



TREASURY ROOM

DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



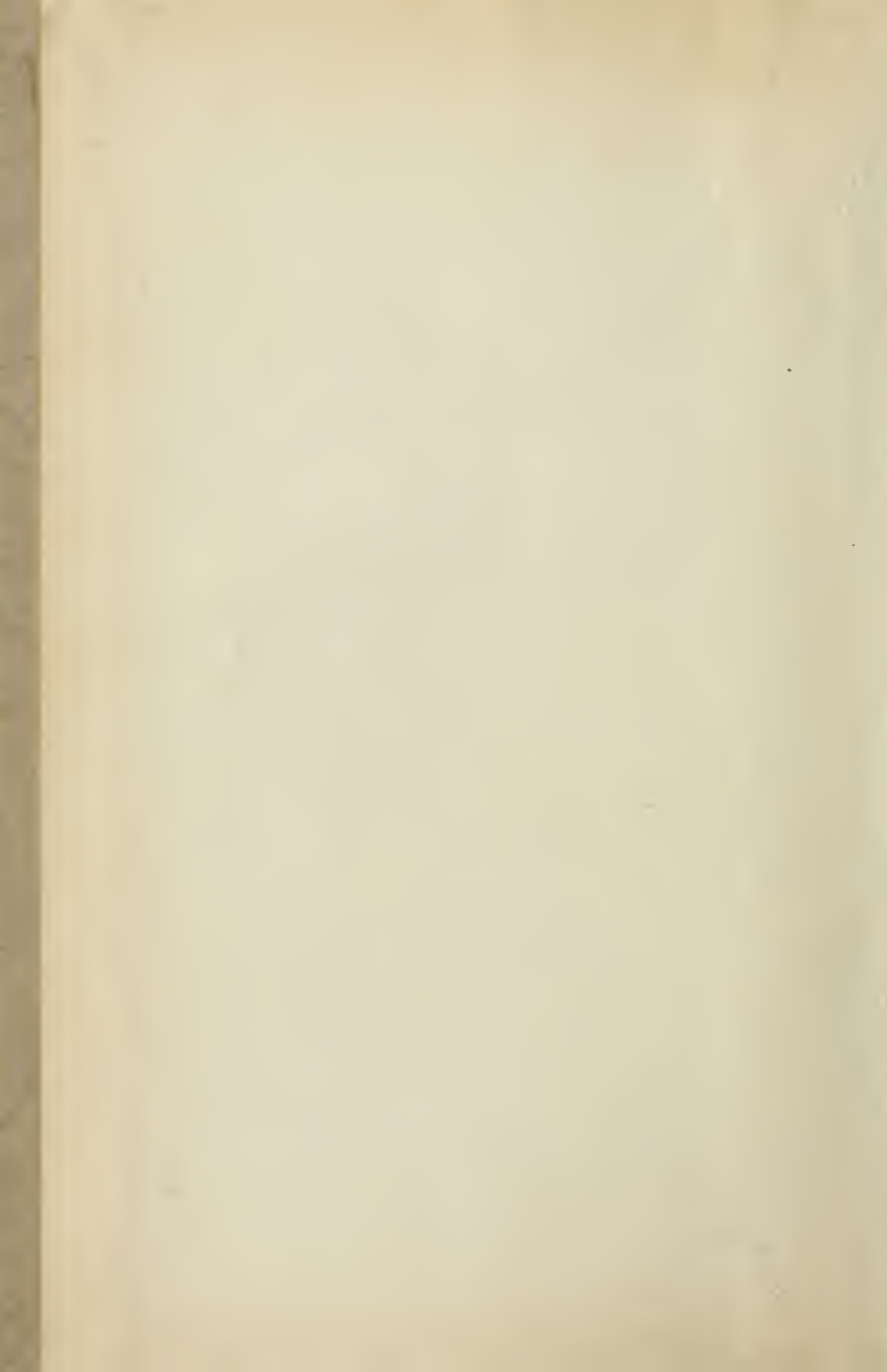
LIBRARY

TREASURY ROOM









Vol. I

APRIL, 1915

No. 1

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

L. S. MASSEY, *President*                      M. E. NEWSOM, JR., *Secretary and Treasurer*  
JOSEPH G. BROWN, *Vice-President*      R. L. FLOWERS, *Chmn. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07, *Managing Editor*  
HARRY M. NORTH, '99                      CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02  
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09                      M. A. BRIGGS, '09  
W. G. SHEPPARD, '12

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July, and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Library Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
A LETTER TO THE ALUMNI .....	1
LUCIUS S. MASSEY, '91	
GREETINGS TO THE ALUMNI FROM PRESIDENT FEW.....	2
BRAXTON CRAVEN AND THE FIRST STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.....	4
EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94	
TRINITY COLLEGE ANTE BELLUM .....	19
JAMES REID COLE, '61	
MEMORIES OF THE OLD INN .....	24
CHARLES R. WARREN, '06	
THE TRINITY COLLEGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY: A RECORD AND AN APPEAL .....	30
WM. K. BOYD, '97	
EDITORIAL NOTES .....	36
ON THE CAMPUS .....	41
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09	
COMMENCEMENT .....	47
ALUMNI NOTES .....	50
CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02	
LETTERS FROM THE LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS.....	59
REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS .....	62
ROBT. L. FLOWERS, <i>Chairman Executive Committee</i>	

*"Application for entry as second-class matter at the post office  
at Durham, N. C. pending."*





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries



Very respectfully  
Moran

Tn. R.  
378.756  
T 833T

v. 1  
cop. 2

# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. I.

APRIL, 1915

No. 1

## A LETTER TO THE ALUMNI

LUCIUS S. MASSEY, '91

*President Trinity College Alumni Association*

For more than half a century Trinity College has been training men and sending them forth into the thick of the fight of life. To say that none of her sons have failed would be an extravagant claim, but they have held their own in the struggle to render the world the largest service. She has trained men for every honorable vocation and calling, and many of her sons have come to places of prominence and influence in the world's life. To her we owe a debt of gratitude that we can never hope to pay in full, and there are mutual ties and obligations from which we desire no final discharge.

But in the stress of the day's work many of us have often felt that we would be the stronger if we could feel more sensibly the touch of each other's life. The fellowship of Trinity students has been superb whenever and wherever they have met; but the meeting has been too seldom, and with many of us it has come not at all. We have gone each to his own task, and in the fierceness of the struggle we have felt oftentimes a disheartening loneliness that has made the burden heavier. Could we have clasped the hand and looked into the eye of a comrade with whom we trained in the days ago, it would have given fresh inspiration and kindled the glow of a new hope.

But we cannot always choose the place of our labor, nor have the companionship in our toils that we would prefer. Sep-

412773

arations are inevitable, but shall we therefore be forgotten? To know that we are remembered—to have the assurance that our efforts in the field of human endeavor are being appreciated, that they are receiving the sympathetic attention of our comrades in the old College—this is surely something worth while. May not this alumni quarterly make a worthy contribution to this end? Through this medium we may learn something of each other's work and foster those sympathetic relations that strengthen each other's hands in battling against the difficulties that ever cross the ascending pathway that leads to large success. Through this medium we can each stand in his place and hail to each other son of Trinity in his, thus in thought and sympathy at least each touching elbows with the other in working out the destinies of life.

---

## GREETINGS TO THE ALUMNI

From PRESIDENT FEW

The publication of the ALUMNI REGISTER I count a most significant event in the history of Trinity College. It will be a permanent medium of communication between the College and her sons. As such it will be helpful to the College and to the alumni. The alumni can now have full information concerning what goes on at the College and so can follow all its development as well as keep track of each other. The College on the other hand can keep in close and constant touch with all her former students. And the College is very anxious that its influence shall never pass out of the life of anyone who has studied here even for a short while.

Trinity men have always been noted for their love and loyalty to the old College; and this devotedness of her sons is the richest asset the College has now or can ever have. The quality of this devotion can hardly be improved, but perhaps it can be made more effective by being directed along more definite lines of service.

Wisdom is justified of her children. And I would remind

you Trinity men that the name the College bears in your community and its influence there will depend in large measure upon you—upon what you are and what you do. You are not simply the representatives of Trinity, you are in a real sense the organ through which her life can be manifested. I wish that a realization of this fact might make every Trinity man careful to be in his place a fit representative and exponent of the College—of its spirit and ideals. Then, too, everyone of you can do a specific work in your community for the College. You can keep the College properly before the people of your section. You can direct towards the College such students as ought to come here. You can be an efficient member of the local Trinity alumni organization which ought to be found in every community in the state and in centers of population in many states. You can bear in mind the constant and growing needs, financial and other, of the College and bring them to the attention of those who might help. The burdens of a great institution must be made to rest upon many shoulders. By supporting such undertakings as this publication, by returning as often as possible to class reunions and annual commencements, by constantly partaking in every way you can of the abundant life of your Mother College, you can be a loyal son and a useful servant of a great undying institution in which you believe with the whole heart.

Through this first issue of the ALUMNI REGISTER I send the greetings and good will of Trinity College to all her sons.

412773

## BRAXTON CRAVEN AND THE FIRST STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

E. C. BROOKS, '94  
*Professor of Education*

"In all your ways, let me entreat you to remember the orphan by day and by night; his is a hard, oh, it is a bitter lot! There is much more poetry than truth in the world's pretended kindness to the poor, sorrowful-faced little boy that has no mother to love him and no father to protect him. He is sorely oppressed in his boyhood; he may dig himself a home in the mountain granite, but *orphan haunts him like a mid-night ghost. In his manhood, the lingering curse of his sad condition rests upon him.* This world has no cavern to him from the opposition. I have seen his tears flow as if the fountains of his soul were broken up. I have seen him bow before God and ask for love to bind up his broken heart, and I have seen the cold combinations of this world grind him to powder. Always, my young friends, have a kind word for him and treat him as a brother."

These words, spoken by Braxton Craven in his old age to a group of young men just graduating from Trinity College, contain an epitome of his own life, and give the key to the understanding of his unique career as a teacher, preacher, and educational reformer. He was born August 26, 1822, in Randolph county. Being a child of poverty, soon an orphan, homeless and even friendless, he was taken into the home of Nathan Cox at about the age of seven. This was the only home he ever knew as a boy. Nathan Cox was a well-to-do Quaker, possessed considerable land, was opposed to slavery and therefore needed laborers, and Braxton Craven was kindly received and soon put to work. His boyhood days were filled with hard labor of such a nature that even the variety of the chores saved him from the monotony of severe routine. He "learned to saw logs, run the mill, and to make shoes, ploughs, harrows, horseshoes, barrels, candles, brandy, whiskey, and cider." Be-

fore the days of railroads Randolph county was far removed from any commercial centre and those who had a surplus of farm products to sell usually peddled their goods across several counties. Nathan Cox sent his wagons frequently to Fayetteville, and even as far south as Bennettsville and Cheraw, South Carolina. Young "Brack" as he was called had to accompany the wagons, and on one of these trips he was thrown under the horses and received a severe injury. The proprietor of the wayside store into which he was carried in order to have his injuries treated gave him a new spelling book to attract his attention while his leg was being bandaged.

This was his first book. He carried it home and at once began his education. By the light of a pine-knot fire he labored over the words and sentences until he was able to read. There were no public schools in North Carolina when Braxton Craven was a boy. Therefore, a poor boy had no opportunity to receive an education unless some humanitarian friend took him under his patronage and gratuitously afforded the means. Having worked through his spelling book, however, and learning that a subscription school was to be opened in the neighborhood, he expressed an eager desire to attend, and Nathan Cox made arrangements with the school master to take the orphan into his school. Fortunately Jack Byers, the school master, was a good teacher. Young "Brack," whose duty it was to attend the mill at night, would build a big fire near the mill house and prepare his lessons for the next day. He possessed an intense mental thirst, and it is said that "no amount of physical labor during the day could destroy the charm of mental exercise at night in the glow of the lightwood fire." With the assistance he received for one session from the neighborhood school-master he was able to continue his education, and almost unaided he mastered the elementary branches of an English education. At the age of sixteen he opened a small subscription school in the neighborhood and by this means continued his own education and saved enough money to attend the Quaker school at New Garden, now Guilford College. There he came under the influence of Dr. Nereus Mendenhall, who

was a fine classical scholar, a civil engineer, a practicing physician, and a man of great piety. Young Craven had already joined the Methodist Church, and at the age of seventeen he was licensed to preach. He spent two years at New Garden, leaving at the age of nineteen when, it is said, that Dr. Mendenhall had no further instruction to give him. While at New Garden he wrote complete translations of nearly all the classics, Greek and Latin, that he studied, prepared a chronological history of Italy, memorized the whole of Abercrombie's "Intellectual Philosophy," and made such a collection of problems in algebra, geometry, and surveying that he had a fairly complete text in higher mathematics. Young Craven was now a local celebrity because he could read easily the classics, was the best mathematician in the county, knew something of the physician's art, and was a preacher of recognized power. It was in the summer of 1840 that he left New Garden School. In February of the next year he was elected assistant principal of Union Institute, Randolph county, and his long career as a teacher was fairly begun.

The decade from 1830 to 1840 is, perhaps, the most important period in the educational history of North Carolina. For in that period the Baptists and the Presbyterians established their higher institutions of learning, Wake Forest College and Davidson College, and the Methodists of Virginia and North Carolina founded Randolph-Macon College and located it in Virginia near the boundary line of the two states. In that decade the common school system of North Carolina was born, and the funds were provided with which to inaugurate the system; and in that decade the academy arose to prominence and became the leading educational institution of the state. In 1838 an institution was established in Randolph county and called later "Union Institute Academy" in commemoration of the union of two denominations in the neighborhood, the Quakers and the Methodists. The trustees employed Rev. Brantley York as principal of the academy to "teach school one year for \$200, the employers to find a house for him to live in, fire wood for him to burn, and an assistant."



In 1841 the institution was incorporated in accordance with the usual custom of those times, and in that year Braxton Craven, the promising young student just out of New Garden School, became assistant to Principal York. After two years Dr. York retired, and Braxton Craven succeeded him as principal. "The salary for the first year was \$200 guaranteed and as much more as the school might earn." His income for the first year was something less than \$300. Two years later, however, September 26, 1844, he was married to Miss Irene Leach, and a few weeks later the young couple began house-keeping in a two room log cabin," his first real home.

Braxton Craven was a born teacher, and soon the fame of Union Institute was known wherever its students went, and his patronage was drawn from every section of North Carolina and from Virginia and South Carolina. In 1847 the enrollment reached 184, with an average attendance of 105. It was at that time, although he was only twenty-five years of age, that he began speaking and writing in the interest of the common school system; and until the Civil War broke out his was perhaps the strongest voice in behalf of teacher training that was heard in the state, if not in the entire South, and the story of his life from 1847 until his death in 1882 is a part of the educational and religious history of that period.

#### CRAVEN'S INTEREST IN THE STATE'S COMMON SCHOOLS

The first system of common schools in North Carolina was inaugurated in 1840, and it had been in operation two years when Braxton Craven became principal of Union Institute. One of his first acts after becoming principal was to open a night school free to the boys of the neighborhood. Among the number that received the rudiments of an education in that night school was Professor Johnson, who served such a long and useful career as a teacher in Trinity College. Braxton Craven spent the first six years as head of Union Institute in broadening his own education, in building a strong academy, in studying the principles of public education, and in investigating the needs in North Carolina. In 1850, permitted to stand the

examinations at Randolph-Macon College, he passed off the whole four years' course and was granted the degree of bachelor of arts; and in the following year the University of North Carolina conferred upon him the degree of master of arts.

It is quite probable that no man of his generation was a more thorough student of educational problems and had a keener insight into the needs of the common schools than had Braxton Craven. The greatest essential need in America in the forties was for teachers who knew how to organize a school, classify pupils, and instruct them in the elementary branches. Craven was a tireless worker, omnivorous reader, and a careful student. He collected all the information on those subjects to be found in Europe and the United States, and in 1848 he was ready to begin a plan of teacher training at Union Institute that, within a few years, attracted the attention of the entire state. In introducing the normal feature into his institution he was following the practice in New York and other states, where teacher training classes were organized in connection with academies and supported in part by state appropriations. That feature was popular at Union Institute, for in 1850 he wrote that the normal class that had been in training the previous year was very large.

It should be remembered that the state had not yet created the office of Superintendent of Common Schools. Therefore, there was no head to the system. No teachers were being trained. There was no one to give direction as to building school houses, selecting text books, and organizing courses, and there was nowhere in America a graded school thoroughly worked out. Horace Mann was at this time closing his career in Massachusetts; Superintendent N. Bishop, of Providence, R. I., was working out the first graded school; Henry Barnard, of Connecticut, was making teachers' institutes a force in teacher training. In 1849 Braxton Craven outlined the first comprehensive plan for training of teachers in North Carolina, and a year later published the plan under the title "Theory of Common Schools," which he distributed throughout the state.

I am publishing it in full, because it is an important historic document.

#### THEORY OF COMMON SCHOOLS

While it is the duty of all men in every station of life to pay proper respect to the maxims and practices of the past, it is equally important that they should investigate and think for themselves. School teaching has hitherto received but little attention—as a science it has scarcely been studied at all—it is consequently encumbered with the crude notions of an infant people, who know more of anything else than mental cultivation. A proper view of general principles is thought to be conveyed in the following articles:

##### I. ARRANGEMENTS

1. School houses should be spacious, well finished, capable of being warm in winter and cool in summer; the windows should be large with glass and shutters, the sills not being more than two feet from the floor; the seats should all have backs and fronts, and be made of different heights to suit different sizes; each seat should accommodate two and only two scholars. Children should not be compelled to sit around the fire in order to be comfortable, but the whole room should be kept sufficiently warm. Some place should be prepared for hats, baskets, umbrellas, etc., that everything may be in order. Finally the school house should be enclosed.

2. Every school should be furnished with axes, water-buckets, fire shovel, black-board, map of the United States, Holbrook's apparatus, and English Dictionary, and a hand bell; all of which would cost about \$20.

3. Schools should open at 8 o'clock in the morning, have a recess of 15 minutes at 10, stop for dinner at 11½, resume at 1, have recess at 2½, and close at 4. This arrangement will allow six hours for study, which is amply sufficient for children, three for amusement and three for labor—averaging the year. Such a course would be favorable for both mind and body.

4. Some time before and after school and perhaps a portion of the noon time should be devoted to drilling exercises, such as sounds of letters, laws of orthoepy, etc., etc.

5. Commencement, recess, close, and recitation should always be at a specified time, and at a signal given by the hand bell or something equally appropriate.

6. Not more than one scholar should leave the house at the same time, some mark of absence should then be left and a speedy return required.

7. No scholar should be permitted to study out of the house in school time. Each scholar, large or small, should have a seat and be required to stay at it in time of school.

8. Teachers should not indulge in the plays and sports of the scholars, for by such course moral influence is greatly weakened if not lost.

9. The practice of "turning out teachers" is full of mischief, and should be "hooted" from civilized society.

#### II. MANNER OF TEACHING

1. Schools should be strictly silent; none being allowed to speak aloud but the teacher and those who are speaking or reciting to him.

2. Books should be uniform, and scholars should be regularly and thoroughly classed.

3. Specified lessons should be given on all subjects and recitations exacted. Allowing scholars their own time to learn lessons as well as permitting them to pursue studies upon which they do not recite are pernicious practices.

4. As soon as children have learned the letters of the alphabet or while learning them, they should be taught the sounds which these represent. This will best be done by writing the letters on the black-board and practicing the learners separately and in concert.

5. Pronunciation should be learned by rule, because it would be more accurate and of easier acquisition; the present mode being uncertain, interminable, and without system.

6. In spelling polysyllables the learner should pronounce from the first upon each syllable.

7. Orthoepy and orthography (i. e., pronouncing and spelling), with and without the book, should be learned in connection and as nearly as possible at the same time.

8. In connection with spelling, the meaning and use of words should also be learned.

9. As soon as children can pronounce monosyllables, they should be taught to read them in easy sentences, proceeding in the same manner with two syllables, three, etc. In Webster's speller everything should be learned as the child advances.

10. Spelling should never be discontinued in common schools, but the spelling book should be used only by those who study it; whatever book the learner is using will always afford proper spelling and defining exercises.

11. Great care should be taken that children *learn* to read correctly; if they were correctly taught in regard to stops, tones, etc., from the first, wrong habits would be avoided and proper ones easily formed.

12. Writing should be commenced at an early period and assiduously practiced until a neat and accurate penmanship is acquired.

#### III. COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

A regular system is of the utmost consequence both to accuracy and success; and no small amount of time is now lost in our common

schools for want of a regular course. We believe the following subjects and classification adapted to the cultivation of the mind and the wants of the people.

1. Spelling and reading. While the child is learning these, it may be allowed to write on the slate during a small portion of each day; it will also be profited by studying Holbrook's apparatus of solids, figures, minerals, maps, etc. The spelling book should not be relinquished until any combination of letters can be pronounced, and all the rules of orthoepy can be accurately given.

2. Reading, writing on paper, the first principles of oral arithmetic, primary lessons in geography, exercises on the rules of orthography.

3. Reading, writing short sentences, oral and written arithmetic, and primary geography,—scholars should write after a copy until they learn to shape their letters correctly.

4. Reading, writing, composition, arithmetic, and geography.

5. Composition, arithmetic, geography, and English grammar.

6. Arithmetic, English grammar, United States history, and astronomy.

7. English grammar, book keeping, and mensuration.

8. Algebra, natural philosophy, and English poetry.

9. Geometry, chemistry, and physiology.

The old books may be retained where it is not practicable to buy new ones, but uniformity should at once be secured if possible.

#### IV. PUNISHMENT

1. All punishments that mortify, that is, such expedients as punish by the mortification they inflict, should be totally abandoned; this will exclude dunce-blocks, leather spectacles, carrying rules, standing up to be pointed at, and all such practices.

2. Privations, such as keeping the offender from play at recess, noon, etc., may be used advantageously; but the great instrument of school order and obedience is moral influence, and where this, properly used, fails to maintain the teacher's authority, nothing but the "rod" is sufficient. We believe the rod is, at present, used with but little discretion and by far too often.

3. Teachers might avoid the necessity of severe punishment, except in rare cases, by carefully cultivating the nobler principles of the heart, and by avoiding occasions of offence.

#### V. QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS

1. None who indulge in any of the grosser vices should by any means be allowed to teach: such as swearers, drunkards, gamblers, etc. The present pretence of requiring a "good moral character" is a mere form.

2. Certificates should be called in as often as once in two years,

in order to guard against bad character, and raise the standard of scholarship.

3. Candidates after October 1st, 1850, should pass an approved examination on orthoepy, orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, and English grammar, and all certificates given out prior to that time should expire January 1st, 1851; thence onward the requirements should gradually increase.

4. Written questions should be given to candidates and written answers required, which questions and answers should be preserved.

5. Female teachers should be encouraged: their services are much needed.

#### VI. MISCELLANEOUS

1. It is right and very appropriate that the teacher should read a portion of the Bible to the scholars each morning at the commencement of school.

2. Chanting geography is an exercise conducive to health, and in connection with the ordinary mode of studying is perhaps beneficial.

3. Public examinations, when thorough and well conducted, are useful and should be practiced.

#### A TEACHERS' JOURNAL

In his efforts to promote public education, and improve the teachers of the common schools he began publishing in 1850 a bi-monthly sixteen-page teachers' magazine, *The Southern Index*. The great amount of space in the third number, which appeared in July and is the only copy in existence so far as I have been able to find, is devoted to "Common Schools." He apologizes in this number for the lack of variety of material saying, "The *Index* is just recovering from a severe visitation of the mumps, and, therefore, begs to be excused for any ill-digested articles, as the chewing apparatus has been deranged, and also for one-sidedness that may appear." The contents of this number are interesting. The following subjects are treated: "Greensboro Female College: The Object of a Female College," "Chapel Hill," a criticism of the methods of teaching grammar and mathematics, "A Stroll," "Common Schools," "Pope Pius," and "Examination at the Skygusty Academy," a satire on the methods of school advertising. All of these appear to have been written by the editor except the last two.

In discussing public education he says, "We have collected everything we can find in Europe and the United States on common schools, and after long study and several years experience, we have formed this outline of mode, and we think if our leading men could see its details, they would give it hearty support." This report appears above under the plan for normal training that he had installed in Union Institute in 1849 or earlier. It was his purpose in publishing this journal to give the friends of education an opportunity to "express their opinions freely." Continuing he says, "We shall shortly publish what we (and many others whom we have consulted) think to be a complete organization for common schools, with all its modes, laws, etc., and we hope that those who may be selected to the next legislature will at least give it an examination. Candidates and aspirants of every grade play the tune of school reform to the popular ear, but they never once hint at the remedy. We have no such false modesty, but speak our opinion freely."

In discussing the lines along which the schools were to be reformed, he said,

"Experience, logic, and common sense point out the following changes:

"1. The funds must be increased; the state pays little enough and the counties pay the merest fraction imaginable. Every remedy will be ineffectual until the districts are allowed by law to impose whatever tax they choose. Massachusetts has had common schools constantly since 1647, and no other means was ever found sufficient.

"2. There must be system. We have at present no system of mode or books. One teacher undoes what another does, every one works at random. We have no books because there is no regularity in the demand. We must have a uniform mode and uniformity of books.

"3. We must have normal schools. We can never reach any eminence without them. All endowments and enactments will be vain without skillful workmen to put them into operation. Our next number will contain an able article in support of those propositions, and a bill embodying these views will be strongly urged upon the next legislature."

He closes this discussion by quoting his "Theory and

Course of Instruction" that was already adopted for the normal department of the Union Institute.

A very interesting article in the journal is "The Stroll," which is an account of a young woman giving the school children a lesson in nature study. They were studying the common flowers of the neighborhood, and the method used in this, perhaps, imaginary school was as modern as anything we have today. He closed the article with an appeal for more women to enter the teaching profession. It is significant that as late as 1860 out of about 1900 teachers in the common schools only 154 were women.

*The Southern Index*, however, had only a short career. In December of that year he had changed it to *The Evergreen*, a literary magazine in which he began publishing his "Naomi Wise," and other short stories. He wrote to Calvin H. Wiley urging him to assist in making it a success. "Our intention is," he said, "to call out the talent of the state." But it likewise had a short existence.

#### THE FIRST STATE NORMAL COLLEGE

The members of the General Assembly that convened in 1850 had been notified through the columns of *The Southern Index* that a plan for a state normal school would be presented. Craven had been shaping Union Institute into such an institution, and it was already prospering. The bill that Craven prepared changed the name of the Institute to "Normal College," provided an appropriation from the common school fund, gave the institute power to issue certificates, and provided that all pupils entering the institution should sign a pledge to teach in the common schools. Having placed the bill in the hands of Senator Lane, of Randolph, he wrote, December 24, 1850, to Calvin H. Wiley, Senator from Guilford, as follows:

"As to our Normal College, I am persuaded you will sustain it. I hope you will move it forward as fast as possible. I think the Legislature ought to make us an appropriation of \$1000 . . . If we obtain the charter, I want our friends to introduce a bill to give \$1000 from the Literary Fund, and



I think with proper care the matter might be carried. . . . To the mere politician, those considerations are without weight, but to you who have a desire for the mental and moral improvement of the people, they will perhaps appear in a different light."

There seems to have been no objection to his plan to establish a Normal College, but there were decided objections to giving it financial aid. Senator Wiley of Guilford fought that feature of the bill. However, it passed the senate, but the house cut out the appropriations and so the bill passed. The important features of the law are embodied in sections 5, 6 and 7.

"SEC. 5.—BE IT ENACTED, That when any pupil shall have sustained a satisfactory examination on the studies, or course of studies, prescribed by the faculty and trustees of said college, such persons shall be deemed qualified to teach common schools and may receive a certificate signed by the president and at least seven trustees, which certificate shall be sufficient evidence of ability to teach in any of the common schools in this state, without any re-examination of the county committees, and where county certificates are required before paying out the public funds, the certificate of the Normal College shall answer in lieu thereof.

"SEC. 6.—BE IT FURTHER ENACTED, That the whole college course shall be divided into four classes or degrees, styled first, second, third, and fourth, and students shall be ranked accordingly.

"SEC. 7.—BE IT FURTHER ENACTED, That all the pupils entering said college shall first sign a declaration, in a book to be kept by the president for that purpose, as follows: 'We the subscribers hereby declare that it is our intencion to devote ourselves to the business of teaching common schools in the State of North Carolina, and that our sole object in resorting to this Normal College is the better to prepare ourselves for that important duty.' Which declaration it shall be the duty of the president to explain to the pupils before they sign the same."

It is easy to see, however, that section 7 of the law was liable to hurt rather than help Normal College, since every student that entered was required to sign a declaration that he would teach in the common schools of the state. But the state made no appropriation to encourage students to take normal courses. However, the law contained one feature that was

unique in North Carolina, and that was section 5, giving Normal College the power to license teachers.

Dr. Craven says in 1854 of the organization of the institution: "Our course of instruction has been formed after mature deliberation. . . . The course is divided into classical and English; the former, similar to college courses generally, requires four years; the latter, embracing all that is necessary to make an accomplished scholar, requires ordinarily three years. . . . We desire to remove from our countrymen the delusion which teaches that a finished education is necessary for none but professional men; that the merchant, the mechanic, and the farmer would in no way be benefited by the treasures of science."

Concerning the normal department he says, "This institution is styled 'Normal College' because it has a special organization for the instruction of teachers; and is endowed with the privilege by the Legislature of giving certificates that are valid in any part of North Carolina. . . . Those who enter the department, may belong to either the classical or English course; such as have completed the studies of the freshman class in either course, and are deemed suitable for teachers, may receive a certificate to last one year; completing the studies of the next class will entitle them to a certificate to last two years; and an English senior or a classical junior will receive a certificate without limitation. The members of this class are not only taught *what* but *how* to teach: they are instructed in the proper method of teaching the different branches, the manner of conducting a school, the proper principles of school management, and everything that tends to make them efficient and useful teachers. Attached to the College is a model school for small children; in this school the normal candidates practice; here under the inspection of the president, they are drilled in all the minutiae of governing and teaching; here, also, talent for teaching is exemplified, and those who are found unsuitable for that profession, are not passed, and are persuaded to engage in some other pursuit."

It was circulated abroad that all who "enter this college,

are to be school teachers, *and take a pledge* to that effect." This was the result of the mutilated bill that finally became a law. Dr. Craven's reply to this false charge was vigorous: "The report is wholly untrue." Later he wrote, "The exclusive normal feature was unfortunate, and it required years of toil and patience to overcome the evil." Moreover, in order to correct the many erroneous reports he wrote in 1851, "All who enter this institution are not preparing to be teachers; it is entirely optional with the student and his friends what course is selected. Without paying any attention to the normal instruction, one may enter as an irregular. . . . We should be glad, however, that a large number would enter the normal department." In his report of 1851-52 he says, "No one will receive a normal certificate, or diploma, who has not been regularly trained in our course of lectures, or by some other means learned the theory and art of teaching, and all who are prepared and wish it, will receive certificates for one or two years, or be graduated according to their advancement."

Braxton Craven was only twenty-eight years old when he began his agitation for teacher training, and his was the only strong voice in the state that was heard in that era when public education was having its first trial in the South. He compared "instructing and training the immortal mind" with practicing law, medicine, and preaching the gospel; "and shall the immortal part be given up to unlearned and unskilful instruction?" Then speaking of the common schools where the great mass of people must be educated he said, "if those schools be taught by well informed and skilful instruction, our people will be profited; otherwise, they must certainly be injured." In regard to work done in Normal College, he said, "This is the first institution of the kind ever established in the South; its brilliant career thus far shows the favor in which it is held by the people, and when the young men we are now preparing shall have gone forth and tested our principles of practical application, we ask no other eulogium."

Much of his argument is trite and commonplace today, because it has been repeated so many times within the last

three decades, but in the fifties it was a new language he was speaking in North Carolina, and the people were listening to strange ideas.

*(The remainder of this article, telling how Normal became Trinity College and discussing also Dr. Craven's large work for general education in North Carolina before the Civil War, will appear in the July number of the REGISTER.)*





COL. JAMES REID COLE, '61, DALLAS, TEXAS

## TRINITY COLLEGE ANTE BELLUM

JAMES REID COLE, '61, Dallas, Texas

Trinity—old Trinity in Randolph county! The name brings before my mind and heart and memory a beautiful moving picture that passed out of sight more than half a century ago. Through the years and tears and memory I turn back and gaze once more on that picture of 1857 to 1861. Again I see the quiet village, the parallelogram campus, the beautiful grove, the giant oaks, the play grounds, the flower-beds in the campus, the college buildings, the little post office where we received the sweet perfumed messages from the lovely girls far away, the boys—the happy boys, and the noble faculty.

Yes, I see, I see.

There comes Dr. Craven, the great scholar, the great man, the great president, walking with quick step and dressed in broadcloth and a high silk hat. There is Professor Wright, tall and dignified and slow, prepared to meet his classes in Latin. Away through the campus comes Professor Gannaway, pleasant and polite, to instruct his classes in Greek and history. From across the hollow, climbing the hill with long steps and swinging gait, Professor Johnson, the mathematician of the College comes into view: I seem to see his black straight hair and to hear him say, as he demonstrates a problem in calculus or mathematical astronomy on the black-board, "Looking at it thus, we will easily understand it,"—which was not always the case. There, too, is Professor Carr, the genial Christian gentleman, with his eyes on a beautiful young woman just over the hills; and there is Lewis Andrews, of Georgia, the jovial, musical lover of the Greek. There were other instructors coming and going with the years.

As I walk among the great oaks on the north side of the College I look up to the third story of the main college building and see the Columbian Literary Society hall where about one hundred fine boys from fifteen to thirty years of age

studied oratory and senatorial dignity every Friday night; and at the other end of the College the Hesperian Literary Society told a hundred boys that they must follow in the footsteps of Demosthenes and Cicero and Webster. I shut my eyes and seem to hear the exultant voices of Royle of Guilford, of Andrews of Georgia, of Winston of Rockingham, of Weston of Hyde, of Debnam of Wake, of Granger of Goldsboro, of Watson of Virginia, and Hines of Georgia.

When the great bell in the campus rang out its loud sweet notes, propelled by the strong arms of the lame Hercules, Smith Leach, calling the two hundred and forty boys to the chapel in the early morning, the voice of the president reading the scriptures and the songs of the multitude of students filled the building and opened the days work with tender solemn devotion.

After the day's work was done, the boys went to their rooms and many of them assembled on the campus grounds to engage in the strenuous games of football, or bandy, or town ball, and many of the hours of Saturday were devoted to these fine, healthy games.

In 1853 two brothers, Professor Lemuel Johnson, and Rev. D. C. Johnson, graduated and were the first graduates of the College. In 1854 my brother C. C. Cole and Professor I. L. Wright, of South Carolina, graduated with several others. I attended the commencement at this time, and the only college building was a two story frame structure. Three years after this I entered the freshman class and roomed in the third story of the new brick college building. For four years I boarded with the family of the president. My room mates were Mack Jones of Person county and Wilbur Watson and John Choice of Virginia. These were fine, manly, studious, moral young men. As one by one they graduated, others took their places: Charlie Ogburn of Greensboro, and Fletcher Watson and Bob Walters of Virginia. As this was fifty-eight years ago, and a great desolating war had followed our leaving college, Professor Flowers supposed they were all dead ere now. It was natural, yet how wonderful is the truth! Of the seven boys



of 1857, six of them are living, and the youngest one is seventy-three years old.

About this time, 1857, the little school,—first taught in the woods by the twenty-year-old boy, Braxton Craven, the future great president, taught in 1840 in the little log cabin after the style of “Tippecanoe and Tyler too,” then the popular political cry,—began to put on airs and dignity, and became Union Institute. It continued to grow and prosper through the wisdom and indomitable energy of the young president, and became Normal College. The village grew, streets were laid out, new families moved in to educate their sons and to board the students, pleasant homes were located, and on the hills and streets and shady groves a fine community of good families gradually settled. Besides the faculty there were the Leaches, the Robinses, the Andrewses, the Welborns, the Alfords, the McNabs, the Browns, the Smalls, the Winslows, the Skeens, the Englishes, and many others whose names have passed from my memory.

No people or houses of doubtful reputation were allowed within miles of the College. And still the great brains and will of the young president—without money, without a college education except that received by attendance two years at the “Quaker College” in Guilford—carried forward the embryo great college, until he turned it over as a present, to the North Carolina Conference about 1858, and henceforth it became Trinity College.

In 1856, at the commencement, William Gilmore Simms, of South Carolina, the great novelist and historian and poet, delivered an address; and as he stepped upon the stage, he threw up his hands and cried out, “Good Heavens, young gentlemen, what will become of you all!” What a startling question! It may be that he saw the bloody fields of the '60's. It may be that he heard the dying sighs of the brave boys of the South. It may be that his prophetic eye saw two heroic young soldiers from Trinity fall at Chancellorsville and another at Gettysburg and another at Bristow. But the veil hid the sorrows of the coming years. At another commencement we

heard Zebulon B. Vance, the mountain-boy congressman, eloquent and witty, prophetic of his future great fame. Here I met Governor Ellis, the first of our war governors, genial and polished and eloquent. The governors and judges and statesmen and the elite for hundreds of miles around attended the college commencements, bringing the beautiful, graceful girls of the Old North State. I cannot do justice to the latter part of that sentence. I jump back over fifty years and I am a boy again, promenading the halls, walking through the grove, whispering sweet nonsense, and basking in the sunshine of sweet smiles.

Let me close this article by quoting from a book written by me nearly twenty years ago. "The four years passed by me at Trinity College constituted my ideal of happiness. Not a cloud upon the sky, not a ripple upon the deep, not a disappointment, nor a fear, nor an anxiety; no ungratified wish, no foreboding of the future. With Watson and Debnam and Hines and Davenport and Andrews and Graveley and their voices and flutes and violins and banjos, the campus and college hall resounded with the music and melody of 'My Darling Nellie Gray' and 'Lillie Dale' and 'Annie Laurie' and 'Kathleen Mavourneen' and 'Gentle Annie' and 'My Old Cabin Home' and the 'Old North State' and 'S'wanee River' and 'My Old Kentucky Home' and 'Waterloo.' And Graveley's banjo would make 'Run Nigger Run' and 'Old Dan Tucker' and 'Stop Dat Knocking at My Door' fairly dance on the laughing strings. As the moon sailed through the heavens and the winds whispered through the trees, and the peaceful homes rested in quiet happiness, a voice floating out of a window in mournful melody would be heard 'Thou wilt come no more, gentle Annie,' and a reply upon the breeze would come 'Vain were the vows that we plighted,' and then a joyful cry, 'Roll on, ye dark waves o'er the trouble tide; I heed not your anger, Maggie's by my side.' And the moon still sailed, and the breeze still whispered, and the boys dreamed."

The guns of Sumter in 1861 scattered the brave boys of the College: some to Virginia, some to the Carolinas, some to

Tennessee, some to Georgia, to follow the fortunes of their states. Many of them never returned. Among the fallen were Lt. Col. C. C. Cole, of the class of 1854, and Major Tom Mayhew, of the class of 1860, on the field of Chancellorsville, and Lt. Col. Lee Andrews, of the class of 1861, at Gettysburg, and Lt. John McKnight, at Bristow Station.

After the war I turned my face to the West, to the land of the mustang, the Mexican, the wild Indian, the refugee, desperadoes, the free negroes, the northern invaders, the heroes of the Alamo and San Jacinto, the rolling prairies, the wild flowers, and the buffalo. In three years I had been professor in a college, president of a female seminary, and had married a beautiful Texas girl and been elected to the legislature of the state to represent a district of about one hundred counties. How will that do for a modest, timid Trinity Boy?

*Now here is honor and prosperity and love for the faculty and the boys of Old Trinity and the beautiful girls of the Old North State, and LONG LIVE THE GREAT NEW TRINITY OF 1915.*

## MEMORIES OF THE OLD INN

C. R. WARREN, '06

*Editor Chatham, Va., Enterprise*

[One of the first buildings erected on the new campus in Durham was the "Inn," afterwards named Epworth Building. This was a building of great beauty from the standpoint of architecture. Here lived the majority of students for many years, and around this dormitory have centered some of the most cherished memories and traditions of generations of Trinity men. This was the center of the activities of college life. On the first floor were the large dining hall, Y. M. C. A. hall, and the parlors. Chapel exercises were held here, and until Craven Memorial Hall was built the commencement exercises were conducted in the large dining hall. On the verandas of the Inn students were accustomed to gather, sing their college songs, and discuss questions in which they were interested. Many old students look back to these happy days.

The time came when extensive repairs must be made to the building, and for two years it was not used as a dormitory. It was decided last summer to overhaul the building and thoroughly remodel it. The eastern portion of the building, which was three stories high, was torn down together with the large tower. The cut which is given in this issue of the REGISTER will show the "Inn" as it now appears. The portion preserved was covered with slate, plasticoed on the outside, replastered, refloored, and repainted. The building has been divided into sections and has been furnished with all modern conveniences. Shower baths have been provided for each section and running water for each room. From every standpoint this is one of the most attractive dormitories to be found anywhere. Many old students who lived here will be glad to know that the building has been preserved and made such an attractive home for future generations of students.]

The "Old Inn." At the very mention there leaps out of the past the sound of a thousand hearty voices with their



THE "INN" AS IT NOW IS



"Hello, Bull," and a thousand hands reach to me across the span of a seeming age. It has not been long, however, this brief eight years; but so full have they been, and so fast has one event crowded upon another, and so deeply have these events pressed themselves upon my life, that today as I look back to those happy carefree days, and then meditate upon the doings of the interim, it does, indeed, seem an age.

I shall never forget the impression made upon my mind when I first had the pleasure of looking the "Old Inn" over. I mean a part of it. I do not think there was ever a man who really knew every turn and corner of it. When I first saw it, I could not help but think of the brain of the man who had made the plans. I am sure he never made another, for there is just one such set of plans in any man's brain and there is just one such man in ten thousand. No, there will never be another building like our "Old Inn."

It covered nearly an acre of ground and faced to all points of the compass except north. It had a roof which from above looked like most anything you might think of that had no special shape or outline. I can not describe it, for I am not sure that I ever saw it all. Every time I ever looked at it there was some nook, cranny, or parapet, which I had never seen before. I am not sure that I ever did see it all. The halls, alleys, winding stairs, and various passages formed such a labyrinth of intricate turnings and twistings that truly one, on entering, must leave his skein of thread in order to get out. Upon one occasion a stranger after trying to get out of the building for some time, entered a room and asked the inmate how he could get down to the campus. The student laid down his book, looked at the stranger, and then pointed to the window and said: "Right through there is the only sure way I know."

The "Old Inn" had some rooms. It was like the widow's meal barrel and oil can. It never was full to my knowledge. I have seen, upon the opening of college in the fall, load after load of trunks and freshmen deposited at the door and for three or four days, I have seen boys and negro men groaning

under trunks and trunks; and when it seemed that the room must be exhausted, I have been told that the second floor was not more than half full. It was the home of the freshmen. Almost every freshman that came to Trinity landed at the "Old Inn" for at least half of his first year. Perhaps toward the middle of the year, when he had got over a part of his greenness, he would move over to the Duke Building, and then after some time if he were sufficiently ambitious he would move into the "New Dormitory." You see these were the old days of Trinity before the appearance of the magnificent new buildings which we now have.

Yes, the "Old Inn" was the home of the freshmen; and could those old walls speak, many would be the tales of the quivering hearts and the quaking nerves of fellows away from home for the first time, as they heard the yell of the heathenish sophomore.

Not only would these walls speak of this; but if some true son of Trinity, loyal to her through the years, in sympathy with her purpose, faithful in his desire to honor her, still believing in her greatness and giving her room in his life, should tap gently and listen closely, those old walls might tell him prayers,—humble, contrite, earnest prayers,—rising from lips which quivered as a homesick boy thought of mother and longed for a kiss from her dear lips as he fell asleep.

The "Old Inn" was an entire institution within itself. There were a chapel, dormitory rooms galore, a library room, offices, recitation rooms, kitchen with basements and storage, and a large dining room. Here a freshman first caught the spirit of college life upon the annual "Freshman Reception." Here we would all gather about a month after college opened each year and have a blowout. This affair consisted of eats, of the light order, and speeches, of the heavy order; that is, they were heavy if a poor fellow did not have temerity enough to get from under pretty soon after they began. These forensic efforts usually emanated from seniors and juniors who thought themselves capable of telling something worth while, and the



most peculiar part of it was that they managed to make the freshmen think so.

When I was there, the College had been making wonderful strides, and the recitation rooms had been converted into dormitory rooms. It was in one of these that I spent two of the happiest years of my life. A large porch ran about half way round the entire structure and there were two main entrances, one on the south and one on the west side. The first room on the right of the west entrance was the one in which I spent the two years from September, 1904, to June, 1906. I mention this room because it was to me home for the two years and is full of the fondest associations of a life which has had a great many more than it deserved; but in addition to this here was originated one of the most unique organizations ever seen in any college before or since. The starting of this organization, if it can be called such, was the most amusing thing about it.

In the latter part of October, 1904, Billy Smith, John Hutchinson, Gibby Foard, Paul Beachboard, Joe Pitts, and myself were sitting in my room when Paul Webb walked in. He spoke to the bunch, but no one said a word for a moment; and then suddenly we all began to laugh. Paul looked around trying to see why we were laughing. He examined his clothing, the room, and everything else in sight. He asked what were we laughing at. By this time we were really amused and all laughed the louder. After a while he left the room. This took place about six o'clock in the evening; and from then until seven we laughed at every one that came in. If he were able to stand for it, he took his seat and then we all waited for the next subject. Thus started the D. F. L. A. The body was purely democratic. We drew the line for no one. No questions asked, no fees charged, no oath of membership administered: just the simple initiation of being laughed at. If the candidate stood that, he sat down and was one of us; if he could not, he left and never applied for membership again.

It took us about a month with a meeting each evening from six to seven to get almost the entire student body; then our

attention was turned to other matters, such as giving college yells, singing college songs, and dancing old fashioned break-downs. We were noisy, and some of the fellows thought we carried the thing too far at times, and perhaps we did; but it was the wild joy of living, and we lived.

Sometimes we would sit in the room and tell jokes and experiences, and we heard that some of the fellows who were not present criticized this, for they thought we were telling things not fit for polite ears; but we were not. We were noisy and boisterous, but with it all we were clean, and anyone with a good pair of ear drums could have been a member with impunity. It was a hotbed of college spirit and American manhood. Our association was clean, and today as I look back across the intervening years I can see only the ruddy faces and hear only the happy laughter of the finest bunch of big-hearted, ambitious fellows in the world. College spirit was higher at Trinity during those two years than it ever was before. We had a snapshot taken of the bunch one night, or rather part of it; and I would give a good price for one of those pictures now.

It was in the "Old Inn" that Zack Beachboard had his boarding house and starved us all while he got rich. (So thought all except those who tried to help collect some of the bills.) It was here that Warren had his barbershop and chopped the hair and faces of the trusting victims. It was here that Joe Pitts had his Regal Shoe Agency and took our money and made us wait for the shoes. Here Aiken had his candy, pop, chewing gum, and tobacco-joint, and would not sell us his poison on a credit. Here Zalph Rochelle had his pressing club and burned up our clothes, but we didn't care: it was college, and we were there.

It all happened at the dear "Old Inn," and how happy we were, and how hard it is to realize that those days cannot return.

Dear "Old Inn," the world looks upon you as though you were only wood and stone; but you are more. To me, you are sacred, a thing which cannot be destroyed, because from your

portals I looked out across the world and felt the desire rising in my heart to stand the tests of life and be a man. Within your walls many an aspiration has been born, many a heart has thrilled for the first time with ambition, many a purpose has been formed, many a soul has been called back from the gates of hell to smile again into the face of God.

Across the campus yonder there now stands a magnificent stone building worth thousands of dollars, but never will sweeter memories gather around it than cluster about you.

And you must fall? I shall never see you again as you were? How I should like to come again and walk along your crooked corridors, touch your scarred old walls, and tramp up and down your worn steps: I believe I could catch again that wild joy which I felt when you sheltered me.

Oh well, goodbye, and may God bless the men to whom you are dear.

## THE TRINITY HISTORICAL SOCIETY: A RECORD AND AN APPEAL

WILLIAM K. BOYD, '97  
*Professor of History*

April 14, 1892 is an important date in the development of intellectual activities at Trinity. On that day Dr. Stephen B. Weeks, Professor of History, assembled a group of students and organized the Trinity College Historical Society, the first of the societies formed in the College for the promotion of specialized knowledge. It has been continuously active ever since. The purpose of the Society is the exploitation of the history of the South, particularly of North Carolina. Its work is threefold: the reading and discussion of papers submitted by members or guests, the publication of essays and other material, and the collection of sources and authorities relating to the history of North Carolina and the other southern states. With the permission of the editors of the ALUMNI REGISTER, I take the liberty of outlining each of these divisions of the Society's activity and of pointing out some of its present needs.

The organization meets the fourth Monday night, six times during the academic year. One or two papers are read and discussed, the gifts to the Society's collection during the past month or months are reviewed, and miscellaneous business is transacted. Thus for twenty odd years the cause of Southern history has been actively fostered. In 1899 the Society also instituted the Civic Celebration of February 22, which has since been taken over by the "9019" and the College.

In 1896 the work of publication was begun with *Series I* of *Historical Papers*, edited by Dr. John S. Bassett, Professor of History. In 1902 when Professor Bassett undertook the editorship of the *South Atlantic Quarterly*, the publication of the *Historical Papers* was suspended, but it was resumed in 1905 with *Series V*. To date ten series have been issued containing essays, letters, and documents of interest and value.

County, Orange  
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the said County, this 15th day of June, 1847.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the said County, this 15th day of June, 1847.

State of North Carolina  
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.  
1847

State of North Carolina  
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.  
1847

My dear Sir,  
I have just received your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have just received your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have just received your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have just received your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.



In 1910 the publication of a series of bound volumes under the general title of *The John Lawson Monographs* was begun. Three volumes have been issued. Volume I, the *Autobiography of Brantley York*, is the reminiscences of the founder of the school which under Dr. Craven grew into Trinity College; Volume II, the *Memoirs of W. W. Holden*, reconstruction Governor of North Carolina, was issued in 1911; and in 1913 Volume III, the *Military Reminiscences of General William R. Boggs*, who saw service in the construction of fortifications in Georgia and Florida and was later with Bragg and Kirby Smith, was published. It is the policy of the Society to alternate the *Historical Papers* and the *John Lawson Monographs*, one of each series appearing every second year. Every member on the payment of the annual dues of one dollar receives the publication of the current year. Membership is open to non-residents, as well as residents of the campus and of the city of Durham.

The third feature of the Society's work, the collection of historical material, makes perhaps the widest appeal. Not all Trinity men can attend the meetings of the organization, nor are all interested in the discussion of topics more or less technical in their nature. But a vast number that can not be estimated are interested in the collection and preservation of historical material. I have been impressed with the fact that many who do not elect history as a study contribute to the Society's collection of courses. In 1895 an historical museum was established. Its equipment was at first shelves, then an exhibition case in the history lecture room, later an unused dormitory in the Epworth Building. Today, there is a large room reserved for the museum in the Library Building, and also a fire proof vault for the protection of the more valuable treasures. To date the Society has collected 2,750 pamphlets and books, over 5,000 manuscripts, and several hundred relics. Let me enumerate some of the more important items.

In the manuscript collection are the papers of Governor W. W. Holden, transcripts of the correspondence of Governor Caldwell, the letters of Bedford Brown, a box of letters written

by an army surgeon of the Confederacy, an unpublished book by Dr. Eli Caruthers on the "Evils of American Slavery," and the manuscript records of the North Carolina Conference and of many circuits and districts. Several hundred letters, mainly the office correspondence of Presidents Crowell and Kilgo relate to the affairs of Trinity College. In addition to these there are miscellaneous letters bearing the signatures of Robert E. Lee, General Beauregard, Jefferson Davis, and Governors Joseph E. Brown, of Georgia and F. W. Pickens, of South Carolina. There are also a number of letters by Richard Henderson and those associated with him in the foundation of the Transylvania Colony.

To those interested in literary history certain manuscripts of Edwin Fuller are suggestive, while the collection assumes a more national importance through letters of J. Fenimore Cooper, Dolly Madison, Martin Van Buren, and Edward Livingston.

Among the newspapers there are many rare volumes. Among them is a bound volume of the *North Carolina Mercury* (Salisbury), one of the *Newbernian*, one of the *Democratic Press* for 1859-'60, and a file of the *North Carolina Standard* from 1848 till 1865. In co-operation with the college library there have been secured a file of the *Wilmington Journal* and its successors from 1860 to 1900 and also a file of the *Charlotte Observer* from 1875 to 1885. With these should be mentioned the valuable files presented to the College some years ago by Dr. Dred Peacock. They include many volumes of the *Raleigh Register*, the *Greensboro Patriot*, the *Old North State*, the *Raleigh Christian Advocate*, the *National Intelligencer* and odd volumes of the *Western Carolinian*, the *Salisbury Watchman*, and also several hundred copies of miscellaneous papers. Altogether the collection of newspapers, especially for the period prior to 1860, is extremely rare and valuable. It has led many investigators to visit the College in the search of information about our country's past.

Space forbids the discussion of the collection of books and pamphlets, which equals the newspapers in importance. An-



other kind of material can not be passed by. That is relics and remains of the past. Among them is a large collection of revolutionary and Confederate currency, many rare coins, foreign and domestic, the table and bottle used by the principals at the surrender of Joseph E. Johnston to Wm. T. Sherman in 1865, which occurred four miles west of Durham, a Catholic medal struck in commemoration of the massacre of St. Bartholomew, pieces of wood and iron from historic sites, a collection of swords and guns used in the war of 1812 and the Confederate War, slave shoes, campaign buttons, spinning wheels, and a large hand loom. These do much to visualize the manners and customs of the past by bringing one into contact with implements, tools, and mementos.

Historical work of all kinds has for its cardinal principle growth. Our collection, though large, needs to expand. I therefore wish to call attention to some materials we desire to collect.

First, I would mention laws, sessional and codified. Legislation reveals the framework of civilization and also much of its spirit. From laws we can outline the principal institutional phases of slavery, the system of taxation, the growth of rail-ways, the rise of public schools, and the extent of the humanitarian spirit. Therefore the Society desires to secure all copies of the laws of North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, Georgia, and the other southern states. Many of these are in old libraries, garrets, and out of the way places where they are unused. Here they might be of inestimable value to those who attempt to contribute something to the organized knowledge of the past.

The same remarks hold true of journals and documents of the legislatures. Many points concerning our past can be cleared up only by a judicious use of legislative reports and records. More often than the laws they are to be found in obscure places and too often they are destroyed. I once asked a lawyer who had adorned both the bench and chairs of law in two law schools if he had in his possession the journals of the legislatures which had convened in the recent past; he replied that

he had just had his office boy carry them out and burn them, because they took up too much room. Evidently the judges rarely have an interest in the official record which precedes legislation. On the other hand, the historian frequently wishes to plot votes, to find evidence of the policy of a certain leader, or to learn the fate of some bill, while the messages and reports of state officials and of committees are indispensable.

Newspapers, single numbers or complete files, are also desired. The value of the newspaper for events fifty or a hundred years ago is far greater than it is today, when periodicals and year books supplement and correct the daily press. In the same class are pamphlets, such as campaign text books, speeches, biographical sketches, and advertising literature. Too often one must visit the large libraries of the North and West to consult newspapers and pamphlets published in the South half a century or more ago. Why should we not build up here at Trinity a collection of such material relating to our own section and particularly relating to North Carolina?

The Society also wishes to secure local histories and biographies. Many of these have been published locally or in small editions and are therefore hard to secure through the regular book trade. Such are Mill's *Statistics of South Carolina*, Dubose's *Life of Yancey*, Gilmer's *Early Settlers of Georgia*, Brewer's *Alabama*, Martin's *Louisiana*, Fairbanks' *Florida*, Howison's *Virginia*, and the histories of counties. Duplicates are also desired of all North Carolina books.

Beyond a doubt the most tantalizing record of the past is the manuscript. The written word has a charm, an antiquarian interest far surpassing the mechanical, printed word. We, therefore, appeal for letters, diaries, account books, and other manuscripts. Many a garret and many an old chest contains manuscripts of unknown value. Too often the box or trunk containing letters and personal papers is sold with other movable property at executor's sales or is destroyed at the death of the owner.

Relics and mementos have the place in all attempts to make the past live again. Looms, spinning wheels, plough

shares, mill stones, and home-made cloth visualize the nature and growth of industries, while swords and firearms do something to make real the military spirit. Such items are more easily collected, and they are more readily exhibited in our museum. They catch the observer's eye and suggest contributions that he can make. Our collection is extensive, but it has not reached its limits by any means.

In conclusion the Society appeals to all alumni and friends of the College for copies of laws, legislative journals and documents, newspapers, histories, biographies, manuscripts, and relics of whatever description. For years it has cherished a hope and a faith that some day Trinity would have such a collection of historical material relating to the South and particularly to North Carolina as could not be overlooked by those who in the future shall write the history of our section. Every alumnus and friend who aids in realizing this ambition becomes a benefactor of the College, a contributor to its intellectual and spiritual heritage.

## EDITORIAL NOTES

This is the first number of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER. It is published by a committee appointed from the Trinity College Alumni Association by order of the Association at the annual meeting in June, 1914. It is supported by subscriptions of the alumni and begins publication with a large subscription list already pledged. The size of the publication will vary between sixty-four and eighty pages quarterly. The subject matter will consist of contributed articles of interest to the sons and daughters of Trinity, of campus notes telling what is taking place at the College, of letters from the local alumni associations, of alumni notes giving current information regarding former students, and of articles of general and special interest. One very important feature for the first few issues will be the directory of Trinity alumni compiled from the information Prof. Flowers as chairman of the alumni executive committee has received from the inquiries mailed each alumnus last Christmas. We publish in this number all the information received before March 15 regarding alumni who were in college during the presidencies of Dr. Craven and Dr. Wood, except information regarding alumni now dead, which will be published later. Additional information received from time to time regarding these alumni, together with information regarding alumni who have been students during the administrations of Presidents Crowell, Kilgo, and Few will be published in the succeeding numbers of the REGISTER.

If you find an alumnus of Trinity College—full graduate or not—who has not received a copy of this first number of the REGISTER, send us his name and address; he is not on our mailing list, or he would have received a copy. If you receive a copy and wish to receive succeeding numbers, send in the price of a year's subscription at once. Address all communications to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham, N. C.

The REGISTER is a quarterly publication; the next number will appear July 15.

---

The REGISTER aims to keep Trinity men and women in touch with their college and the friendships and associations formed on its campus; if you know any information regarding former associates or recall any old memories of college days, write the editor.

---

Trinity College Library needs the "Journals of the North Carolina Conference" for the years 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1903, 1904, 1909 to complete its file from 1872 to date. Any alumnus or friend who has any copies of the Journal for these years, and can spare them from his file, will do the library a distinct service by sending them to it. Such a kindness will be greatly appreciated by the college administration.

A search for old catalogues of Trinity College has been carried on several years with hope of completing the file in the library. Those for the Civil War period, 1861-62 to 1866-67 inclusive; the one for 1881-82, and the one for 1891-92 have not been found. It is very likely those for the Civil War period were never published. Dr. Craven died Nov. 7, 1882 after an illness of four months. It was the custom of many institutions to publish their catalogues during the summer months. If this was the custom at Trinity, Dr. Craven's illness may have prevented the publication of the catalogue for 1881-82. The College was moved to Durham in the summer of 1892. Older members of the faculty of Trinity at present say they do not remember that any catalogue for 1891-92 was sent out but they know several bulletins were sent out in the summer 1892. Will somebody clear up these uncertainties for the library? Address J. P. BREEDLOVE, *Librarian*.

---

The REGISTER is dedicated to all who have served Trinity College as well as to all whom she has served. It is dedicated to old students, instructors, friends, well-wishers, and benefac-

tors alike. This first number is specifically inscribed to the man who has had the longest intimate association with the life of the Alma Mater—Prof. Pegram, A. B. and A. M. graduate of the College, two years an instructor, forty years head of a department, and now secretary emeritus of the faculty. Here's to W. H. Pegram, a conserving force in the life of the institution, and a worthy representative of the older sons of Trinity College.

Here's also to the ex-president, to the outside world Bishop Kilgo, but to his old students indelibly associated with Trinity campus as plain "Dr. Jack"—the man who had to fight inch by inch to establish the new Trinity, the man, who as leader had to stand the brunt of misunderstanding and misrepresentation, but who fought, and won the fight, not only to give us Trinity as she is today, but also to give us our ideals of what she should be. If Prof. Pegram recalls for the older men the era of Dr. Craven, Dr. Kilgo typifies for the younger men Trinity College as they remember her.

---

Buncombe is the first of the local associations to appoint a correspondent to the REGISTER. Read Mr. Harris' letter in this issue, and see that your association appoints a correspondent before next June. This is important. If you have no association, write the REGISTER for suggestive constitution and by-laws and organize.

---

Prof. Brooks' article on Dr. Craven is but the first in a series of articles on the history of Trinity College. Prof. Brooks will continue the series down to Bishop Kilgo's administration, which it is planned for Rev. H. M. North, '99, to discuss in an early number. Mr. North's article was planned for this number, but owing to pressure of work he has asked for more time in order to deal more thoroughly with the subject. We might add that Prof. Brooks intends to work out with special thoroughness the article on Dr. Crowell's administration, during which he was here as a student.

Col. Cole's article on "Trinity Ante Bellum" reminds us that the old boys were pretty much like the younger ones. Why will not some alumnus of the '60's, '70's, '80's, or '90's do for those decades what Col. Cole and Mr. Warren have in this issue done for the boys of the '50's and '00's? Contribute what memories you have, and we may combine the memories of several into a composite article. Who has some memories of the old "Main Building"? Who has memories of the Columbian and Hesperian Literary Societies? Who has any suggestion or contribution of any sort for the REGISTER? *Send it in.*

---

Does your class hold a re-union this commencement at the annual banquet? Why don't you get busy and see how many of the old boys will come back with you for the occasion? What about the class of 1910 for its fifth year banquet, or '05 for its tenth year, or '95 for its twentieth, or '90 for its twenty-fifth, or some of the older classes still? The fewer there are left, the easier to get together. Remember the first Sunday in June and the Tuesday and Wednesday following.

---

Blanks have been sent to all the alumnae by Miss Laura Drake Gill, Executive Secretary of the Committee on Organization of the Co-ordinate College for Women. These blanks call for information which will be used in the directory of the women students of the College. This directory will be published in the REGISTER just as soon as all the information is available. A great many of the blanks have been returned, and all the alumnae are urged to give the information requested at an early date.

---

The steel engraving of Dr. Craven which appears as a frontispiece in this issue was made from a plate purchased in New York City a few weeks ago. Mr. D. W. Newsom, treasurer of the College, received notice from a dealer in New York that he had a plate which he would sell, and it was pur-

chased. It is not known for what object the plate was made, but it is evidently more than sixty years old. There is in possession of the members of Dr. Craven's family a photograph taken at the time Dr. Craven attended the commencement exercises at Yale College some time in the fifties. It is evident the plate was made from a photograph taken at about that same time.

---

Miss Lila B. Markham, '02, president of the Trinity College Alumnae Association, joins the REGISTER in urging the alumnae to remember the annual dinner Tuesday, June 8.

---

The "9019" this year celebrates its twenty-fifth anniversary by a grand re-union during commencement week. The order proclaims as one of its first principles loyalty to Trinity College: let every "9019" man remember the annual alumni banquet of June 8 and return with the other children of Trinity to renew this loyalty.

---

Would it not be an excellent thing for the alumni at the annual meeting to appoint a permanent secretary to keep in touch with Trinity men and organize local associations? Think the matter over and come prepared to give the results of your thinking.

---

*You are urged to attend the annual alumni dinner in the gymnasium Tuesday, June 8. Come and renew the associations of past years. It will do you good to mingle again with the "boys" of the old days.*



## ON THE CAMPUS

The annual reception given by the local Young Men's Christian Association to the new students, was held this year in the East Duke Building Tuesday evening, September 15, 1914. The occasion furnished an early opportunity for the new students to become acquainted with the old students and the faculty and to be introduced to much of college life and its various activities. Professor Eugene C. Brooks, of the department of education, was toastmaster and called on President William P. Few and representatives of the various student activities who responded fittingly. The reception was largely attended and was in every way a success.

---

President Few's annual opening address to the students of the College was made Sunday evening, September 20, in Craven Memorial Hall, which was crowded for the service. Many of the local churches suspended services for that evening, and several of the church choirs of the city, under the direction of Mr. T. E. Cheek, furnished music for the occasion. President Few's theme was the real function of a college in modern life.

---

Benefactor's Day, October 3, established by the Board of Trustees in 1900 to encourage and cultivate the spirit of benevolence and to give suitable recognition to the numerous benefactors of the College, was fittingly observed this year as usual. Professor William R. Webb, co-principal of the well-known Webb School of Bell Buckle, Tenn., was the speaker for the occasion, and delivered one of the most interesting and stimulating addresses given on this occasion in many years. His theme was more or less general, the purpose of a college education receiving most consideration; but the urgency of educa-

tion was set forth at the outset by the speaker's timely reference to the wail of Hosea, "My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge." Regular college duties were suspended for the day, and a large number of students and people from the city were present at the exercises of the evening. At the conclusion of the address President Few read the list of the names of those who had made donations, large or small, to the College during the past year. The list was long and showed that the College had received many gifts of various kinds during that time.

---

A series of open lectures on the present European War, by various members of the college faculty, has this year featured the program of public lectures. The absorbing interest in the general subject of the war, its causes, progress, and probable outcome, and the excellent and instructive discussions of specific topics connected with the general subject made the series one of the most profitable ever given here.

Dr. William T. Laprade, of the department of history, gave the initial lecture of the series Friday evening, September 25, his subject being "The Causes Leading Up to the Present European Crisis." In this lecture he pointed out that the war was not a conflict between Slav and Teuton but the outgrowth of an intense rivalry between England and Germany. He did not think it a one-man war, for the time has passed, he said, when one man can precipitate a conflict of such huge proportions.

The second lecture of the series was given by Professor William H. Wannamaker, of the department of German, Friday evening, October 30, on "The German Point of View." Professor Wannamaker showed that the old Prussian conception of the state had become the conception of Germany, that Prussia's expansive ideas had caused Germany to overfill the narrow limits of European Germany and that colonies were naturally sought. The colonies had to be protected. England's jealousy and France's anxiety to get revenge for the treatment she received from Germany in 1870 made the conflict inevitable.

Professor Albert M. Webb, of the department of Romance Languages, gave the third lecture in the series Friday evening, November 30, on "France and Her Part in the European War." Professor Webb showed that social conditions in France were not such as to create an aggressive policy. Since 1870 she had assumed a policy of reconstruction on scientific, educational, and agricultural lines; she showed no spirit of revenge on account of the loss of Alsace-Lorraine, but entered the war solely to uphold the obligations of the Triple Entente.

Dr. William H. Glasson, of the department of economics and political science, gave the fourth lecture of the series Friday evening, February 26. His subject was "Some Economic Effects of the European War on the United States." Dr. Glasson pointed out that one of the principal effects which the war has caused in this country is the blow which has been dealt to the cotton industry of the South. He showed that in 1913 the southern states produced about sixty-one per cent. of all the cotton grown in the world and that a large portion of this production was exported to the six European countries which went to war in August. The war, in this particular respect, has placed a depressing hand upon all the cotton growing states, though conditions in the last two months, the speaker stated, had become noticeably better, due to the fact that arrangements had been made to send American cotton abroad. Other effects of the war discussed were the prosperity brought to the wheat-growing states in the West and Northwest, the large number of orders placed in the United States for war materials, and the effect on the stock market in causing a higher rate of interest.

The public was invited to all these lectures, and large crowds of students and people from the city were always present. The lectures were given in the auditorium on the second floor of the East Duke Building.

---

The College is continuing its usual service to the community and to the state in as many ways as possible. One of the ways is through the public lectures which are given by the members

of the faculty. Early in September Dr. William T. Laprade, of the department of history, gave a lecture on the European War before the members of the Commonwealth Club in Durham; Dr. William H. Glasson, of the department of economics and political science, addressed the same organization later on the subject of "The Commission Form of City Government"; Professor William H. Wannamaker, of the department of German, gave a lecture in November to the citizens of Cary on the subject of the European War; Professor Robert L. Flowers, of the department of mathematics and secretary of the College, addressed the students of Weaver College in February; Dr. Frank C. Brown, of the department of English, gave a lecture on "The English Ballad" before the students of the East Carolina Teachers' Training School, at Greenville, in February, and also before the students of Salem Academy, at Winston-Salem, in March; Professor E. C. Brooks, of the department of education, has given lectures on various educational topics in Durham, Hillsboro, Newbern, Selma, and Wadesboro; and Dr. William K. Boyd, of the department of history, gave a lecture on "Local History" before the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, in Raleigh, in November.

---

The annual inter-scholastic declamation contest, which is held here every Thanksgiving under the auspices of the "9019," was conducted this year in a highly satisfactory manner with very gratifying results. Forty-three contestants, representing as many high schools in this and adjoining states, attended and presented themselves for the preliminary on Friday morning, when ten men were selected for the final contest that evening. The judges in the final contest were Mr. E. S. W. Dameron, of the Burlington bar, Rev. H. E. Spence, of Sanford, and Mr. R. P. Reade, of the Durham bar. The winner of the prize, a beautiful gold medal given by the "9019," was Edmund Burdick, of the Asheville High School. His subject was "The Chariot Race" from Ben Hur. At the conclusion of the contest an informal reception and luncheon was served to the visiting

speakers, their accompanying friends, the judges, and specially invited guests. Rev. Harry M. North, of the class of 1899, served as toastmaster.

---

The annual inter-society debate, held usually just before the Christmas holidays each year, was held in Craven Memorial Hall, Saturday evening, December 19. The judges were Superintendent E. D. Pusey, of the Durham City Schools, and Dr. Carl P. Norris and Mr. S. W. Minor, also of Durham. The question was "Resolved, That all candidates for public office directly subject to popular election should be nominated in direct primaries." The Columbian Society defended the affirmative and was represented by Mr. G. W. H. Britt, of Burnside, Ky., Mr. J. S. Cox, of Palmerville, N. C., and Mr. Horace Grigg, of Lawndale, N. C. The Hesperian Society was represented by Mr. J. H. Small, Jr., of Washington, N. C., Mr. David Brady, of Durham, and Mr. W. R. Shelton, of Asheville. The decision was won by the Hesperians. The same spirit revealed on former occasions was present: the Columbians occupied one side of the hall and the Hesperians the other, and each society heartily supported its speakers with cheers and yells throughout the contest. At the conclusion of the debate an informal reception was held in the Columbian hall in honor of the debaters and judges.

---

Mr. George S. Sexton, Jr., of Shreveport, La., a member of the sophomore class, represented Trinity in the State Peace Oratorical Contest held in Raleigh Friday evening, February 19. Mr. B. F. Taylor, of Greenville, a member of the senior class, was alternate. Intercollegiate debates were held this year at Lexington, Va., with Washington and Lee University and at Swarthmore, Pa., with Swarthmore College. Messrs. W. R. Shelton, David Brady, and J. H. Grigg represented Trinity at Washington and Lee; and Messrs. G. S. Sexton, Jr., A. B. Farmer, and B. W. Barnard represented the College at Swarthmore.

Dr. Edward Potts Cheyney, Professor of European History in the University of Pennsylvania, was the speaker here for the annual civic celebration on Washington's Birthday. The subject of his address was "The Agitator in History."

Dr. Cheyney is widely known for his long service as university professor, for his numerous books on subjects in European history, particularly English history, and for his scholarly attainments. He made a deep impression on the large assemblage in Craven Memorial Hall. A luncheon was given by the faculty in his honor at one o'clock at the Malbourne Hotel, and at the conclusion of his address in the evening a banquet was given by the "9019" at the Commonwealth Club, when Dr. Cheyney was guest of honor, Rev. Harry M. North, pastor of Memorial Methodist Church, Durham, acting as toastmaster.

---

The new athletic field, located in the northwest part of the campus, has been completed and is being used for the first time this season. The old field in the northern part of the campus was abandoned to make way for future expansion of the college equipment in that direction; and although one of the best athletic fields in this region was thus lost, the new field, only recently christened by the first inter-collegiate contest, promises to be one of the best and most up-to-date to be found in the entire South.

The new field is spacious, containing two baseball diamonds, basketball courts, and a running track. It is surrounded by a brick wall seven feet in height, and is furnished with a well-arranged grandstand. The street cars of the city pass the main entrance to the grounds, making the new field easily accessible to the people of the city.

Athletic interests of every kind have grown rapidly during recent years. The dozen or more excellent tennis courts furnish opportunity to a large number of students who love this form of athletic sport, basketball has increased in interest, and baseball and track maintain a large place in the athletic life of the College. Trinity this year has three men on the all-

state basketball team, and her prospects in other forms of athletics are rosy.

Attendance of students at athletic contests has been noticeably increased this year due to the new athletic fee which is being paid by them for the first time and which is proving a highly satisfactory way of solving a difficult problem in local athletics.

---

The Coburn Players, who have on previous occasions presented Shakespearan and other classical plays on the college campus, will be here for three engagements beginning May 11. They will again use the open-air stage provided some years ago on their first appearance here, and it is presumed that their plays will give the uniform satisfaction of their previous appearances here.

---

### COMMENCEMENT

Commencement exercises will be held this year from Sunday, June 6, to Wednesday, June 9, and from the program which is announced today the exercises promise to be of especial interest. The sermon will be preached by the Reverend James Wideman Lee, D. D., of St. Louis, the address will be delivered by Owen Wister, LL. D., of Philadelphia, and the alumni address will be given by Mr. Bunyan S. Womble, of Winston-Salem. The baccalaureate address will be delivered by President William Preston Few.

The Reverend James Wideman Lee, of St. Louis, is one of the most distinguished ministers in the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. He has occupied some of the most important pastorates in the whole connection, the greater part of his ministerial work having been done in Atlanta and St. Louis. He had the unusual record of being twice pastor of Trinity Church, Atlanta, twice pastor of Park Street Church, Atlanta, and three times pastor of St. John's Church, St. Louis. He has only recently completed his third pastorate at St. John's and is now for the second time presiding elder of the St. Louis Dis-

trict. In 1894 he was in charge of an expedition sent to Palestine to secure material for an illustrated book, "Earthly Footsteps of Christ and His Apostles." He is the author of "The Making of a Man," which has been translated into Japanese, Chinese and Korean languages; "Christ, the Reason of the Universe"; "The Earthly Footsteps of the Man of Galilee"; "Henry W. Grady, Editor, Orator, and Man." He edited the "Self-Interpreting Bible"; "Illustrated History of Methodism"; "History of Jerusalem"; "The Real Uncle Remus"; "Abraham Lincoln"; "The Religion of Science."

Owen Wister, well-known American novelist and man of letters, will make the commencement address. Mr. Wister is the author of many novels as well as contributor of much prose and verse to current magazines. Perhaps his best known writings are "The Virginian," published in 1902, and "Lady Baltimore," a story of Charleston, South Carolina, published in 1906. Mr. Wister graduated in 1882 at Harvard College, where he also studied law. He was later admitted to practice in the city of Philadelphia, but since 1891 he has been largely engaged in literary work. He is a member of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, and has kept in pretty close touch with American academic life. On at least three occasions he has made addresses at foremost American universities that have attracted nation wide attention.

Mr. Wister is a famous author, but those who know him esteem him most for his fine and winning personality. He has not before spoken in the southern states, and his coming to North Carolina will be a literary event of the year.

He is the author of: "The Dragon of Wantley—His Tail"; "Red Men and White"; "The Jimmy John Boss"; "U. S. Grant, a Biography"; "The Virginian"; "Philosophy 4"; "Journey in Search of Christmas"; "Lady Baltimore"; "The Seven Ages of Washington"; "Members of the Family."

Mr. B. S. Womble, of the class of 1904, who is to deliver the alumni address, is one of the most successful of the younger generation of Trinity men. After his graduation, he returned to Trinity and completed the law course in the school



of law, later spending a year in the law school of Columbia University. He located in Winston-Salem for the practice of his profession, and is now a member of the law firm of Manly, Hendren, and Womble, one of the best known firms in the state. Mr. Womble is a forceful and interesting speaker and a loyal and devoted son of the College.

Rev. Harry M. North, of the class of 1899, will read a poem at the alumni dinner. During his undergraduate days and since, Mr. North has shown himself to be a man of distinct literary gifts. This alumni dinner has become for many of the former students the most enjoyable feature of Commencement. It will be held this year at one o'clock in the Angier Duke Gymnasium on Tuesday, June 8. The executive committee of the association is making arrangements for the largest attendance in the history of Trinity commencements. After the dinner comes the annual business session of the Association, at which officers will be elected for the ensuing year. The present officers are: president, Lucius S. Massey; vice-president, Jos. G. Brown; secretary, M. E. Newsom, Jr.; chairman of the executive committee, R. L. Flowers.

The executive committee of the Alumnae Association has not finally chosen the place for holding the annual alumnae dinner, but this dinner also will take place Tuesday, June 8, at one o'clock. After the dinner will come the election of officers for the ensuing year. The officers at present are: Miss Lila B. Markham, '02, president; Mrs. J. P. Lucas, '05, first vice-president; Miss Mamie Jenkins, '96, second vice-president; Miss Estelle Flowers, '14, secretary and treasurer; Mrs. Fannie Carr Bivens, '96, chairman of the executive committee.

# ALUMNI NOTES

## SOME GEORGIA BOYS IN TRINITY BEFORE 1861

C. C. HINES, '61, Helena, Ga.

Rev. C. C. Andrews, '58, was from Liberty County, Georgia. He taught for a while at Hillsboro, N. C., then returned to Georgia to teach at Spring Hill, and at last went to Bellton, on the railroad between Atlanta and Charlotte. Soon after going to Bellton he had a stroke of paralysis and died at his post of duty. He was a noble type of Christian and an instructive and entertaining preacher.

C. C.'s brother, S. J. Andrews, '58, joined the Confederate army on the coast of Georgia and in 1864 came to us above Richmond. When Generals Sheridan and Custer essayed to reach Richmond by a dash at the plank road from the north, we met them at Trevelyan station, and S. J. Andrews was killed in the last charge as the enemy fled.

L. W. Andrews, '59, a third brother, is well-known about Greensboro. He was a tutor in old Trinity and made an efficient instructor. He finally joined Johnston's army and was true to the last. After the war he married Miss Fannie Ogburn of Greensboro and is now a successful business man in that city.

A. B. Gross, ex-'60, of Bartow, Georgia, died a short while after returning home from Trinity.

J. W. Cheatham, '59, also of Bartow, taught school a while, then entered Lee's army, and was in nearly all the pitched battles in Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania. His deep personal piety and simple faith through all the campaigns and deadly conflicts impressed all with whom he came in contact. He was at last severely wounded but reached home after the surrender. He is a most useful worker in the church and has declined many places of honor to serve the cause of Christ.

W. P. Hardwick, ex-'62, of Washington County, Georgia,

the father of one of our Georgia senators, was prominent for many years in his section of the state, but has passed over now.

L. W. Perdue, '66, from near Bartow, is also dead.

W. T. McArthur, who entered in 1858 from Lumber City, Georgia, took part in the Civil War, afterwards studied law, and finally became the greatest real estate man in all south Georgia. He was a very progressive farmer, acquired much property, and was in the legislature for a number of years. He died near Lumber City about ten years ago.

James McArthur, from near Mt. Vernon, Georgia, was also an excellent citizen. He has been dead two years.

James Motley, from near Lumber City, engaged very successfully in farming and in the cypress timber business. He died about two years ago.

W. H. Matlock, and his brother, C. H. Matlock, who entered in 1858 from near Lumber City, went to Texas early in 1861.

A. C. McRae, entered 1859, was with me in Virginia nearly four years during the war. He afterwards engaged in the commission business in Savannah until his health failed. He died in McRae about twenty years ago.

A. Q. Moody, '58, of Boston, Georgia, taught school many years in Thomas County, was later a member of the Georgia legislature from the same county, and wrought a good work all his life. He died about two years ago.

My brother, E. H. Hines, of Bryan County, Georgia, finished the course of study but very conscientiously declined to accept a diploma, though it was kindly offered him. He came home, finally joined Cobb's Georgia Legion, was promoted and transferred to Bragg's army, and was killed in the battle of Perryville in Kentucky.

I also, though quite young, took the war fever, and was with Lee, Stuart and Hampton nearly four years. I came home in 1865, was next year licensed to preach, and joined the South Georgia Conference in 1868.

A. C. McLennan, who entered Trinity in 1859, is a successful business man and lives near me in Helena. It affords me pleasure to impart even a little information of the dear old boys. Some of them I have not seen since they left Trinity, but I could write a sketch of every one.

---

The names of two Trinity men have been mentioned in the recent decisions of the Supreme Court of North Carolina. R. C. Kelley, '07 (Law 1907-09), appeared in *Ridge v. Norfolk Southern Railroad Company* decided by the Supreme Court December 16, 1914. In the course of its decision the court says: "We have been greatly aided in this case by the able arguments and briefs of counsel on both sides. Mr. Kelly has satisfied us, by his clear statement of the facts and the law and the citation of authorities, backed by his strong and lucid oral argument, that the views we have expressed are the correct ones and applicable to this case."

Louis G. Cooper, (Law 1911-13), however, has evidently preserved his sense of humor as well as effective presentation. For in *James vs. A. C. L. Railroad*, 166 N. C., 572, which was an action to recover damages for the negligent killing of a flock of geese and in which Mr. Cooper appeared for the defendant, the court said among other things: "For all that appears, the geese waddled on the track just ahead of the engine. . . . They have too much dignity or are too combative to flee promptly from danger. Besides, as Mr. Cooper well observed in his argument, 'Can the engineer determine what are the negotiations of a flock of geese in a field or even on the track, when they put their heads together?'"

---

Walter Pemberton Andrews, '87, of Atlanta, Ga., was appointed by President Wilson as United States Commissioner-General to the Mediterranean countries and the Balkan states in behalf of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.

On November 8, 1914, in his office in Charlotte, N. C., J. W. Scroggs was found dead by Rev. T. F. Marr, pastor of Trinity Methodist Church. Mr. Scroggs was a young lawyer of unusual ability and was the son of Rev. J. R. Scroggs of the Western North Carolina Conference. He graduated as valedictorian of the class of 1902.

---

Among the successful business men of South Carolina is Hon. J. C. Wilborn, Mayor of Yorkville. He entered Trinity in 1870 from Randolph county. For eight years he was railroad commissioner, filling that position with an ability and a grasp of affairs that stamped him as a man of exceptional judgment and insight into state affairs. The *York News* of recent date says of him:

"Mr. Wilborn stands among the most reliable business men, as well as among the broad-gauged and public spirited citizens of the town. He is at the forefront in all moves promising returns to the town, while his practical, business-like views and aggressive energy constitute a mainstay when real work for the town is to be done."

---

Joseph G. Hoyle, who was in College in 1890, died at Fallston, N. C., March 10 of this year. In 1903 he married Miss Nellie Philbeck and to them one child, Alexander, was born.

---

Cards have been issued announcing the approaching marriage of Frederick Williamson Bynum of the class of 1904 to Miss Florence Page of Aberdeen, N. C., daughter of Mr. Henry A. Page, a member of the Board of Trustees.

---

Rev. John David Pegram, who was in College in 1869-70, died at Jonesboro, N. C., January 17, 1915. At the time of his death he was a superannuate member of the North Carolina Conference, which he joined at Reidsville in 1886. He was a brother of Prof. W. H. Pegram of the Trinity faculty and was a useful and efficient servant of the church. At one time he served as superintendent of public instruction for Harnett

county, and in 1906 he was a delegate to the General Conference of the Methodist church.

---

In the legislature of 1915 there were a number of Trinity alumni as senators and representatives. Among these were: J. B. Atwater and C. M. Muse of the twenty-first district, W. F. McCauley of the twenty-second district, D. F. Giles of the thirty-third district, Fred W. Bynum of Chatham, J. E. Pegram of Durham, P. F. Hanes of Forsythe, L. H. Allred of Johnston, C. B. Deaver of Transylvania, Byron Conley of McDowell, N. L. Eure of Guilford, and M. H. Allen of Wayne.

---

At Kingston, N. Y., on the night of December 20, 1914 occurred the death of Rev. L. P. Howard of the class of 1903. After his graduation he taught in the Durham city schools and in 1905 at Wilson, N. C., joined the North Carolina Conference. At the time of his death he was pastor of Memorial Methodist Church in Durham. He was regarded as a strong and eloquent preacher of the gospel, and his death was a great loss to the College and to his church. He left a wife, who was Miss Nan Goodson, '06, and two little girls.

---

The College sustained a distinct loss in the death of Rev. John Nelson Cole at Charlotte, N. C., on the morning of January 1, 1915. For many years prior to his death he served on the Board of Trustees and was ever interested in the welfare of the College. Since 1907 he had been superintendent of the orphanage at Raleigh. He had also several times served his church as delegate to the General Conference.

---

Robert Melvin Gantt, '09, and a student in the law school 1909-11, was married in December to Miss Catherine Claywell of Morganton. Mr. Gantt is a member of the law firm of Fry, Gantt, and Fry, of Bryson City, N. C.

"The Master of the Red Buck and Bay Doe" is the title of an historical romance of the revolutionary period written by William Laurie Hill. The book was illustrated by Russell Spain Henderson, ex-'13. Mr. Henderson has held positions as cartoonist on several well known newspapers. He is an artist of exceptional ability. At present he is illustrator for the American Issue Publishing Company of Westerville, Ohio. The *American Issue* is the organ of the Anti-Saloon League of America.

---

A. D. Barnes, ex-'97, has been elected superintendent of the Methodist Orphanage at Raleigh. At the time of his election Mr. Barnes was pastor of the Methodist church at Beaufort, N. C.

---

The *Chanticleer*, the annual publication issued by the students of the College, has this year been dedicated to Senator F. M. Simmons, '73.

---

Samuel Bobbitt Underwood, '06, has been elected superintendent of schools for Pitt County. In addition to his work in the county he is a teacher in the department of education in the East Carolina Teachers' Training School at Greenville, N. C.

---

Senator Lee S. Overman, '74, has accepted an invitation to go to the Hawaiian Islands as a member of a congressional committee which goes for the purpose of inspection and study of these islands. This committee will be the guest of the Hawaiian government. Senator Overman expects to return in time for the Trinity commencement.

---

After a lingering illness that necessitated two trips to the Johns Hopkins Hospital Edward Coley Matthews, who entered Trinity College in 1892, died at the hospital in Baltimore

March 21. He was employed in the city tax collector's office and had a host of friends in Durham.

---

Announcement has been made of the engagement of Angier Buchanan Duke, class of 1905, to Miss Cordelia Drexel-Biddle, of Philadelphia. The wedding is to take place April 28.

---

Rev. Plato Durham, '95, who was a professor in the department of Biblical Literature in Trinity College for a number of years, and who received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Trinity at the last commencement, is now Dean of the Theological School in Candler University, Atlanta, Ga.

---

#### ATTENTION, 1890

The class of 1890 is arranging to hold a re-union at commencement this year. All the members of the class who can attend will please notify William Franklin Wood, Marion, N. C. The members of this class wish to celebrate the twenty-fifth anniversary of their graduation. Special reservation will be made for the members of the class at the alumni dinner, Tuesday, June 8. All who attend will be expected to march in the academic procession to Craven Memorial Hall, where special seats will be reserved. Not only the graduates but non-graduates who were members of the class are invited.

---

#### ATTENTION, "9019"

The "9019" holds a quarter-centennial re-union during commencement week. Let every member return to the College for this occasion. For further information as to the plans write either B. W. Barnard or Talmage Stutts, College Station, Durham, N. C.







S. A. STEWART, G. KUBOTA, N. S. OGBURN, T. KUGIMIYA, Z. HINOHARA

## TRINITY MEN IN JAPAN

In this issue there appears a photograph of the Trinity College men who are engaged in ministerial work in Japan. The photograph from which the cut was made was taken at the annual conference in Kyoto in 1914.

Stephen Alexander Stuart, A. B. '00, A. M. '04, was principal of a high school in Stanley county 1900-02. He was elected instructor in history at Trinity Park School and served until 1904. He then attended the Yale Divinity School for two years. He was married to Miss Lilian Bridges in 1906 and sailed for Japan in September of that year. He was principal of Palmone Institute in Kobe 1906-09. This is a night school for young business men conducted for the purpose of teaching them English, business methods, typewriting, and the English Bible. There are about 400 students in attendance. Mr. Stuart engaged in evangelistic work in the province of Yamaguchi 1909-12. From 1912 to 1914 he was superintendent of the Hiroshima district and was located in Hiroshima, a city of 150,000 inhabitants. He returned to America and is now taking graduate work in the University of Chicago. He expects to return to Japan soon.

Gakuzo Kubota entered Trinity College in 1908, and was a student for one year. He attended the Theological Department of Vanderbilt University. He returned to Japan in 1911. Since that time he has been pastor of the chapels of Hiroshima circuit, and pastor at Okayama, a city of 90,000 inhabitants. Rev. W. A. Wilson, a member of the Western North Carolina Conference, whose son and daughter are students at Trinity, began work in this city in 1910, and Mr. Kubota is associated with him. He is doing a splendid work among the young men in this educational center.

Nicholas Sneathen Ogburn, '05, was engaged in ministerial work in the Western North Carolina Conference, and was for some time connected with Piedmont Industrial School at Charlotte. He then attended the Theological Department of Vanderbilt University. He went to Japan as a missionary in

1912. He was located at Matsuyama 1912-14 for language study. He is now engaged in evangelistic work on the island of Shikoku. He has made splendid progress in the study of the Japanese language and is meeting with success in his evangelistic work.

Tokio Kugimiya, '04, was for eight years pastor of the Hiroshima Church, which was built up rapidly. He was *bucho*, or district superintendent, for the Hiroshima district of the Japan Methodist Church during this time. In 1912 he was appointed pastor of the West Osaka church, where he is now working. He is one of the most influential men of the West Conference of the Japan Methodist Church, and is one of its best preachers. About two years ago his health became impaired, but it is now much better. He is editor of *The Glad Tidings*, a splendid little paper which is made possible by the aid of a number of his friends in North Carolina. This paper has a large circulation and is a strong evangelizing agency.

Zensky Hinohara, A. B. '04, A. M. '05, returned to Japan and was made pastor of the West Osaka Church. After three years he returned to America and was a student at Union Theological Seminary, 1910-12. He then returned to Japan and was appointed pastor of the Oita Church. This is one of the oldest churches in Japan, and Mr. Hinohara is doing a fine work.

---

The following portion of a letter written President Few by a member of the class of 1907 may find a responsive chord in the hearts of many other alumni:

March 25, 1915.

MY DEAR DR. FEW:

I know you are too busy to read letters unless they are of a business nature, but I just felt that I must write a word about affairs in general. This letter does not demand your time for an answer, for I shall take it for granted that you appreciate whatever your men on the line throughout the country think of you and their college.

"I merely wanted to congratulate the College on the opening of the new athletic field and the splendid victory with which you christened it. I trust that the banner shall wave triumphantly over it on many

an occasion. However if it waves in defeat, I shall know that it went to its defeat gamely, and I would rather see it go down gamely and clean in defeat than to boast state championship through methods and men such as I have known in other places. I keep up with the 'boys' with just as much interest as in the old days, and while 'it's a long, long way to Tipperary,' my heart's there.

"I also wish to congratulate you on the program for commencement. Through no lack of interest, but by force of circumstances, I had thought perhaps I should be compelled to leave that looked-for treat off this year; but I don't see how any Trinity man can afford to miss what you have to offer. It appears to me to be about the best feast that you have offered to the public recently, and when I say YOU I of course mean to say that it is the best treat that has been offered to the North Carolina public lately; for I am still prejudiced enough (if an intense loyalty may be termed prejudice) to believe that Trinity has always played as fair with the public as any Southern college, and has usually excelled all others in the menu offered at commencement.

"I trust that the grind of the springtime will not wear away the heart and nerve of the men behind the guns. I know something of the wear and tear of trying to make things go during the baseball days. My best wishes are yours and my envious sympathy belongs to every man who teaches on a day like this and knows that at four o'clock the umpire will call 'play ball!'"

---

## LETTERS FROM LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

[Communications for this department should be addressed to C. L. Hornaday, TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, Durham, N. C., and for the July number ought to be received by him not later than June 20. If you have no local Trinity College Alumni Association, organize one; write the REGISTER for suggestive constitutions and plans of organization.]

## BUNCOMBE COUNTY ASSOCIATION

Members of the Buncombe County Alumni Association are arranging to hold an elaborate banquet here sometime during next month or early in May at which they will hear an address by a member of the faculty of the College or some prominent son of Trinity. The decision to hold the banquet was reached at a recent meeting at Central Methodist Church at which Professor Robert L. Flowers was the principal speaker, being invited by the local alumni to meet with them when it

was learned that he would visit Asheville en route to Durham from Weaverville, where he spoke to the students of Weaver College.

Although the fact that Professor Flowers could meet with the Trinity alumni was known but a short time in advance of the gathering, a good sized crowd of the former students of the College gathered to hear him and thoroughly enjoyed his remarks. He told of plans for bringing the alumni into closer touch with each other and expressed appreciation of the spirit of co-operation shown by the Buncombe Trinity men in efforts to make the publication of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER successful.

The decision to hold the banquet was reached following the address of the visiting educator, and indications are that the event will be one of unusual enjoyment and great success. Donald S. Elias, Rev. E. M. Hoyle, and Jacob Londow have been named as members of the committee to make preparations for the event, and they hope to be able to announce the definite program within the very near future. The banquet will be held at some local hotel and in addition to the guest of honor, a number of local alumni of Trinity will make short addresses on appropriate subjects.

The Buncombe Alumni Association is planning greater activities in the future than have characterized the organization in the past, and a movement is now under way looking to the holding of frequent meetings of a business and social nature at which former Trinity students will exchange campus experiences and plan to aid their Alma Mater. Zeb F. Curtis is president of the association, while Robert C. Goldstein is secretary. A large percentage of the Trinity alumni are enrolled, and it is the determination of the officers and members to put forth every effort to get every Buncombe County man who formerly attended Trinity enrolled as a member of the association.

The members were delighted at an opportunity to hear Professor Flowers and extended him a vote of thanks following the meeting. Among those who participated in the discussion as to the best methods of arousing greater interest in the alumni association following his address were Rev. Robert Ferguson, Dr. L. W. Elias, Frank M. Weaver, Robert C. Goldstein, Rev. E. M. Hoyle, Donald S. Elias, Bernard S. Elias, T. B. Harris, Jacob Londow, Robert Brown, A. C. Goodman, and Rev. J. H. Barnhardt.

I might add that Trinity men were active in the recent commission form of government campaign which was waged at Asheville, two of those who took a leading part in the fight on the proposed change in the management of the affairs of the municipality being Zeb F. Curtis and Donald S. Elias. The latter was a member of the campaign committee formed to fight the proposed bill, and he was one of the most active figures in the pre-election fight. Mr. Elias has played an important part in the political life of Asheville during the past few years,

managing the campaign of Mayor J. E. Rankin, which resulted in the latter's handsome victory over the combined forces of two opposing candidates.

Asheville, N. C.,  
March 20, 1915.

T. B. HARRIS, ex-'11, *Cor. Sec.*

## REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS

[This first issue of the REGISTER is the culmination of plans formed several years ago. More than five years ago work was begun to secure information about all old students of the College in order that a complete directory might be issued. A considerable amount of work had been done, but all the material gathered was lost in the fire which destroyed the Washington Duke Building in 1911. It was necessary to begin again. The Alumni Association appointed a committee of which M. T. Plyler, '92, was chairman, and the alumni are greatly indebted to him and those who worked with him in securing information about the old students. The executive committee has undertaken the task of completing this work. This has been no small task, but the committee wishes to express its sincere appreciation of the help it has received from the alumni and others. The Trinity men are scattered all over the world, and in many cases it has been difficult to secure the correct addresses. Beginning in this issue the REGISTER will publish in installments a directory of all former students; and when all the necessary information has been secured, this will be issued in book form and a copy sent to every subscriber. Of course mistakes will be made, and it is desired that corrections be made. In many cases the information is not as complete as it should be. It is requested that every one who has not given all the data asked for will send it in at once.

The records show that hundreds of former students have died, but in many instances the committee has been unable to secure full information about these. It is earnestly requested that all who can give facts about the Trinity men who have died will do so. It is the wish to make the proposed volume a collection of information about the living and the dead. All information for this department should be sent to R. L. Flowers, Chairman of the Executive Committee, Trinity College Alumni Association.]



**Abbreviations:** **b.**, the date of birth; **e.**, the time of matriculation, and the address at that time; **t.**, the length of time in college; **m.**, the maiden name of wife; **p.**, the positions held and other facts; **o.**, present occupation.

ADAMS, BLAKE BRADY: b. Oct. 22, 1861; e. Jan., 1884, Little River Academy, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Florence Bandy; o. general merchant, cotton manufacturer, dealer in cotton and fertilizer. *Address:* Four Oaks, N. C.

ADAMS, GASTON TROY: b. Sept. 27, 1864; e. Jan., 1886, Little River Academy, N. C.; A. B., '89; B. D. (Theol. Dept. Vanderbilt Univ.); m. Mary Gibbs; p. supt. graded school of Newbern, 1889-93; student Vanderbilt Univ., 1893-97; joined the N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1897; o. presiding elder, Elizabeth City District. *Address:* Elizabeth City, N. C.

ADAMS, HENRY B.: b. Jan. 26, 1849; e. Sept., 1867, Carthage, N. C.; A. B., '70; A. M.; m. Fannie Person; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1885; state senate, 1887; director of state penitentiary, 1889-93; o. attorney-at-law. *Address:* Monroe, N. C.

ALLEN, OLIVER HICKS HARRISON: b. Mar. 20, 1850; e. Jan., 1868, Kenansville, N. C.; A. B., '71; A. M.; m. Sarah C. Moore; p. attorney-at-law, Kinston, N. C.; solicitor Superior Court, 10 yrs.; judge Superior Court, 18 yrs.; o. judge Superior Court. *Address:* Kinston, N. C.

ALLEN, WILLIAM REYNOLDS: b. Mar. 26, 1860; e. Jan., 1876, Kenansville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Martha Middleton Moore; p. attorney-at-law, Goldsboro, N. C.; mem. N. C. legislature, 1893, 1899, 1901; chmn. Judiciary Com. H. R., 1893, 1901; chmn. Railroad Commission Com., 1899; judge Superior Court, 8 yrs.; o. Associate Justice N. C. Supreme Court. *Address:* Goldsboro, N. C.

ALLRED, BARZILLAI C.: b. Mar. 10, 1849; e. Jan., 1869, Cedar Falls, N. C.; t. one term; m. (1) Sallie J. Rives, (2) Dora Kimball; p. teacher, 10 yrs.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1893; o. pastor, Youngsville Circuit. *Address:* Youngsville, N. C.

ALSPAUGH, ROBERT LEE: b. Nov. 27, 1868; e. Aug., 1886, Winston, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Maggie Endsley; o. farmer. *Address:* Winston-Salem, N. C., R. F. D. 2.

ANDERSON, ALBERT: b. Oct. 18, 1859; e. Sept., 1879, Eagle Rock, N. C.; A. B., '83; A. M.; m. Pattie Rountree Woodard; p. physician, Wilson, N. C.; pres. Tri-State Med. Soc.; mem. N. C. Board Med. Examiners; med. director, Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co.; o. Supt. State Hospital. *Address:* State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

ANDREWS, THOMAS WINBORN: b. July 7, 1832; e. Sept., 1854, Eden, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Amy E. Spence; p. farmer. Retired. *Address:* Ashboro, N. C.

ANDREWS, WALTER PEMBERTON: b. June 7, 1865; e. Sept., 1884, Norwood, N. C.; A. B., '87; m. Leontine Chisholm; p. mem. state legislature of Ga.; U. S. Commissioner General to the Mediterranean Countries and Balkan States in behalf of the Panama Pacific Int. Exposition; official of several fraternal organizations; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Atlanta, Ga.

ASHBY, JAMES MONROE: b. Feb. 18, 1851; e. Jan., 1878, Mt. Airy, N. C.; A. B., '83; A. M.; m. Laura Victoria Patterson; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1883; o. pastor, Elm City. *Address*: Elm City, N. C.

AUSTIN, ISHAM J.: b. Oct. 2, 1851; e. Sept., 1869, Black Hawk, Miss.; A. B., '73; m. Kate Jordan; p. county attorney; county judge; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Rockwall, Texas.

BAILEY, ROBERT WILLIAM: b. Aug. 11, 1857; e. Sept., 1881, Dayton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Frances Maria Cunninggim; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1894; o. pastor, Warrenton Station. *Address*: Warrenton, N. C.

BARKER, JOHN JAMES: b. Jun. 9, 1867; e. Sept., 1886, Milton, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Bettie West; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1888; transferred to W. N. C. Conf. in 1899 and back to N. C. Conf. in 1914; conf. evangelist; o. pastor, Richmond Circuit. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

BARRINGER, JOHN A.: b. Aug. 30, 1851; e. Sept., 1868, Greensboro, N. C.; A. B., '72; A. M.; p. mayor of Greensboro 3 terms; mem. N. C. legislature 3 terms; presidential elector, 1892; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

BASSETT, JOHN SPENCER: b. Sept. 10, 1867; e. Aug., 1886, Goldsboro, N. C.; A. B., '88; Ph. D., '94 (Johns Hopkins); m. Jessie Lewellyn; p. prof. of history, Trinity Coll., 1893-1906; editor *South Atlantic Quarterly*, 1902-5; lecturer, Yale, 1907-8, New York Univ., 1909; mem. Am. Hist. Association. Author: *Constitutional Beginnings of North Carolina; Slavery and Servitude in Colony of North Carolina; The Regulators of North Carolina; Anti-Slavery Leaders of North Carolina; Slavery in the State of North Carolina; The Federalist System; Life of Andrew Jackson; A Short History of the United States*. Editor: *Writings of Colonel William Byrd, of Westover, in Virginia*; o. head of history department, Smith Coll. and prof. Am. hist. on the Sydenham Clark Parsons Foundation. *Address*: 41 West Street, Northampton, Mass.

BECKWITH, BOSWORTH CLIFTON: b. Oct. 2, 1859; e. Jan., 1879, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Iola Bledsoe; p. N. C. Com'r Internal Improvements, 14 yrs.; county attorney for Wake Co., 3 terms; o. attorney-at-law, county attorney. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BECKWITH, ROBINTON BAILY: b. July 8, 1855; e. Sept., 1878, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary W. Bryan; p. physician for thirty years; o. traveling representative. *Address*: Black Mountain, N. C.

BELL, JAMES ARDREY: b. Sept. 12, 1866; e. Sept., 1883, Pineville, N. C.; A. B., '86; B. L., '89 (Univ. of Va.); m. Jessie Spencer; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

BENSON, JAMES MADISON: b. Dec. 12, 1853; e. Aug., 1871, Lake Comfort, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. (1) Sarah S. Boomer, (2) Annie Williams; p. teacher for 10 yrs.; county superintendent of schools; justice of peace; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1897; o. pastor, Carthage Circuit. *Address*: Carthage, N. C.

BETTS, JAMES RUSSELL: b. Apr. 25, 1863; e. Sept., 1882, Kenansville, N. C.; t. 3 terms; m. Lois Thomas Autry; o. registered pharmacist. *Address*: Macon, N. C.

BLAIR, ISAAC CLARKSON: b. Nov. 13, 1848; e. Sept., 1870, Bush Hill, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Delphinia Newlin; p. prin. Springfield School, Sylvan Academy, Woodland Academy; teacher Raleigh graded school, 4 yrs.; treas. N. C. Anti-Saloon League; sec. Wake Co. Board of Charities, 16 yrs.; o. teacher in State School for the Blind. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BLAIR, ZEBEDEE FRANKLIN: b. Aug. 14, 1859; e. Sept., 1880, Trinity, N. C.; B. S. '83; m. Theo. Burton; p. teacher; o. insurance. *Address*: Conway, Arkansas.

BOBBITT, WM. ALLEN: b. Dec. 20, 1855; e. Sept., 1872, Oxford, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Annie Lizzie Burch; p. mayor of Oxford, grandmaster I. O. O. F., captain, major, lieut.-col., col., 3d Reg., N. C. S. G.; o. leaf-tobacco dealer. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

BONNER, ROBERT TRIPP: b. Oct. 7, 1854; e. Sept., 1875, Durham's Creek, N. C.; t. one term; m. Rebecca Tripp; o. genealogist, civil engineer, farmer. *Address*: Aurora, N. C.

BOWLES, JAMES ARCHIE: b. Apr. 26, 1858; e. Sept., 1882, Winston, N. C.; A. B., '83; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1883; o. pastor, Forest City. *Address*: Forest City, N. C.

BRADSHAW, GEORGE SAMUEL: e. Jan., 1873, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '76; A. M.; m. Louise McCulloch; p. mayor of Ashboro; mem. N. C. legislature, 1881; pres. N. C. Peace Asso.; clerk of Superior Court, Randolph Co.; trustee of Univ. of N. C. for 8 yrs.; formerly trustee Trinity Coll.; trustee Carnegie Library, Greensboro, N. C.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

BRADSHAW, MICHAEL: b. Dec. 18, 1859; e. Sept., 1874, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '78; D. D., '14; m. Mary Whitehurst; p. teacher; editor; lawyer; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1891; mem. Board of Trustees, Trinity Coll.; o. pastor, Wilson Station. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

BRADSHAW, WM. GASTON: b. Feb. 23, 1856; e. Jan., 1871, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '75; m. Sallie B. Johnston; p. cashier Citizens Nat. Bank; mayor of High Point 2 terms; vice-pres. C. N. Bank; mem. Board of Trustees, Trinity College; o. postmaster. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

BRADSHAW, JAMES S.: b. June, 1870; e. Sept., 1886, Leasburg, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Sallie Vail Thompson; p. bank cashier since 1890; o. cashier Union Bank. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

BRADSHAW, WALTER: b. Aug. 31, 1865; e. Sept., 1885, Bushy Fork, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Katy Hester; o. farmer. *Address*: Hurdle Mills, N. C.

BRAME, WILLIAM ANDERSON: b. Aug. 31, 1864; e. Sept., 1882, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. hospital steward U. S. N.; o. traveling salesman. *Address*: Rocky Mount, N. C.

BRANSON, EUGENE CUNNINGHAM: b. Aug. 6, 1861; e. Sept., 1878, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. M. (honorary); A. M. (Peabody Normal Coll.); m. Lottie Lanier; p. prin. high sch., Raleigh; supt. pub. schs., Wilson, N. C. and Athens, Ga.; prof. pedagogy, Ga. Normal and Industrial Sch.; pres. State Normal Sch. of Ga. Editor: *Georgia Home and Farmstead*; Ga. Edition *Arnold's Waymarks for Teachers*; *Branson's Common School Spellers*; *Johnson's Readers*; *Farm Life Studies in the South*; *Univ. of N. C. News Letter*. Author: *Methods of Teaching Arithmetic*; *Methods of Teaching Reading and Spelling*; *Page's Theory and Practice of Teaching* (Revised); o. prof. rural economics and sociology, Univ. of N. C.; Field Agent for N. C. for the office of Markets and Rural Organization, Dept. Agr., Washington, D. C., 1914. *Address*: Chapel Hill, N. C.

BRASWELL, WM. THOMAS: b. Apr. 27, 1853; e. Sept., 1871, Whitakers, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; graduate V. M. I., '76; m. (1) Marion Astor, (2) Jessie M. Cutchin; p. mem. county board of education; county commissioner; o. banker and farmer. *Address*: Whitakers, N. C.

BROOM, ROBERT HOUSTON: b. July 1, 1860; e. Aug., '79, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '81; A. M.; m. Sue Council; p. teacher for 8 yrs.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1889; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor, Warrenton. *Address*: Warrenton, N. C.

BROWER, JAMES FLETCHER: b. Dec. 13, 1856; e. Jan., 1874, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '78; A. M., '81; m. (3) Annie Orrell Eaton; p. prin. of Boys School, Salem, N. C. for 21 years; prin. Clemmons high school. Retired to country home. *Address*: Clemmons, N. C.

BROWER, RUFUS A.: b. May 16, 1860; e. Sept., 1876, 1880, Brower's Mills, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Lee Smith; o. book-keeper. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

BROWN, JAMES MILTON: b. July 30, 1851; e. Sept., 1872, Cole's

MILLS, N. C.; A. B., '75; m. Mattie C. Anderson; p. enrolling clerk N. C. General Assembly, 1883, '85, '87, '89; chief clerk House Rep., 1891-93; mem. House Rep., 1899; nominated by Dem. party for State Senator, 1906, but withdrew on account of failing health; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

BROWN, JOSEPH GILL: b. Nov. 5, 1854; e. Sept., 1871, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Alice Burkhead; p. pres. Citizens Nat. Bank; pres. Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co.; pres. National Currency Asso. of N. C.; mem. Board of Trustees, Trinity Coll.; o. banker. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BROWN, SAMUEL WELDON: b. Dec. 7, 1843; e. Feb., 1866, High Point, N. C.; A. B., '69; A. M.; m. Maggie Mock; p. local minister; o. pastor, Laurel Springs Circuit. *Address*: Sparta, N. C.

BUNDY, JESSE DAVID: b. Dec. 12, 1859; e. Jan., 1874, Laurinburg, N. C.; A. B., '78; m. (1) Annie Petteway, (2) Katie Bizzell; p. county supt. of schools, Richmond Co.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1891; presiding elder 2 yrs.; o. pastor, Grace Church. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

BYNUM, JAMES WARD: b. Mar. 26, 1856; e. Sept., 1873, Locksville, N. C.; t. two terms; m. Mary A. Williams; p. justice of peace; notary public; merchant; tobacco buyer; o. newspaper correspondent. *Address*: Waynesville, N. C.

BYNUM, WILLIAM PRESTON: b. Aug. 1, 1861; e. Jan., 1881, German-ton, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Mary Fleming Walker; p. solicitor of 5th Judicial District of N. C.; judge of Superior Court; trustee Univ. of N. C.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

CAMERON, EVAN DHU: b. Feb. 26, 1862; e. Sept., 1878, Rockingham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; graduate of Dick and Dillard's law school; m. Clara Williams; p. attorney-at-law; city attorney; pastor of several churches; Territorial Superintendent of Public Instruction, Oklahoma; first State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Oklahoma; trustee of Anti-Saloon League of America; mem. Amer. Peace Commission; vice-pres. of Southern Baptist Convention; o. pastor, Baptist Church, Claremore. *Address*: Claremore, Oklahoma.

CARPENTER, JESSE ALLEN: b. July 6, 1858; e. Sept., 1882, Ansonville, N. C.; Ph. B., '86; m. (1) Mattie Ratliff, (2) Margaret L. Alford; p. teacher; farmer; o. insurance writer. *Address*: Wadesboro, N. C.

CARR, JAMES OWEN: b. Jan. 17, 1839; e. Jan., 1839, Teachey's N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Ann Wells; o. farmer. *Address*: Rosehill, N. C.

CAUSEY, ROBERT E.: b. Apr. 27, 1866; e. Sept., 1886, High Point, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Leonora Emma Remfry; p. pres. Empire Plaid Mills; sec. and treas. Cramer Cotton Mills; o. contracting plumber. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

CECIL, CHAS. A.: b. July 29, 1855; e. Sept., 1878, High Point, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lou Teague; p. teacher; agent; minister; o. pres. M. P. Ch., N. C. Conf. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

CHAFFIN, LEONIDAS MARTIN: b. Dec. 31, 1863; e. Jan., 1884, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Nora Lane Campbell; p. teacher; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1887; o. pastor, Fayetteville Circuit. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

CHAFFIN, THOMAS N.: b. July 6, 1867; e. Sept., 1885, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Pattie E. Reid, (2) Ida F. Betts; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Mocksville, N. C.

CHEATHAM, CLIFTON BOSWELL: b. Jan. 26, 1871; e. Sept., 1887, Oxford, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Lolla Raney; o. pres. C. B. Cheatham Co., Louisburg, N. C., mgr. J. P. Taylor Leaf Tobacco Co., Hendersonville, N. C. *Address*: Henderson, N. C.

CHOICE, JOHN BENJAMIN: b. May 20, 1834; e. Feb., 1857, Snow Creek, Va.; A. B., '61; A. M.; p. asso. edit. Gainesville (Tex.) *Hesperian*, 1874; teacher; deputy grand-master I. O. O. F. of Texas; o. farmer. *Address*: Whitesboro, Grayson Co., Texas.

COBLE, HENRY LEONIDAS: b. July 11, 1862; e. Sept., 1881, Pleasant Garden, N. C.; A. B., '84; m. Laura Anna Hatch; p. traveling salesman for wholesale drug co. for 15 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address*: Pleasant Garden, N. C.

COLE, JAMES REID: b. Nov. 17, 1839; e. Sept., 1857, Greensboro, N. C.; A. B., '61; A. M.; m. Mary Parrish King; p. private, sergeant, adjutant, colonel, C. S. A.; moved to Texas in 1866; prof. McKenzie Coll.; prin. Masonic Female Seminary; pres. North Texas Female Coll.; pres. Texas A. M. Coll.; pres. Classical and Military School, Dallas, Texas; mem. Tex. legislature, 4 terms. Author: *Seven Decades of My Life; Miscellany*. Retired. *Address*: 2300 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas.

COLSON, THOMAS: b. June 24, 1852; e. Sept., 1869, Norwood, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Mamie J. Dunlap; o. real estate, insurance, brick-manufacturing. *Address*: Norwood, N. C.

COLTRANE, NEREUS ELBRIDGE: b. Feb. 24, 1850; e. Aug., 1872, Gladesboro, N. C.; A. B., '76; A. M.; m. Ida May Gannaway; p. principal of high school, Hillsville, Va., 1876-'77; pres. Marvin Coll., Oskaloosa, Kan., 1878; member N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1877; o. pastor, Mt. Gilead, N. C. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

CORBIN, GEORGE CRAGHEAD: b. Mar. 1, 1856; e. Jan., 1875, Hillsboro, N. C.; t. one term; m. Anna R. Newton; p. mayor, Hillsboro, N. C.; mayor, N. Danville, Va.; o. tobacconist. *Address*: Danville, Va.

CRISP, BURGESS GAITHER: b. July 9, 1862; e. Sept., 1880, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Maggie Hodges; p. principal of various high

schools; four times county supt. of schools, Dare Co.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Manteo, N. C.

CUTCHIN, WALTER T.: b. Oct. 31, 1855; e. Sept., 1877, Tarboro, N. C.; B. S., '79; m. Lizzie Lentz; p. pastor; merchant; farmer; contractor; o. boarding-house keeper. *Address*: Chapel Hill, N. C.

DANIEL, SAMUEL GARLAND: b. Oct. 16, 1861; e. Jan., 1879, Halifax, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Lizzie A. Bost; p. read law under R. O. Burton at Halifax, then under Dick and Dillard at Greensboro; county attorney for Warren Co.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Littleton, N. C.

DAVIS, ALPHEUS C.: b. Mar. 11, 1853; e. Sept., 1865, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Martha E. Teer; o. farmer. *Address*: Haw River, N. C., R. F. D. 1.

DAVIS, E. CRAVEN: b. Sept. 30, 1849; e. Sept., 1869, Trinity, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lizzie Faucette Johnston; p. trustee of church; school committeeman; o. farmer. *Address*: Haw River, N. C., R. F. D. 1.

DAVIS, EDWARD HILL: b. July 3, 1860; e. Sept., 1877, Louisburg, N. C.; A. B., '80; m. Mattie W. Dodamead; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1886; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor, Jackson, N. C. *Address*: Jackson, N. C.

DILLON, JAMES WILLIAMSON: b. Mar. 2, 1854; e. Aug., 1870, Brunswick, Ga.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Jennie C. McIntosh; p. post-master; aide to Gov. Candler of Ga.; o. merchant. *Address*: Thomasville, Ga.

DOUB, LANDON L.: b. Oct. 26, 1853; e. Sept., 1867, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '72; m. Pattie Anderson; p. county com'r; board of overseers; justice of the peace; o. farmer. *Address*: Knightdale, N. C., R. F. D. 2.

DOWD, JEROME: b. March 18, 1864; e. Jan., 1882, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. M., '98; p. prof. soc. and econ. Trinity Coll., 1893 to 1901, Univ. of Wis. 1901-07; o. prof. sociology and economics, Univ. of Oklahoma. *Address*: Norman, Oklahoma.

DOWD, WILLIS BRUCE: b. Dec. 3, 1861; e. Jan., 1877, Charlotte, N. C.; A. B., '81; p. candidate for judge of municipal court of New York in 1906; com. water supply of New York, 3 yrs.; commissioned by gov. to try sheriff of Suffolk Co. in 1913; director N. Y. county lawyers association, 3 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: 141 Broadway, New York City.

DOWNUM, JAMES MONROE: b. June 8, 1860; e. Mar., 1881, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '85; m. Maggie Lewis Kimbro; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1885; prin. Belwood and Weddington academies; prof. Davenport Coll.; o. prof. Appalachian Training School. *Address*: Boone, N. C.

DURANT, CHARLES OWEN: b. Sept. 6, 1858; e. Jan., 1885, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Geneva A. Edgerton; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E.

Ch., S. in 1882; o. pastor, Snow Hill Circuit. *Address*: Snow Hill, N. C.

EARNHARDT, WILLIAM CRAWFORD: b. Jan. 4, 1862; e. Sept., 1881, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '84; A. M.; m. Charlotte Lee Willcox; p. teacher; book-keeper; vice-pres. Greenville Cotton Mills Co.; o. fruit-grower. *Address*: Port Orange, Fla. (Nov. to Jun.), Oakhurst, Greenville, S. C., R. F. D. 5 (Jun. to Nov.)

EDWARDS, BENJAMIN W.: b. July 22, 1858; e. Sept., 1877, Snow Hill, N. C.; t. one term; m. Mary E. Pollard; p. justice of peace; sheriff of Greene Co., 1898-1909; chmn. of board of county com'rs; mayor of Snow Hill; o. farmer. *Address*: Snow Hill, N. C.

EDWARDS, HENRY CLAY: b. Feb. 25, 1865; e. Sept., 1883, Hookerton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Annie F. Albritton; o. real estate. *Address*: Kingston, N. C.

EMERY, CHARLES FRANKLIN: b. June 12, 1855; e. Sept., 1871, Yazoo, Miss.; A. B., '73; A. M., '77; m. Mamie J. Case; p. attorney-at-law; mem. Mississippi Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1884; o. presiding elder, Newton District. *Address*: Newton, Miss.

ENGLISH, NEREUS CLARK: b. Jun. 28, 1850; e. Sept., 1871, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '74; A. M.; m. Virginia Bouldin; p. supt. Greensboro graded schs.; county supt. of schs.; mem. N. C. legislature; prof. Trinity Coll.; supt. Newton State Normal; farmer. Retired. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

ENGLISH, WM. FRANK: b. May 3, 1844; e. Sept., 1859, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Florence Loftin; p. teacher; merchant; mem. Wayne Co. board of education 18 yrs.; o. fruit and produce broker. *Address*: Mount Olive, N. C.

EURE, HILLEARD MANLY: b. Jun. 14, 1861; e. Jan., 1885, Stanhope, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Miss Privette, (2) Miss McCoy; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; transferred to St. Louis Conf., in 1889 and served as pastor and presiding elder; transferred back to N. C. Conf., in 1900; o. pastor, Red Springs Circuit. *Address*: Red Springs, N. C.

EVERETT, DANIEL HAMER: b. Jun. 22, 1865; e. Sept., 1886, Clio, S. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Annie Campbell; p. farmer; local preacher, 1892-1906; joined S. C. Conf., of M. E. Ch., S. in 1906; o. pastor, Latta Circuit. *Address*: Floyd Dale, S. C.

EVERETT, JOHN F.: b. July 30, 1850; e. Sept., 1868, Rockingham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Rachel C. Cole, (2) Mary E. Steed; p. mayor of Bennettsville, S. C.; director Richlands Cotton Mills; trustee of city schools; bank director; o. farmer. *Address*: Bennettsville, S. C.

EZZELL, JOHN DAVID: e. Jan., 1881, Grantham's Store, N. C.; A. B., '85; m. (1) Brownie L. Johnson, (2) Eula May Weeks; p. prin. Belle-



voire high sch., Glencoe high sch., Dunn high sch.; county supt. for 12 yrs.; o. county supt. of schools. *Address*: Dunn, N. C.

FINCH, SAMUEL WINBORNE: b. Jan. 12, 1863; e. Sept., 1879, Hannersville, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Lillie Eleanor Springs; p. teacher; register of deeds; co. chmn. Dem. ex. com.; mayor of Lexington, N. C., 6 yrs.; mem. board of education; mem. State Dem. ex. com.; o. real estate; politician. *Address*: Lexington, N. C.

FINK, JAMES CLARENCE: b. Mar. 23, 1858; e. Jan., 1877, Concord, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Kate J. Winecuff; p. book-keeper for several general stores; o. accountant; city tax collector. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

FLEMING, WM. A.: b. 1854; e. Sept., 1877, Greenville, N. C.; t. 2yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth Best; o. farmer; insurance agent. *Address*: Has-sell, N. C.

FONVILLE, EDWARD BRICE: b. Aug. 20, 1857; e. Aug., 1875, Duck Creek, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Malvina Hatch; p. farmer; merchant; o. salesman. *Address*: Mt. Olive, N. C.

FOSCUE, KENNETH F.: b. Mar. 23, 1860; e. Jan., 1880, Maysville, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; p. supt. of schools, Jones Co.; o. clerk, A. C. L. R. R. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

FRANKLIN, RICHARD GWYN: b. 1845; e. Feb., 1868, Elkin, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Anna V. Harris; p. state senator, 1885; post-master at Elkin; civil engineer on E. and A. R. R., etc.; o. farmer and civil engineer. *Address*: Elkin, N. C.

FRAZIER, CYRUS PICKET: b. Aug. 25, 1853; e. Nov., 1874, Bush Hill, N. C.; A. B., '77; A. M., '79; m. Loncetta Churchill; p. professor of French and German, Trinity Coll., 1878-79; supt. Greensboro graded schools, 1880-87; director Southern Life and Trust Co.; trustee of Guilford Coll.; o. real estate dealer. *Address*: 313 West Washington St., Greensboro, N. C.

FRAZIER, RUFUS WINSTON: b. Oct. 19, 1849; e. Sept., 1870, Bush Hill, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Della E. Moss; p. register of deeds, Randolph Co., 6 yrs.; book-keeper; teacher; o. mgr. lumber mfg. plant. *Address*: Troy, N. C.

FREEMAN, NEEDHAM PRICE: b. May 15, 1850; e. Sept., 1868, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Aulena Adelle Blick; p. minor civil offices; o. farmer. *Address*: Petersburg, Va.

FROST, JAMES D.: b. Dec. 29, 1836; e. Sept., 1856, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. D. R. Stikeleather; p. teacher; farmer; three years in army, C. S. A.; o. farmer. *Address*: Mocksville, N. C.

GANNON, JOHN W.: b. July 25, 1862; e. Jan., 1879, Fremont, N. C.; t. 4½ yrs.; m. Kerman Overby; o. salesman. *Address*: Montgomery, Ala.

GAYLORD, ASA OWEN: b. July 23, 1857; e. Sept., 1875, Plymouth, N. C.; A. B., '78; A. M.; m. Julia S. Woodson; p. mayor of Plymouth; recorder in criminal court; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Plymouth, N. C. (*Died Jan. 31, 1915.*)

GIBBS, JOHN THOMAS: b. Sept. 10, 1848; e. Jan., 1868, Henderson, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; D. D., Emory Coll., Ga.; m. Wallace C. Overbaugh; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1874; o. presiding elder, Fayetteville District. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

GIBBS, WM. KELLY: b. Nov. 29, 1848; e. Aug., 1863, Smith Grove, N. C.; A. B., '69; A. M., '72; m. Pattie A. Meador; p. professor of ancient languages, Burritt Coll.; pres. Highland Coll., Tenn.; county surveyor Davie and Rockingham counties for 10 yrs. each; county superintendent of schools, Rockingham Co.; o. farmer. *Address*: Reidsville, N. C.

GIBSON, JAMES PRESTON: b. Jan. 6, 1857; e. Sept., 1873, Bennettsville, S. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Margaret Lenora McRae; p. mem. S. C. legislature 6 yrs.; notary public; justice of peace; grand sec. S. C. prohibition movement; editor *Pee Dee Advocate* for several years; mem. of Governor's military staff with rank of Colonel; o. newspaper and commercial secretary. *Address*: Bennettsville, S. C.

GILES, E. S. F.: b. July 25, 1857; e. Jan., 1873, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '78; m. Annie Shadrach; p. attorney-at-law for thirty years; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greenwood, S. C.

GRAY, GEORGE GARDNER: b. Nov. 24, 1843; e. Jan., 1867, Bush Hill, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Julia E. Porter; p. overseer public road; justice of peace; o. farmer. *Address*: Glenola, N. C.

GREGSON, J. C.: b. Sept. 25, 1870; e. Jan., 1887, Randleman, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Mabel Lee Hadley; p. sec. and treas. cotton manufacturing co.; o. cotton manufacturer. *Address*: Siler City, N. C.

GROOME, JOHN A.: b. Nov. 6, 1867; e. Sept., 1883, Lenox Castle, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Pearl B. Dunlap; o. farmer. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

GROOME, W. J.: b. Aug. 24, 1862; e. Sept., 1882, Thompsonville, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Ada Ballinger; o. farmer and stock-raiser. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

GROOME, ZACHARIAH LEE: b. Nov. 24, 1864; e. Jan., 1882, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Minnie Armfield; o. farmer. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C., R. F. D., 3.

GUTHRIE, JAMES ORIN: b. Sept. 23, 1855; e. Jan., 1875, Kimbolton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. (1) Miss Whitehurst, (2) Miss Stubbs; p. entered N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. 1879; o. life insurance agent; minister, superannuated. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

GUTHRIE, MICHAEL CRONLY: b. Dec. 14, 1850; e. Jan., 1863, Smith-

ville, N. C.; t. one term; m. Elizabeth Lord Williams; o. superintendent of schools, Brunswick Co. *Address*: Southport, N. C.

HALES, WILLIAM STREETY: b. Jan. 15, 1856; e. Sept., 1874, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Julia Beckwith Shell; p. student in Theological Dept. Vanderbilt Univ. 1878-79; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. at Wilson in 1879; o. pastor, Gibsonville. *Address*: Gibsonville, N. C.

HANKINS, ALFRED J.: b. Sept. 5, 1840; e. Sept., 1857, Wilmington, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mattie A. Thomas; o. minister and merchant. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

HARPER, CHARLES THOMAS: b. Aug. 10, 1872; e. Aug., 1885, Southport, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Jessie G. Zimmerman; p. supt. of health, Wilmington, N. C.; lecturer on minor surgery, Baltimore Univ. 3 yrs.; mem. N. C. State Board of Medical Examiners; surgeon S. A. L. Ry.; prop. Harper's Sanatorium; o. surgeon. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

HARPER, FRED: b. Jan. 13, 1874; e. Sept., 1885, Southport, N. C.; A. B., '91; B. L. (Univ. of Va.), '95; m. Carrie Warwick Daniel; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lynchburg, Va.

HARRIS, STEPHEN ALBION: b. Feb. 7, 1833; e. Sept., 1849, Jerusalem, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Annie J. Hicks; p. teacher; o. colporteur. *Address*: Taylorsville, N. C.

HARRIS, WILLIAM RANDALL: b. Oct. 24, 1856; e. Jan., 1880, El Dorado, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Laura Brower; p. clerk Superior Court, Montgomery Co., 1886-95; sec. and treas. Bell & Harris Furniture Co., Concord, N. C.; o. traveling salesman. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

HARRISON, THOMAS SATTERWHITE: b. July 22, 1842; e. Jan., 1858, Purley, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Adeline Slade, (2) Bell Slade, (3) Mary Burkholder; p. mem. Co. "A", 13th Regt. N. C. state troops, C. S. A.; mem. Senate and House of Reps. of N. C. legislature; clerk in State Auditor's office; mayor of Milton; justice of the peace for fifty years; o. farmer. *Address*: Blanch, N. C.

HINES, CAROLIN CLAY: b. Dec. 29, 1840; e. Sept., 1858, Hinesville, Ga.; A. B., '61; m. Margaret A. Galbraith; p. entered Confederate army in 1861, and served until the surrender; joined the South Georgia Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1868; o. superannuated minister, Helena. *Address*: Helena, Ga.

HINES, PETER EDMUND: b. June 14, 1852; e. Sept., 1872, Elm City, N. C.; t. 3 yrs; m. (1) Mary Garrett, (2) Sarah Craton; o. dentist; sec., treas., and general manager of Cambridge Hospital. *Address*: Cambridge, Maryland.

HODGES, JOHN DANIEL: b. Oct. 11, 1844; e. Aug., 1869, Jerusalem, N. C.; A. B., '73; A. M.; A. B., Yale; m. Sarah Augusta Thompson; p. joined Confederate army and served under Stuart and Hampton; prin. of high schools at Monroe, Raleigh, and Newbern; prof. of

Greek, Trinity Coll.; county supt. of schools, Davie Co.; o. teacher and farmer. *Address*: Mocksville, N. C.

HOLMES, GEORGE WASHINGTON: b. Feb. 11, 1856; e. Sept., 1876, Nicholson, N. C.; A. B., '80; m. Mary E. Foust; p. principal of high school, 15 yrs.; mem. board of education of Alamance and Davidson counties; o. minister, Meth. Prot. Church. *Address*: Graham, N. C.

HORNE, JOSHUA LAWRENCE, SR.: b. Jan. 24, 1853; e. Sept., 1871, Joyner's Depot, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Lula Caroline Parker; o. farmer. *Address*: Rocky Mount, N. C.

HOUSTON, DAVID A.: b. Nov. 19, 1871; e. Sept., 1886, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '91; m. Berta Totten; p. inst. in Trinity Coll. 2 yrs.; registered pharmacist; clerk Superior Court of Union Co. 2 terms; licensed to practice law in 1914; mem. board of Aldermen of Monroe, N. C.; chmn. graded sch. trustees; o. cash. First Nat. Bank. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

HURLEY, JOHN BOLIVAR: b. Feb. 24, 1859; e. Sept., 1880, Troy, N. C.; A. B., '83; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. at Statesville in 1883; trustee of Trinity Coll.; o. pastor, Rockingham Station. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

INGRAM, CHARLES BRAXTON: b. Jan., 1858; e. Sept., 1875, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; A. B., '78; m. Mary Ella McAulay; o. physician. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

IVEY, THOMAS NEAL: b. May 22, 1860; e. Jan., 1877, Denver, N. C.; A. B., '79; A. M.; D. D.; m. Nora Dowd; p. prin. Oak Institute; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; editor, *Raleigh Christian Advocate*; o. editor, *Nashville Christian Advocate*. *Address*: Nashville, Tenn.

JENKINS, CHARLES L.: b. Feb. 1, 1865; e. Sept., 1882, Tarboro, N. C.; A. B., '86; med. student Univ. Va., 1888; graduated in med., Univ. City of N. Y., 1890; m. Martha Knight; p. 1st asst. physician State Hospital since 1898; o. physician. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

JONES, GILBRAITH PRESSLY: b. May 16, 1862; e. Oct., 1881, Troutmans, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. supt. graded schools; prof. of mathematics, Andrew College, Cuthbert, Ga.; o. pres. of business college. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

JONES, J. McCAIN: b. Aug. 2, 1839; e. Sept., 1853, Cuninghams Store, N. C.; A. B., '58; p. mem. board of directors of school for blind; o. farmer. *Address*: Semora, N. C., R. F. D., 1.

JONES, PAUL: b. June 22, 1867; e. Sept., 1882, Tarboro, N. C.; A. B., '84; m. Ida McClure Adams; p. chmn. Edgecombe Co. Dem. ex. com.; county att'y; mayor of Tarboro, 5 yrs.; State Councilor Jr. O. U. A. M.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Tarboro, N. C.

JONES, ROBERT W.: b. Feb. 14, 1836; e. Sept., 1853, Cuninghams Store; t. 2 yrs.; unmarried; o. farmer. *Address*: Semora, N. C., R. F. D., 1.

JORDAN, ALVA WILSON: b. June 15, 1866; e. Sept., 1883, Hertford, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Maude Turner, (2) Laura Hedgepeth; p. farmer; fishing and cotton business; newspaper work; o. lumber business. *Address*: 325 E. Lee St., Greensboro, N. C.

KERNODLE, PETER JEFFERSON: b. Jan. 12, 1855; e. Sept., 1872, Gibsonville, N. C.; A. B., '76; A. M.; m. Lula W. Mwiney; p. prin. Gibsonville Academy; prin. Suffolk Coll. Inst.; prof. Elon College 1899-1908; Author: *Practical and Commercial Arithmetic*; *Latin Grammar*; *Lives of Christian Ministers*; o. pres. Central Pub. Co., Richmond, Va. *Address*: 1012 E. Marshall St., Richmond, Va.

KESTLER, GEORGE EDWARD: b. Mar. 23, 1869; e. Sept., 1885, Concord, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Ida E. Weddington; p. treas. Cabarrus Co.; chmn. county board of com'rs; U. S. com.; editor; pres. merchants' asso.; o. sec., treas., mgr. H. L. Paus & Co. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

KILLIAN, WILLIAM LITTLETON COLEMAN: b. Feb. 4, 1853; e. Jan., 1878, Denver, N. C.; t. one term; m. Cora Wilson; p. treas. Catawba Co.; local minister since 1876; o. wholesale broker. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

KILLBREW, NATHANIEL B.: b. Aug. 27, 1850; e. Jan., 1871, Tarboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Kate Nobles; p. justice of peace; school committee; o. farmer and merchant. *Address*: Penelo, N. C.

KINSEY, JOSEPH: b. June 17, 1843; e. Jan., 1860, Pink Hill, N. C.; m. Fannie Kinsey; p. left college Mar. 10, 1861, to join Confederate army; lieut. of Co. "E", 61st N. C. Regt. Clingman's Brigade and Hoke's Div.; prisoner of war on Johnson's Island, Ohio, for 21 mos.; pres. of academies at LaGrange and Wilson; o. supt. of schools, Lenoir Co. *Address*: LaGrange, N. C.

KOONCE, DAVID S.: b. Apr. 30, 1859; e. Aug., 1874; A. B., '77; unmarried; p. manager mercantile agency; real estate; broker; attorney-at-law; o. merchant. *Address*: Ocean, N. C.

KOONCE, GEORGE WOLFE: b. Nov. 10, 1859; e. Nov., 1876, Trenton, N. C.; A. B., '79; m. Gracia M. Pyle; o. law officer, Bureau of Engineers, War Dept. *Address*: Washington, D. C.

KOONCE, HENRY BRYANT: b. Jan. 20, 1860; e. Jan., 1880, Richlands, N. C.; A. B., '81; m. Sarah Fannie Farrior; p. postmaster of Richlands; developer of the "Koonce" Pecan; o. merchant and farmer. *Address*: Richlands, N. C.

LANE, HENRY B.: b. Apr. 26, 1855; e. Sept., 1878, Stantonsburg, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Hattie Edmundson; o. lumber manufacturer and farmer. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

LEDBETTER, JOHN STEELE: b. Oct. 11, 1848; e. Jan., 1868, Little's Mill, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Sarah C. Mattox; p. president, treas. of cotton manufacturing co.; o. cotton manufacturer. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

LEFFERS, SAM: b. Jan. 21, 1865; e. Sept., 1885, Straits, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Kate Willis; o. merchant. *Address:* Gloucester, N. C.

LITAKER, DANIEL MILTON: b. Oct. 22, 1867; e. Aug., 1886, Concord, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Minnie Louise Oliver; p. mem. N. C. and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1888; o. pastor, Thomasville. *Address:* Thomasville, N. C.

LOFTIN, WINFIELD SCOTT: b. Dec. 4, 1847; e. Aug., 1869, Bowden, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. V. C. Blount; o. farmer. *Address:* Bowden, N. C.

LONG, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN: b. Mar. 19, 1855; e. Sept., 1872, Graham, N. C.; A. B., '74; A. M.; graduate Pearson's Law School, 1876; B. L., '78 (Univ. of Va.); LL. D., 1914 (Davidson and Elon); m. Mary Alice Robbins; p. solicitor, Iredell Inferior Court, 3 terms; city counsel, 12 yrs.; receiver of W. D. of W. N. C. R. R., 5 yrs.; mayor of Statesville, 1886; solicitor of 8th and 10th circuits, 1887 to 1895; elected judge of Superior Court in 1902; o. judge, Superior Court. *Address:* Statesville, N. C.

LOWDER, JAMES MARION: b. Dec. 31, 1852; e. Oct. 1876, Norwood, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth Shankle; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1887; o. pastor, Swansboro Circuit. *Address:* Swansboro, N. C.

MCCOLLUM, MATTHEW W.: b. Nov. 13, 1863; e. Nov., 1879, Chapel Hill, N. C.; A. B., '79; m. Elizabeth Hedgepeth; o. supt. of mails. *Address:* Durham, N. C.

MCCRARY, THEODORE EARL: b. June 5, 1867; e. Jan., 1886, Lexington, N. C.; A. B., '88; m. (1) Etta Shemwell, (2) Ida Jordan Beeson; p. post master at Lexington under Presidents Harrison and McKinley; chief office, deputy marshal for West Dist., N. C., 10 yrs.; mem. N. C. legislature, 1889; o. attorney-at-law. *Address:* Lexington, N. C.

MCLENNAN, A. C.: b. Mar. 14, 1845; e. Aug., 1859, Lumber City, Ga.; t. 2 yrs.; m. C. C. Browning; p. county com'r; mem. Ga. legislature in 1898-99, from Telfair and Montgomery Counties. Retired. *Address:* McRae, Ga.

McMAHAN, FLETCHER REID: b. Mar. 9, 1861; e. Sept., 1885, Farmington, N. C.; t. one term; m. Tabitha A. Anderson; o. farmer; merchant. *Address:* Mocksville, N. C., R. F. D., 2.

McMULLAN, OSCAR GREGORY BAUGH: b. Dec. 4, 1856; e. Sept., 1875, Hertford, N. C.; A. B., '77; m. Mollie Whedbee; p. pres. Elizabeth City Cotton Mill; director Dixie Fire Ins. Co.; director Elizabeth City Telephone and Telegraph Co.; o. physician; pres. Citizens Nat. Bank. *Address:* Elizabeth City, N. C.

MANN, SAMUEL SPENCER: b. Apr. 3, 1867; e. Sept., 1886, Lake Landing, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Magnolia M. Watson; p. pres. Mattamus-

keet Ry. Co.; clerk Superior Court; mem. county board of education; state senator; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Swan Quarter, N. C.

MANN, W. D.: b. Apr. 14, 1854; e. Sept., 1872, Lake Landing, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Oliver May Davis; p. traveling salesman 18 yrs.; justice of the peace 23 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address*: Lake Landing, N. C.

MARSH, BONNER GOELETTE; b. Dec. 21, 1859; e. Sept., 1879, Bath, N. C.; A. B., '84; A. M., '86; m. Beulah Florence Wade; p. teacher; minister; o. merchant. *Address*: Cor. Roosevelt & McComb Avenues, San Antonio, Texas.

MATTHEWS, LEVI P.: b. Mar. 20, 1832; e. Sept., 1850, Kernersville, N. C.; t. one term; p. school committeeman; justice of the peace; o. farmer. *Address*: Kernersville, N. C., R. F. D., 1.

MENDENHALL, EDWARD E.: b. Dec. 27, 1872; e. Sept., 1886, Bush Hill, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ida Allred; o. wholesale grocer. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

MERRIMAN, BRANCH H.: b. Mar. 6, 1856; e. Sept., 1870, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Nellie Scales. Retired. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

MIAL, MILLARD: b. Feb. 2, 1852; e. Sept., 1869; A. B., '72; p. register of deeds; mem. N. C. legislature; mem. board of co. com'rs; o. clerk Superior Court, Wake County. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

MILLER, CHARLES BORDEN: b. Dec. 13, 1866; e. Sept., 1884, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Anna Robertson Burwell; p. mem. State Board of Pharmacy. 7 yrs.; pres. Goldsboro Drug Co.; gen. mgr. Bromalgine Co.; o. druggist. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

MITCHELL, WILLIE GRAHAM: b. Mar. 26, 1867; e. Sept., 1886, Middleburg, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. traveling salesman, Seward Trunk & Bag. Co.; o. farmer. *Address*: Henderson, N. C., R. F. D., 2.

MOFFITT, EMMETT LEONIDAS: b. Jan. 17, 1869; e. Sept., 1885, Ashboro, N. C.; A. B., '89; A. M.; M. A., Harvard; LL. D., Union Christian Coll.; m. Ella Mary Rhodes; p. prof. English, Elon Coll.; editor, *The Christian Sun*; pres. Elon Coll. (retired on account of ill-health); o. sec.-treas., Ashboro Wheelbarrow Co. *Address*: Ashboro, N. C.

MOORE, EDWIN GIBBONS: b. Nov. 13, 1861; e. Jan., 1877, Toisnot, N. C.; A. B., '80; m. Annie Thompson; o. physician. *Address*: Elm City, N. C.

NEEDHAM, ZACHARIAH JOB: b. Nov. 10, 1861; e. Sept., 1885, Mt. Airy, N. C.; t. 2 terms; m. (1) Letha Whitaker, (2) Rose V. Gibbs; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; transferred to Pacific Conf., in 1889; o. pastor, Modesto. *Address*: Modesto, Cal.

NICHOLSON, DAVID BASCOM: b. Sept. 19, 1853; e. Sept., 1871, Mag-  
nolia, N. C.; A. B., '71; A. M.; m. Katie Powell; p. mem. N. C. legis-

lature in 1881 from Duplin Co.; solicitor Wilcox (Ga.) county court, 11 years; judge of city court, Abbeville, 7 years; o. lawyer. *Address*: Rochelle, Ga.

NICHOLSON, WILLIAM HENRY: b. Apr. 1, 1864; e. Sept., 1878, Franklinton, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Genevieve Perry; p. physician (M. D.); practiced for several years at Louisburg, N. C.; o. real estate. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

NORMENT, THOMAS ALEXANDER: b. July 28, 1870; e. Jan., 1885, Charlotte, N. C.; t. one term; m. (1) Bettie Sloan, (2) Annie Rauche; o. physician. *Address*: Lumberton, N. C.

NORRIS, HENRY WAYLAND: b. Nov. 18, 1847; e. Aug., 1863, New Hill, N. C.; A. B., '71; A. M., '75; m. Hersilia Rand Banks; p. entered Confederate army and re-entered college in 1867; prin. Apex Academy; Baptist pastor, 1875-94; mem. state senate, 1895; supt. of public schools, 1897-99; postmaster at Holly Springs, 1908-14; o. pres. Bank of Holly Springs. *Address*: Holly Springs, N. C.

NORRIS, HERBERT EDMUND: b. Nov. 7, 1859; e. Jan., 1875, Apex, N. C.; A. B., '79; m. Mary Emma Burns; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1885; mem. state senate, 1903, solicitor of 6th and 7th judicial districts since 1910; o. lawyer. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

ODELL, WM. ROB'T: b. Mar. 3, 1855; e. Sept., 1871, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '75; m. (1) Elizabeth Sergeant, (2) Clara Sergeant Branson; p. treas. and vice-pres. Odell Mfg. Co.; trustee of Trinity Coll.; o. manufacturer. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

OLIVER, JAMES SHEPARD: b. Aug. 6, 1855; e. Sept., 1876, Fair Bluff, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Annie McDuffie; p. mem. of N. C. legislature, 1891, 1893, 1899, 1901; o. farmer and merchant. *Address*: Marietta, N. C.

ORMOND, YANCEY THOMAS: b. Apr. 12, 1858; e. Sept., 1876, Hookerton, N. C.; A. B., '78; m. Eugenie M. Mann; p. mem. board of education, Greene Co., for ten years; state senator from 8th senatorial district, 1907, 1909; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

OUTLAW, FRANKLIN PIERCE: b. Nov. 15, 1852; e. Sept., 1870, Outlaw's Bridge, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Ella V. Gray; o. real estate; farmer. *Address*: 612 College Street, Kinston, N. C.

OVERMAN, JOHN R.: b. Sept. 7, 1858; e. Sept., 1883, Goldsboro, N. C.; B. S., '86; m. Catherine Denton; p. pres. So.-Ga. Normal; pres. Hazelhurst high sch.; U. S. Govt. position in Indian Service, 1896-97; clerk Superior Court, Coffee Co., Ga. 4 terms; chmn. state ex. com. Ga. division of Farmers Union; mem. national legislative com.; o. clerk Superior Court; farmer. *Address*: Douglas, Ga.

OVERMAN, LEE SLATER: b. Jan. 3, 1854; e. Sept., 1871, Salisbury, N. C.; A. B., '74; A. M.; m. Mary P. Merrimon; p. mem. N. C. legis-



lature, 5 terms; speaker N. C. House Reps.; presidential elector-at-large; temporary and permanent ch'm N. C. State Democratic Convention on three occasions; pres. N. C. Railroad; United States Senator since 1903; trustee Trinity Coll.; o. attorney-at-law; United States Senator. *Address*: Salisbury, N. C.

OWEN, WESLEY BENTON: b. May 18, 1848; e. Sept., 1867, Moffitt's Mill, N. C.; t. one term; m. Laura A. Brower; p. mayor of Liberty; justice of the peace; o. contractor and builder. *Address*: Liberty, N. C.

PAGE, WALTER HINES: b. Aug. 15, 1855; e. Sept., 1872, Cary, N. C.; t. 1 term; m. Alice Wilson; p. student Randolph-Macon Coll. 1872-74; fellow Johns Hopkins Univ.; editor *The Forum*; lit. adviser Houghton-Mifflin & Co.; editor *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Worlds Work*; mem. firm Doubleday, Page & Co.; trustee Gen. Edu. Bd.; o. Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to Great Britain. *Address*: American Embassy, London, England.

PALMER, BASCOM HEADEN: e. Jan., 1873, Liberty, N. C.; A. B., '76; m. Mamie Peoples; p. attorney-at-law; mem. Florida legislature, 1884; Florida senate, 1894-1901; circuit court judge, 10 yrs.; state's attorney, 4 yrs.; Retired. *Address*: Lake City, Fla.

PARIS, ZADOK: b. July 28, 1860; e. Sept., 1885, Pamlico, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Lula Belle Cannon; p. joined the N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; received the degree of Ph.D. from Central University in 1911; Grand Chaplain of Grand Lodge of I. O. O. F. since 1910; field sec. of I. O. O. F. for 2 yrs.; pres. of N. C. Orphans Association; o. pastor, Lincolnton. *Address*: Lincolnton, N. C.

PARKER, DAVID BASCOM: b. Dec. 2, 1850; e. Jan., 1874, Averagesboro, N. C.; A. B., '77; m. Annie Saunders; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1895; o. pastor, Laurel Hill Circuit. *Address*: Laurel Hill, N. C.

PARKER, PERLEY ELIJAH: b. Jan. 24, 1863; e. Sept., 1882, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '89; m. (1) Ida E. Kearns, (2) Lula Tomlinson; p. teacher; pres. Arcadia high sch. 2 years; joined W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1890; o. pastor, Thomasville. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

PATE, WM. THOROUGHGOOD: b. Jan. 25, 1860; e. Sept., 1880, Laurel Hill, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Mattie J. Gibson; p. supt. public instruction, Richmond Co.; pres. 5th dist. med. soc.; bacteriologist N. C. State Board of Health; o. physician, planter, banker. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

PEACOCK, DRED: b. Apr. 12, 1864; e. Sept., 1883, Wilson, N. C.; A. B., '87; A. M.; Litt. D.; m. Ella Carr; p. prin. Lexington Female Seminary; prof. Lat. G. F. Coll.; pres. G. F. Coll.; bank director; retired from school work in 1902; entered business, and remained

until 1908; admitted to the bar in 1908; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

PEGRAM, WM. HOWELL: b. Aug. 18, 1846; e. Jan., 1869, Chalk Level, N. C.; A. B., '73; A. M.; m. Emma L. Craven; p. tutor in Trinity Coll., 1873-75; professor of chemistry, Trinity Coll. since 1875; secretary of the faculty until 1910; o. professor of chemistry, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

PELL, GEORGE PIERCE: b. Jun. 19, 1870; e. Sept., 1884, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 1884-86, and 1889-90; LL. B., Georgetown Univ.; m. Mary V. Deshazo; p. reading clerk, State Senate, '89, '90, '93; director N. C. R. R., 1900-04; sec. Code Com., 1905; judge Superior Court, 1910-11; elected Corporation Commissioner in 1913. Author: *Pell's Revisal of the Laws of N. C.*; *Pell's Forms of Pleading and Practice*; *Pell's Banking and Negotiable Instrument Law*; *Pell's Mechanic's Lien Law*; o. State Corporation Commissioner. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

PELL, ROBERT PAINE: b. June 12, 1860; e. Sept., 1875, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; A. B., Univ. N. C.; Litt. D., Univ. N. C.; Student at Union Theological Sem., Hampdon Sidney, Va.; m. Anness Huske Shepherd; p. instructor in English, Univ. N. C.; evangelist of Presbyterian Synod of N. C.; pastor of Newberry (S. C.) Presbyterian Ch.; pres. of Presbyterian Coll. for Women, Columbia, S. C.; o. president of Converse College. *Address*: Spartanburg, S. C.

PEPPER, CLAUDE GILLESPIE: b. May 7, 1870; e. Oct., 1886, Trinity, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Annie Craven; p. train despatcher for 20 yrs.; o. train dispatcher. *Address*: Hamlet, N. C.

PHILLIPS, JOHN MADISON: b. Mar. 16, 1856; e. Sept., 1874, Yadkinville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. dentist. *Address*: Yadkinville, N. C.

POE, EDWARD J.: b. April 21, 1864; e. Aug., 1885, Randleman, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mittie Cranford; p. student Theological Dept. Vanderbilt Univ. 1889-89; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1889; o. pastor, Walnut Cove. *Address*: Walnut Cove, N. C.

REINHART, DABNEY BELVIN: b. Oct. 19, 1862; e. Sept., 1877, Thomasville, N. C.; A. B., '79; A. M. (Wake Forest Coll.), '81; graduate Bellevue Med. Coll., '85; m. Nellie Gallagher; p. county physician, 8 yrs.; city health officer, 10 yrs.; asst-supt. State & Milwaukee Insane Asylum, Wanwatosa, Wis., 1887; mem. Wis. State Med Soc.; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: Merrill, Wis.

REYNOLDS, WILLIAM NEAL: e. Sept., 1882, Rock Spring, Va.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Kate Gertrude Bitting; o. vice-pres. R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. *Address*: 644 West 5th St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

RHODES, J. M.: b. April 17, 1850; e. Jan., 1869, Mt. Olive, N. C.; A. B., '73; A. M.; m. (2) Lula A. Hester; o. pres. Littleton Female College. *Address*: Littleton, N. C.

RHODES, WM. HENRY: b. Feb. 27, 1858; e. Sept. 1878, Comfort, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; attended universities of N. C., Texas, and Cal.; m. Carrie A. Rhodes; p. teacher for thirty-two yrs.; prin. Trenton high sch.; supt. Rhodes Mil. Institute; supt. Chapel Hill graded school; o. teacher; real estate dealer. *Address*: Sylva, N. C.

RICHARDSON, NERESTON RUFFIN: b. Jan. 27, 1854; e. Sept., 1877, Earpsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth Stone; p. attorney-at-law for eight years; editor *Smithfield Herald* two years; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1887; o. pastor, Mount Holly. *Address*: Mount Holly, N. C.

ROBINSON, CHARLES W.: b. Sept. 17, 1856; e. Aug., 1881, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; A. B., '85; m. Rossa H. Chandler; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; o. pastor, Jonesboro. *Address*: Jonesboro, N. C.

ROGERS, JOSEPH MARION: b. Aug. 28, 1862; e. Sept., 1862, Mullins, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. B. (Wofford Coll.), '87; A. M., '91; m. Katherine Glenn; p. teacher in high sch. 2 yrs.; joined S. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1889; prof. Columbia Coll. 2 yrs.; o. pastor, Sumter Station. *Address*: Sumter, S. C.

ROPER, DANIEL CALHOUN: b. Apr. 1, 1867; e. Sept., 1886, Tatum, S. C.; A. B., '88; LL. B., National Univ.; m. Lou McKenzie; p. mem. S. C. legislature; clerk of U. S. Senate Com. on interstate commerce; cotton and textile expert of U. S. census; clerk of ways and means com. of House of Rep.; o. First Assistant Postmaster-General. *Address*: Washington, D. C.

SANDERS, A. M.: b. Dec. 23, 1851; e. Aug., 1869, Clayton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Elizabeth W. Sanders; p. deputy sheriff, Johnston Co. for 12 yrs.; o. post master. *Address*: Smithfield, N. C.

SAUNDERS, WILLIS T.: b. May 20, 1856; e. Sept., 1870, Johnston Co., N. C.; A. B., '74; m. Ella Moye; o. meat-dealer. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

SCARBOROUGH, JAMES HARRIS: b. Sept. 7, 1863; e. Sept., 1884, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; A. B., '87; A. M., M. S., and Ph. D., Vanderbilt Univ.; m. Gussie Hunt; p. prin. Middleburg academy, N. C.; prin. Mt. Gilead high sch.; prof. mathematics, Pac. Meth. Coll.; asst. in mathematics, Vanderbilt Univ.; prof. mathematics and physics, State Normal, Kirksville, Mo.; pres. Warrensburg commercial club; mem. ex. com. Mo. state federation of com. clubs; o. head of dept. of mathematics, State Normal. *Address*: Warrensburg, Mo.

SHAMBURGER, FRANK MEBANE: b. Jan. 10, 1860; e. Sept., 1879, Auman's Hill, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Della Rowena Norman; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1883; o. pastor, Hertford. *Address*: Hertford, N. C.

SHARPE, ALBERT McDAVID: b. July 8, 1867; e. Sept., 1884, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Zula Brock; p. teacher; banker for 18 yrs.; o. asst-cashier, Bank of Anderson. *Address*: Anderson, S. C.

SIKES, GINNADA THOMAS: b. Jan. 5, 1857; e. Sept., 1878, Grissom, N. C.; A. B., '86; m. Margaret J. White; p. treas. N. C. Med. Soc.; sec. Board of Med. Exam'rs, 2 yrs.; director and pres. Youngsville Bank, Creedmoor Nat'l Bank; mem. board of education, Granville Co.; o. physician; farmer. *Address*: Creedmoor, N. C., R. F. D., 1.

SIMMONS, FURNIFOLD McLENDEL: b. Jan. 20, 1854; e. Sept., 1869; A. B., '73; LL. D., '01; m. (1) Eliza Humphrey, (2) Belle Gibbs; p. admitted to the bar in 1875; attorney-at-law in Newbern and Raleigh; mem. of 50th Congress; internal revenue collector, 4th Dist. of N. C., 1893-96; chmn. Dem Exec. Com. of N. C., 1892, 1898, 1900, 1902, 1904, 1906; U. S. Senator from N. C. for terms 1901-97, 1907-13, 1913-19; trustee, Trinity Coll.; o. United States Senator and attorney-at-law. *Address*: Newbern, N. C.

SIMPSON, JOHN ALEXANDER: b. Oct. 10, 1845; e. Apr., 1869, Raleigh, N. C.; A. B., '69; A. M.; Doctor of Music (So. Conservatory of Music, Durham, N. C.); m. Narcissa Jane Dupree; p. instructor and director in N. C. School for Blind, since 1869; o. musical director, State School for Blind. *Address*: 211 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C.

SKEEN, L. P.: b. July 8, 1865; e. Sept., 1883, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; A. B., '86; m. Rebecca Baldwin; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Tifton, Ga.

SLOCUMB, THOMAS WRIGHT: b. May 5, 1842; e. Sept., 1859, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Davis; p. freight ag't, A. C. L., Wilson, N. C.; fr't ag't, Goldsboro, 32 yrs.; com. ag't, A. C. L., 9 yrs.; o. sec. and treas., A. & N. C. R. R. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

SMALL, JOHN HUMPHREY: b. Aug. 29, 1859; e. Sept., 1873, Washington, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Isabella C. Wharton; p. mem. of Congress since 1898; o. attorney-at-law; mem. of Congress. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

SMITH, GEORGE FRANKLIN: b. Sept. 8, 1860; e. Sept., 1882, Jackson Hill, N. C.; t. one term; m. Lena May Nelson; p. student Theol. Dept. Vanderbilt Univ.; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1886; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor, First Church, Elizabeth City. *Address*: Elizabeth City, N. C.

SMITH, LEONIDAS CONSTANTINE: b. Feb. 25, 1867; e. Jan., 1886; Polkton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D. in 1892; m. M. Blanche Beachum; p. medical student, 1890-92; received license to practice medicine in 1892; post-grad. med. student, 1893-94; engaged in practice of medicine for 15 yrs.; o. lumber, timber, and real estate dealer. *Address*: Polkton, N. C.

SMITH, ROBERT LEE: b. April 4, 1864; e. Sept., 1884, Norwood, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; Ph. B., (Univ. N. C.); m. Ora L. Burgess; p. county supt. of schools; mem. N. C. House of Representatives and state senate; pres. pro. tem. of senate; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

SMOOT, ALEXANDER LEE: b. Feb. 17, 1864; e. Sept., 1884, Mt. Vernon, N. C.; t. one term; p. register of deeds of Rowan Co.; chmn. board of co. com'rs; mayor of Salisbury; sec. and treas. Salisbury Realty and Insurance Co.; o. real estate and general insurance. *Address*: 128 Church St., Salisbury, N. C.

SPARGER, GEORGE WASHINGTON: b. 1859; e. Oct., 1880, Mt. Airy, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Jessie S. Gilmer; p. supt. of schools, Surry Co.; chmn. school board, Mt. Airy, 8 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law, dealer in law books. *Address*: 1302 Linden Ave., Baltimore, Md.

STACK, AMOS M.: b. Feb. 12, 1863; e. Jan., 1881, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '84; m. C. Prather; p. mem. state senate; solicitor Superior Court; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

STALEY, WM. WESLEY: b. Feb. 24, 1849; e. Sept., 1871, Graham, N. C.; A. B., '74; A. M.; D. D.; LL. D. (Elon Coll.); m. Martha F. Pearce; p. pastor Suffolk Christian Ch., for 32 yrs.; pres. So. Christian Convention, 24 yrs.; pres. Elon Coll., 11 yrs.; vice-pres. Federal Coun. of the Churches of Christ in America; o. pastor, Suffolk Christian Church. *Address*: Suffolk, Va.

STANBACK, PRESLEY: b. July 9, 1849; e. Sept., 1869, Little's Mills, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Ann W. Davis; p. town attorney; justice of the peace; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Byhalia, Miss.

STANBACK, CHARLES: b. Oct., 1856; e. Sept., 1874, Little's Mills, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Della F. Ingram; p. mem. state senate in 1889; o. farmer. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

STANDLAND, SAMUEL HOLDON: b. Feb. 9, 1872; e. Sept., 1887, Southport, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Lola Wilkins; o. marine engineer, electrical engineer, and machinist. *Address*: Southport, N. C.

STEELE, EDWIN DOUGLAS: b. June 16, 1859; e. Sept., 1875, Greensboro, N. C.; t. one term; m. Mary Jones; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

STEELE, ROBERT LEAK: b. Mar. 20, 1853; e. Sept., 1870, Rockingham, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Menta E. Little; p. cotton manufacturer; o. pres. Steele's Mills. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

STEELE, WM. HUNTER: b. 1849; e. Jan., 1868, Rockingham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; graduated at Bellevue Hospital, 1874; p. practicing physician for thirty-nine years. Retired. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

STEVENS, WILLIAM FRANKLIN: b. Dec. 14, 1866; e. Sept., 1885, Stevens, N. C.; m. Martha Loula Morris; o. auditor, Mecklenburg Co. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

SURRATT, ALFRED ROBY: b. June 22, 1864; e. Jan., 1886, Jackson Hill, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Dora Cannon; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1889; o. pastor, Madison Circuit. *Address*: Madison, N. C.

SWANN, W. T.: e. Sept., 1866, Caswell Co.; A. B., '70; A. M.;

m. unmarried; p. banker; o. real estate and insurance. *Address:* Danville, Va.

TAYLOR, ARCHIBALD ZACHARY: b. May 31, 1849; e. Jan., 1867, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Charity Woodruff; o. dentist. *Address:* Mocksville, N. C.

TAYLOR, THOMAS: b. May 10, 1848; e. Feb., 1873, Townesville, N. C.; A. B., '75; A. M., '78; p. mem. board co. commissioners, 6 yrs.; mem. co. board of education, 7 yrs.; mem. N. C. legislature, 1905, 1907, 1911; o. surveyor, civil engineer. *Address:* Townesville, N. C.

TAYLOR, THOMAS WESLEY: b. May 8, 1858; e. Sept., 1876, Townesville, N. C.; A. B., '79; m. Lula Watkins Goode; o. farmer. *Address:* Invermay, Va.

THOMAS, WM. ANDERSON: b. Nov. 9, 1856; e. Sept., 1871, Davisboro, Ga.; A. B., '76; A. M., '88 (Mercer Coll., Ga.), M. D., '78 (Jefferson Med. Coll. Phila.); Univ. Va., 1876-77; m. Zona V. Taylor; p. mem. board of education, Washington Co., Ga.; chmn. board of trustees Barton school; o. physician. *Address:* Barton, Ga.

THOMPSON, JOHN EDWIN: b. Nov. 18, 1853; e. Sept., 1874, Saxapahaw, N. C.; A. B., '78; A. M.; m. Rosa Pegues; p. mem. N. C. and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1879; o. pastor, Ashboro. *Address:* Ashboro, N. C.

THOMPSON, JOSEPH BIBB: b. June 3, 1869; e. Sept., 1875, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1890; o. pastor, Caledonia Circuit. *Address:* Laurinburg, N. C.

THOMPSON, PETER ALAN: b. Dec. 5, 1867; e. Sept., 1880, Winston, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Kerr Hall; o. druggist. *Address:* Winston-Salem, N. C.

THOMPSON, WALTER M.: b. Mar. 15, 1862; e. Sept., 1881, Richlands, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Menville C. Cox; o. county supt. of schools. *Address:* Richlands, N. C.

TILLET, WILBUR FISK: b. Aug. 25, 1854; e. Dec., 1871, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B. (Randolph-Macon), '77; A. M. (Princeton Univ.), '79; D. D. (Randolph-Macon and Wesleyan); LL. D. (Southwestern); S. T. D. (Northwestern); m. (1) Kate O. Schoolfield, (2) Laura F. McLoud; p. pastor, Danville, Va., 1881-2; became connected with Vanderbilt Univ. 1882; dean of Theol. faculty and vice-chancellor since 1886. Author: *Our Hymns and Their Authors; Discussions in Theology; Personal Salvation Studies in Christian Doctrine Pertaining to the Spiritual Life; The Doctrines of Methodism; A Statement of the Faith of Worldwide Methodism;* (with C. E. Nutter) *Hymns and Hymn Writers of the Church;* o. Dean of Biblical Dept., Vanderbilt Univ., and Prof. of Syst. Theology. *Address:* Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn.

TOMLINSON, JOHN M.: b. July 4, 1836; e. Sept., 1855, Bush Hill,

N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Martha S. Hunt; o. physician. *Address*: Archdale, N. C.

TOMLINSON, SAMUEL FINLEY: b. Oct. 3, 1840 e. Sept., 1860, Archdale, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; A. B. (Haverford Coll.), '65; A. M., '73; m. Angelia Lawrence; p. prin. Sylvan Academy for several yrs.; mem. N. C. legislature two terms; supt. N. C. Inst. for the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind; o. manufacturer of furniture. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

TOWNSEND, CLAUDIUS B.: b. Feb. 16, 1851; e. Jan., 1869, Clay Valley, N. C.; A. B., '72; m. Susan A. Townsend; p. attorney-at-law; clerk superior court, Robeson Co., 1879-93; cashier Bank of Lumberton; o. vice-pres. Nat'l Bank of Lumberton. *Address*: Lumberton, N. C.

TOWNSEND, FRANK L.: b. July 4, 1853; e. Sept., 1876, Lumberton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. (1) Crissie Lassiter, (2) Metta Folger; p. mem. N. C. and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1879; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor, Greensboro Circuit. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

TRIPP, EDWARD: b. Mar. 4, 1844; e. Mar., 1859, Durham's Creek, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Laura Butt; p. private and 1st lieut., C. S. A.; wounded at Seven Pines, Spottsylvania C. H., and Sharpsburg; county surveyor Beaufort Co. for 16 yrs.; civil engineer in S. C. for 2 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address*: Blount's Creek, N. C., R. F. D., 2.

TRIPP, HENRY ELLISON: b. July 20, 1850; e. Sept., 1873, Durham's Creek, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. (1) Pattie A. Adams, (2) Emma Sander-son; p. postmaster; civil engineer; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor, Bethel Circuit. *Address*: Bethel, N. C.

TROGDON, SAMUEL LEONARD: b. Sept. 17, 1853; e. Jan., 1875, High Point, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Mary Stanfield Richardson; p. deputy post master; chief U. S. deputy marshal; cashier of bank; clerk of U. S. Court; o. orchardist, real estate dealer. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

TURNER, ROBERT FRANKLIN: b. Feb. 14, 1867; e. Sept., 1886, Monroe, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Beatrice Beckham Jones; o. attorney-at-law. *Ad-dress*: Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

TURNER, WILFRED DENT: b. Jan. 30, 1855; e. Sept., 1872, Turners-  
burg, N. C.; A. B., '76; A. M., '79; m. (1) Miss Lanier, (2) Julia H. MacCall; p. director State N. and I. Coll.; trustee N. C. A. and M. Coll.; trustee Trinity Coll.; state senator, 1887, 1889, 1891; Lieut.-Gov. of N. C., 1901-'05, presiding over the court of impeachment of 1901; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Statesville, N. C.

TUTTLE, DANIEL HERNDON: b. June 29, 1857; e. Sept., 1876, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ella Amelia Westcott; p. attorney-at-law, 3 yrs.; Hickory, N. C.; pres. State Temperance Asso.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1883; o. pastor, Burlington. *Address*: Burlington, N. C.

TYER, ANDERW P.: b. Mar. 31, 1853; e. Sept., 1874, Franklin, Tenn.; t. 2 yrs.; A. M. (honorary); m. Mary S. Coltrane; p. joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1877; pastor and presiding elder; financial agent of Trinity Coll.; trustee of Trinity Coll. (has been present at every meeting of the Board since 1873); o. pastor, Oxford Station. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

WADE, OLIVER MONROE: b. Oct. 20, 1867; e. Jan., 1887, Troy, N. C.; A. B., '89; m. Dorah Cox; p. merchant and manufacturer of lumber since 1891; o. lumberman. *Address*: Quitman, Ga.

WAITT, GEORGE NATHANIEL: b. Nov. 7, 1844; e. Jan., 1860, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary A. Jones; p. conductor So. Ry. for 40 yrs.; o. station-master. *Address*: Salisbury, N. C.

WAKEFIELD, EDMUND F.: b. June 22, 1857; e. Sept., 1879, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Sallie C. Kent; p. mem. state senate, 1896-97; dep. col. int. revenue, 1898-1905; mayor of Lenoir; o. farmer. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

WATSON, GEORGE ISRAEL: b. Feb. 22, 1851; e. Aug., 1869, Lake Landing, N. C.; A. B., '73; A. M.; m. (1) Sarah E. Carter, (2) Susan C. Murray; p. clerk Superior Court, 1874-74; chmn. board of co. com'rs, 4 yrs.; judge recorder's court, 1914; o. merchant; farmer. *Address*: Lake Landing, N. C.

WATTS, JAMES WIGGIN: b. Feb. 19, 1861; e. Sept., 1875, Williamston, N. C.; t. two terms; m. Ophelia Hardison; p. farmer. Retired. *Address*: Williamston, N. C.

WEATHERLY, ADDISON CICERO: b. Aug. 1, 1858; e. Sept., 1881, Greensboro, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Laura R. Suitt; o. farmer and teacher. *Address*: Gorman, N. C., R. F. D., 1

WEBB, JUNIUS DAVIS: b. June 2, 1861; e. Sept., 1879, Oakes, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Miss Harward; o. merchant. *Address*: Chapel Hill, N. C.

WELBORN, ROBERT CLARK: b. May 22, 1866; e. Sept., 1886; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Mary Voncanon, (2) Clyde E. Bulla; p. justice of the peace; township trustee; o. farmer and stockman. *Address*: Pomona, Kansas.

WHITAKER, ROMULUS ALONZO: b. Jan. 8, 1857; e. Jan., 1878, Trenton, N. C.; A. B., '82; M. D.; m. (1) Martha Antoinette Bidgood, (2) May C. Murray; p. supt. of health of Jones and Lenoir counties; o. physician. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

WHITE, CHARLES WINBORN: b. Dec. 15, 1855; e. Sept., 1873, Glenola, N. C.; A. B., '77; A. M.; m. Bettie Dean; p. city supt. schools, 10 yrs.; county supt., 4 yrs.; clerk circuit court, 4 yrs.; o. ranchman. *Address*: Rana, N. Mex.

WHITE, ISAAC ALOZA: b. Jan. 28, 1851; e. Sept., 1866, Trinity, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. (1) Mary E. Elder, (2) Johnie L. Herritage; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. 1882-'95; withdrew 1895 on account of failing sight; o. wood and coal dealer. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.



WHITE, JAMES J.: b. Dec. 27, 1842; e. April, 1866, New Market, N. C.; A. B., '69; m. Eliza J. Brown; p. post master; prin. schools, Trinity, N. C.; o. farmer. *Address*: Trinity, N. C. (*Died March 30, 1915.*)

WHITE, SIDNEY B.: b. Mar. 24, 1854; e. Sept., 1870, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Maggie Mead; o. merchant. *Address*: West Point, Miss.

WILLIAMS, JOHN RUFUS: b. Dec. 21, 1828; e. Sept., 1851, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 2 sessions; m. (1) Elizabeth Foster, (2) Susanna Charles; p. magistrate for 60 years. Retired. *Address*: Fork, N. C.

WILLIAMS, THOMAS BARKER: b. Aug. 9, 1855; e. Aug., 1871, Warrenton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Lucy German; o. physician. *Address*: Ridgeway, N. C.

WILLSON, JAMES: b. Feb. 16, 1845; e. Jan., 1866, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Virginia A. Turner; p. mem. N. C. and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1872; edit. and pub. Statesville *Christian Advocate*, 1886-93; edit. and pub. Statesville *Christian Herald*, 1899-1904; o. superannuated minister. *Address*: 304 Holly Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.

WILLSON, WILLIAM WOODSON: b. May 27, 1854; e. Sept., 1869, New Bern, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Alice W. Partin; p. reading clerk of N. C. House of Rep., 1899 and 1901; city clerk of Raleigh; reading clerk of Nat. Dem. Convention, 1912; o. State Deputy Grand Chancellor of Knights of Pythias. *Address*: 314 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C.

WILSON, NATHANIEL SULLIVAN: b. Mar. 23, 1854; e. Dec., 1872, Winston, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Bettie Spicer; p. clerk Superior Court, 8 yrs.; office deputy U. S. Marshal, 1 yr.; o. tobacco warehouseman. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

WILSON, OSCAR E.: b. April 26, 1868; e. Sept., 1886, Bush Hill, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ella Lee; p. clerk and book-keeper; o. traveling salesman. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

WINCHESTER, EDWIN CHEATHAM: b. June 18, 1867; e. Jan., 1886, Monroe, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Annie Thompson Burns; p. govt. revenue service; agent and cotton buyer; wholesale grocer; o. postmaster. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

WINNINGHAM, THEODORE: b. July 16, 1850; e. Sept., 1869, Hernando, Miss.; A. B., '73; A. M.; LL. B. (Univ. Mich.), '76; m. Emma Burnes; p. attorney-at-law; real estate and loans. Retired. *Address*: 315 American Bank Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

WOLFE, ERNEST K.: b. July 1, 1867; e. Aug., 1886, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '90; m. Katherine A. Tunstall; p. prof. Scarritt Coll., 3 yrs.; mem. Southwest Mo. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1893; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor, Higginsville. *Address*: Higginsville, Mo.

WOOD, CHARLES ALBERT: b. Oct. 17, 1863; e. Sept., 1880; Sept., 1884, Randleman, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Pattie Mann; p. book-keeper in

Winston for several years; U. S. Census Bureau, 1 yr.; sec. Y. M. C. A., 1 yr.; mein. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1896; o. presid-ing elder, Asheville District. *Address*: Weaverville, N. C.

WOOD, GEORGE THOMAS: b. 1874; e. Sept., 1885, Trinity, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Bessie Sherrill; p. salesman for 19 yrs.; o. merchant. *Ad-dress*: High Point, N. C.

WOOD, WILLIAM FRANKLIN: b. Oct. 5, 1868; e. Sept., 1886, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '90; m. Edna L. McCurry; p. teacher in Winston graded schs.; supt. of schs., McDowell Co., 8 yrs.; mayor of Marion, N. C.; mem. state senate, 1907; editor of newspaper, 6 yrs.; attorney-at-law, 10 yrs.; o. asst. cashier, Merchants and Farmers Bank. *Address*: Marion, N. C.

WOODS, CHARLES CARROLL; b. July 4, 1838; e. Jan., 1855, Rocky Mount, Va.; t. one term; D.D. (honorary), '78; Central Coll., Mo., 1859-60; m. Mary M. Nicolds; p. pres. Scarritt Collegiate Institute, 8 yrs.; sec. S. W. Mo. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1876; asst. and editor *St. Louis Christian Advocate* since 1898; mem. Gen. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. 1882, '86, '94, '98; o. editor and minister. *Address*: St. Louis, Mo.

WRIGHT, ESEK ARNOLD: b. Jan. 18, 1842; e. Jan., 1860, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth Moses; p. clerk of Superior Court of Wayne County, N. C.; supt. of public instruction in Alabama; chaplain of convicts; special correspondent of *New York World*; editor and correspondent for various other papers; o. minister. *Ad-dress*: 2108 N. 12th St., Birmingham, Ala.

WYCHE, FRANK PIERCE: b. Nov. 1, 1860; e. Sept., 1880, LaGrange, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Bertha Hargrave; p. prin. Mason's Acad., Gibson high school, Laurinburg high school; o. prin. Charlotte high school. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

WILBORN, JAMES CLAY: b. July 14, 1856; e. Sept., 1870, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '76; m. Mattie Brown; p. mem. S. C. legislature, 4 yrs.; mem. S. C. R. R. Commission, 8 yrs.; mayor of Yorkville; magistrate, Ebenezer Township, 4 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law, real estate. *Address*: Yorkville, S. C.

WYCHE, THOMAS EVANS: b. Nov. 30, 1858; e. Jan., 1878, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary E. Smith; p. book-keeper; railroad agency; local preacher; o. minister, supplying regular work. *Address*: Albe-marle, N. C.

YARBOROUGH, NATHANIEL GRAHAM: b. June 26, 1862; e. Sept., 1879, Osgood, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Sarah L. Judd; p. merchant; public ad-ministrator, Chatham Co.; steward State Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind; o. book-keeper, gardner. *Address*: Cary, N. C.

YOPP, WM. HARRIS: b. May 1, 1850; e. Sept., 1871, Wilmington, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Virginia Kelly; o. wholesale fish dealer. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLLEGE

---

### THE TRINITY ARCHIVE

A literary magazine published monthly by the senior class.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. W. H. MORGAN, *Mgr.*

---

### THE TRINITY CHRONICLE

Published every Wednesday during the scholastic year by the Columbian and Hesperian literary societies.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. C. R. EDWARDS, *Mgr.*

---

### THE CHANTICLEER

The student annual, preserving the record of the year's college life in all phases by means of pictures, poems, and sketches.  
Subscription price, \$3.00. R. M. JOHNSTON, *Mgr. for 1916*

---

### THE SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY

Established by the "9019" and published at Trinity College by the South Atlantic Publishing Company, Frank C. Brown, Treasurer.  
Edited by Professors Wm. H. Glasson and Wm. P. Few.  
Subscription price, \$2.00.

---

HISTORICAL PAPERS, Series I-X, \$1.00 each

### THE JOHN LAWSON MONOGRAPHS:

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BRANTLEY YORK, \$1.08.

MEMOIRS OF W. W. HOLDEN, \$1.25.

REMINISCENCES OF GEN. W. R. BOGGS, \$1.10.

*Address:* The Trinity College Historical Society.

---

### TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association to keep all former students of the College in touch with one another and their Alma Mater.  
Subscription price, \$1.00.



Vol. I

JULY, 1915

No. 2

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *President*  
B. S. WOMBLE, *Vice-President*

M. E. NEWSOM, JR., *Secretary and Treasurer*  
R. L. FLOWERS, *Chmn. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07, *Managing Editor*  
HARRY M. NORTH, '99      CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02  
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09      M. A. BRIGGS, '09  
W. G. SHEPPARD, '12

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July, and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Library Building, Trinity College.

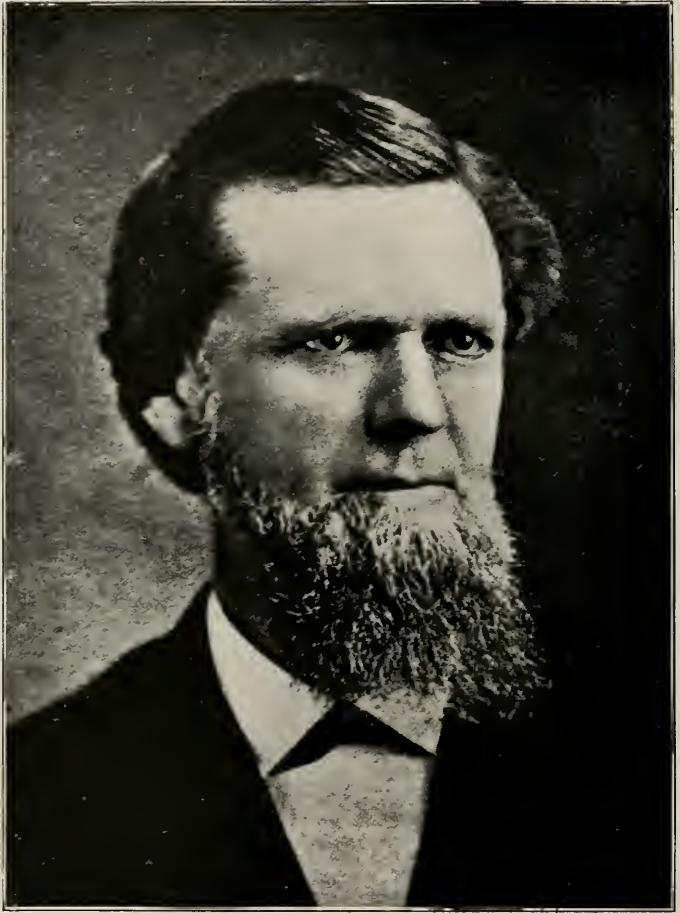
All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
THE FIRST STATE NORMAL SCHOOL BECOMES TRINITY COLLEGE.....	89
EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94	
THE WASHINGTON DUKE BUILDING .....	104
GILBERT T. ROWE, '95	
EDITORIAL NOTES .....	111
ON THE CAMPUS .....	113
E. W. KNIGHT, '09	
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	120
MISS KATIE JOHNSON, '02	
THE MARY DUKE BUILDING .....	123
MISS M. EMETH TUTTLE, '06	
ALUMNI NOTES .....	126
C. L. HORNADAY, '02	
REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS .....	135
R. L. FLOWERS, <i>Chairman Executive Committee</i>	

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*





BRAXTON CRAVEN



# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. I.

JULY, 1915

No. 2

## THE FIRST STATE NORMAL SCHOOL BECOMES TRINITY COLLEGE

EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94

When the General Assembly of 1852-53 was approaching, Dr. Craven made preparation to amend the character of Normal College. President D. L. Swain of the University of North Carolina was perhaps the most influential man of the day. He had been governor of the state, and he added the prestige of an honored ex-governor to the dignity and power of the presidency of the state university. In order, therefore, to work in conjunction with the state forces, Braxton Craven wrote to President Swain the following letter :

NORMAL COLLEGE, Sept. 25, 1852.

GOV. SWAIN,  
DEAR SIR :

As you stand at the head of Literature, as well as State affairs in N. Carolina, I hope you will take some interest in a matter I shall propose and advise me as you think best.

It is obvious that we need one or more institutions for the education of teachers. Such institutions should be separate from the University, and yet of a high collegiate order. Normal College has commenced its career on that plan, and is doing as well as any college in the South has ever done for the length of time it has been in operation; but it would do a great deal better as a real state institution.

Can N. College be made a state institution, standing in the same relation to teaching and general education, that C. Hill occupies in relation to polite literature and statesmanship? Or can N. Carolina be induced to establish a Normal College for the thorough education and training of teachers?

The patronage of N. College is now sufficient to pay three professors, and all the state would have to do, would be to expend some \$12,000 or \$15,000 for additional buildings. This sum might be taken from the Literary Fund. If once started with proper buildings, etc., the college could easily sustain itself, while the property would all belong to the State, managed by Trustees.

Massachusetts has three such institutions, New York has one on a magnificent scale, Pennsylvania has two or three, and Georgia has one nearly completed.

I have thought of presenting a bill or having it done, to the above effect, and have collected materials and prepared a memorial to accompany it. But if you approve the plan, I would prefer submitting the whole to your revision.

If you would let the bill go into the Legislature under your auspices, it would certainly do better than under any other man's in the State.

Thousands of dollars are expended every year in this State upon common schools, without much effect, simply for want of teachers. We must do something. I appeal to you in this matter, knowing that you are always in the van of every improvement. I propose N. College because it is already in successful operation, and will cost the State much less than to commence a new one—it is favorably located—very healthy—very cheap, etc. We sent forth ten teachers last commencement, and had applications for at least two hundred. We could have any number of young men preparing to teach, if we had room for them.

Please let me hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours very respectfully,

B. CRAVEN.

I am unable to learn whether Governor Swain gave President Craven any assistance. However, the new charter granted to Normal College, November 21, 1852, virtually contains all that he was asking for in his letter to Governor Swain. The old charter was repealed with the adoption of the new, but the privilege of granting certificates to teach in the common schools was retained. And in addition Normal College was given the power "to grant such degrees and marks of honor as are given by colleges and universities generally," and this is the beginning of the institution as a college. The distinguishing features of the new charter are found in sections 2, 5, and 6 as follows:

"SECTION 2.—BE IT FURTHER ENACTED, That the Governor of the State shall be ex-officio president of the board of trustees, and that

the common School Superintendent, should such an office exist, [it was created December 4, 1852], should be ex-officio secretary of the board, and that all vacancies in the board shall be filled by a majority of the trustees of said college.

"SECTION 5.—BE IT FURTHER ENACTED, That the secretary of the board of trustees shall, within ten days after the meeting of the Legislature, make a full report of the condition and operation of said Normal College and the general character of normal instruction; also the condition and progress of normal schools generally, together with all other information deemed important in the education of teachers, giving also the names and residence of all who have been authorized to teach.

"SECTION 6.—BE IT FURTHER ENACTED, That the president and directors of the Literary Fund are hereby directed to loan to the trustees of Normal College, the sum of ten thousand dollars out of any moneys not otherwise appropriated, at six per cent. interest, to be paid semi-annually, upon said trustees giving bond and good security for the same."

Dr. Craven was laboring zealously to raise the teacher's vocation to that of one of the learned professions and to give it that dignity that its importance deserved. "Teaching is a great profession," he said; and in speaking of the power to confer degrees, he said, "It is intended as a special honor for the professional teacher, as well as the usual collegiate honors, for those who complete the regular course."

The institution was built around Braxton Craven. His was a great personality. It is true that he had three and sometimes four assistants, but his dominating personality, his broad culture, and his knowledge of men made the institution. He was another Mark Hopkins, and students were attracted to the institution because of him. With the loan of \$10,000 from the Literary Fund he was able to provide suitable buildings, and "the first brick building, now known as the old part of the College, was erected with the money." The institution was attracting attention, and in the fall of 1853 he opened with 195 students. In that year he published for the first time his teacher training courses as follows:

#### FIRST YEAR

Orthoepy, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography,

English Grammar, Natural Philosophy, Book Keeping, and History of United States of America.

Lectures.—Mode of Conducting and Teaching School, with practice every week in the Model School.

#### SECOND YEAR

English Literature, Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Algebra, Astronomy, Geometry, Botany, History, Elocution, Physiology.

Lectures as above, with Composition every week.

#### THIRD YEAR

Geometry, Mental Philosophy, Logic, Chemistry, Uranography, Rhetoric, Trigonometry, Surveying, Mensuration, Political Economy, Moral Science, and Geology.

With regular Normal Lectures, and a general review of the whole Course.

“The full course of study in the Department requires three years for its completion: those who stand an approved examination upon the first year’s course will receive a State Certificate, which will exempt them from examination for one year thereafter; those who stand upon the two years’ course will receive a Certificate for two years; and those who pass upon the entire course will be graduated as teachers.”

The main purpose of this institution was, he says, “to secure a higher grade of teachers for common and high schools, and to furnish a better guarantee of their requirements and qualifications, than could be done by the ill-prepared and underpaid board of examiners in the different counties.”

When Braxton Craven completed his plan for teacher training in North Carolina, he was just thirty-one years of age, and a study of the courses as outlined above will disclose the fact that he did have an insight into the needs of the day and that he was preparing to meet them. But it is well known that the world accepts new ideas slowly, and not then, until mankind has witnessed much intolerance and persecution. Dr. Craven was by no means a timid man. In fact his early struggles against circumstances had made him a hard and vigorous fighter; and his own insatiable thirst for a knowledge that would give him light filled him at the same time with a profound sympathy for those who were struggling for the light, and that sympathy extended to all the children of the state that

were without the means of an education. He had worked out for Normal College three groups of studies, the classical, the English, and the normal; and the institution was now broad enough to give a liberal training to the professional classes, the business man, and the newly but slowly rising teaching class.

The state, however, had refused to appropriate money for the maintenance of Normal College. Therefore it was dependent for its support upon students' fees. Nevertheless, President Craven published annually in his catalogue that "indigent young men who can bring a good recommendation as to character and ability, will either receive tuition gratis, or be indulged until they can earn the money after completing their education." Moreover, in 1851, the year Normal College was chartered, he made a proposition to the Methodist Conference at Salisbury "to educate young men preparing for the ministry without charge," and the proposition was accepted. Here we have perhaps the unparalleled example of a young man, with very limited material resources, preparing teachers for the public schools free and educating ministers for the Methodist Church without price. Furthermore, we have already seen that he conducted night schools free. The question naturally arises, How did he make a living for himself and family? He owned a small piece of land and was considered the best farmer in the neighborhood; he made the soil feed him. In this connection let me add that the amount of tuition given away during the six years from 1853 to 1859 was \$2700, and the amount of losses in unpaid tuition was \$1340, or a total of \$4040.

Braxton Craven was doubtless considered a radical in his day by the conservative educational leaders. But the principles for which he fought so vigorously have been accepted in the main to-day. However, he had to pay the price that a sensitive soul pays when bitterly attacked. After making out his courses, which were a new departure in education in North Carolina, he laid down four "general principles by which the College should be regulated and controlled."

1. The College, in the relation of both trustees and faculty, shall do its own work, and do it well, without opposition or disparagement

to other institutions: aggression and misrepresentations shall be permitted to defeat themselves by their own folly and wrong; and obsolete traditions shall be met by living facts, where reality may be its own logic.

2. The College shall be theoretically and practically religious: religious in creed and in heart; religious doctrinally and by conversions. (To that end the College must be denominational without being sectarian. Different creeds may meet for fraternity, social interests, and secular work; but when souls are to be won, each denomination must be its own temple.) A non-religious college is, and ought to be, a failure in human interests, if not in number of students. The student must be a Christian, or the man will, probably, be practically an infidel. The intellect must mature in the light and warmth of a pure heart. The whole tone of the College must be one of fervent piety, and revivals and conversions a part of the ordinary life.

3. Students must be governed. They must have attention, oversight, and control. They must not form tastes, habits, and character by their own inclinations. They must not mould the life of the College and stamp their crude opinions upon its destiny; but the College must develop and discipline them into the best manhood.

4. Students cannot be governed by mere statute law. Rules and regulations cannot control them; and if they could, the desired results would not be attained by such means. The government must be moral, the word of God must be the operative law, and conscience the court of appeal. Religious life and Christian observances and forms are the best habitat for all the virtues; and under them refined obedience, self-restraint, love and truth, sobriety and diligence, grow best. More than any other place on earth a college needs the whole force of practical, fervent piety."

None but a courageous leader could have weathered the storm that broke around his institution when he boldly announced his policies and declared his principles. He was attacked from many angles. In the first place there was a strong opposition to normal schools, since many of the state's able men at that time had no faith whatever in such an institution. He was ridiculed because of his teacher training courses. Obstructions were thrown in his way at every point. His normal department was referred to as "trash," and he was called "a humbug." The old line academic institutions treated his efforts with contempt, and colleges ridiculed his efforts; and in May, 1854, he wrote to President David L. Swain, of the University, that "the University, *as a whole*,

treats us ungentlely, and with but little of that courtesy due an honorable inferior." He reminded President Swain that "we are a state institution equal in every respect to Chapel Hill as to privilege," and closed his long and very frank letter in part with these words: "If Chapel Hill has wealth in its interest, we have the mass of the people in our favor. We can certainly succeed much better with your favor, but we can as certainly live in some way without it. Speak of us respectfully, treat our recommendations honorably, and try them as others do, and if we visit you, treat us as gentlemen, and you will have no more important ally than Normal." And at the close of the scholastic year of 1853-54 he published in his catalogue in bold type these words: "THIS INSTITUTION CONFERS THE SAME DEGREES AS THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE GOVERNOR SIGNS ALL OUR DIPLOMAS, THUS CONFERRING UPON OUR GRADUATES THE APPROVAL OF THE STATE."

Calvin H. Wiley, who was a member of the Senate when Normal College was established, and who voted for the bill, but fought the section carrying the appropriation, was elected Superintendent of Common Schools Dec. 13, 1852. He was, therefore, ex-officio secretary of the board of trustees of Normal College and required by law to report to the General Assembly the progress and the character of the work in the institution. The first General Assembly to meet after Wiley's election was in 1854, and his report on Normal Colleges makes interesting reading:

"The Normal College in Randolph county has been placed partly under the direction of the State, and as Superintendent of Common Schools, I am ex-officio secretary of the board of trustees.

"The institution, which may be called a People's College, educates many poor young men on their promise to pay the tuition when they go in business; as the readiest way to raise the means, these young men generally devote themselves, for a while at least, to the teaching of the common schools. For this reason, and others, the faculty are allowed, by charter, to give licenses to teach, and the state has loaned to the College ten thousand dollars. I attended the last annual commencement, the exercises of which were witnessed by an immense concourse of people from the middle ranks of society, thus indicating the field of labor in which the institution promises to be useful. The plan on

which it has been conducted, and the energy of those concerned, have secured for it a large patronage; and this example I wish to commend to the consideration of those starting academies and colleges in all parts of the state. I am often applied to for advice by those about to found institutions of this kind, and it is surprising and extremely gratifying to see how rapidly they are springing up in every section. I know of nothing like it in the history of any country, considering the former condition of things; and it is really refreshing to see how the people of inland villages and of country districts, where the soil is thin, but the climate healthy, are beginning to realize the fact that it is not merely soil or minerals or water-power that enrich a county. . . . I suggest that every new academy make itself a normal school; and that it agree to educate every term a number (and a large number) of poor boys or girls on their promise to teach common schools till they are able to pay the cost. Eight out of ten of this sort will certainly repay—this course will enhance the popularity of the school, and the pupils of this sort, as they go forth to teach, will be zealous champions of the institution where they were educated. Besides all this colleges and academies will be greatly aiding the general cause, and thus stimulating among the people that spirit on which they thrive.”

#### A DEFECT IN THE ORGANIZATION

Normal College was in reality what Calvin H. Wiley styled it, “The People’s College,” and Dr. Craven was right in saying that “we have the mass of people in our favor.” However, it is necessary to note one defect in its organization. It offered three courses, the first a classical course of collegiate rank, and for the completion of this course it conferred the usual academic degrees. The second was the English course, and an English diploma or certificate was awarded to those completing this course; and the third was the normal course three years in length, somewhat similar to the English course with the normal features added. However, three different certificates were granted in the normal department, a certificate to those completing the first year, a different certificate to those completing the second year, and still another kind of certificate to those completing the entire course. In speaking of this organization some years later Dr. Craven said, “The good sought was to some extent realized, but the influence upon the institution was exceedingly injurious, and continued long after to affect its fu-



ture adversely. Young men with a mere elementary education, with little mental development or discipline, and often without those social influences that are the best foundation for elegant culture, went forth bearing a Normal certificate authorized to teach any common school in the state. Coming from an institution bearing the name of a college, they were unjustly but generally compared with the regularly educated students of other colleges, frequently with damaging and sometimes with destructive effect. These crude young teachers, having generally no higher ambition than to teach a few terms of a county primary school, and sometimes not even qualified for that, could not pretend adequately to represent either the scholarship or culture of the institution. An equitable criticism could not have pretended that they were exponents of Normal. Yet such affirmations were unsparingly made and emphasized, both by those who knew better and those who did not."

In 1856, therefore, he began to reorganize the courses; and the program of studies as outlined for 1857 contains only one group of subjects, the group that leads to the regular academic degrees. He says that the English course is the same as the above with Greek and Latin omitted, and that the College offers "partial courses" for those who wish to spend one or more sessions at the institution, and that is the only reference to the Normal Department.

It is easy to see that unjust comparisons and severe ridicule that was heaped upon him touched his sensitive nature. However, other forces were at work that were affecting his plans for the future. One of these was the efforts of leaders in the Methodist Church to make Normal College the institution of the church. This will be discussed later. The second was the general trend of public opinion as to the kind of normal school that the state should support and what should constitute teacher training.

#### ATTITUDE OF THE TEACHERS' ASSEMBLY TO NORMAL SCHOOLS

Calvin H. Wiley was coming to the front as the head of the common school system of the state. In his report to the

governor in 1855 he said: "There is an absolute necessity for some economical, practical, and systematic effort to produce an efficient corps of teachers. . . . Normal schools would not supply the demand, would cost immense sums, and would educate a class who would not be likely to seek employment in common schools." He then recommended as a substitute for normal schools the institute plan. The nucleus of such a plan was already in existence. County examiners were authorized to examine teachers and to pass upon their qualification, and it was his plan to make the examiner of each county a director in teacher training. He took a poll of the chairmen of the county examiners and reported that out of sixty-two who had testified, "One thinks the system not useful, two or three want to see it tried further, and fifty-eight are unqualified in their approbation."

It was necessary to bring the teachers together for instruction. Therefore, in 1856 Wiley issued his call for the organization of a teachers' convention. Dr. Craven wrote him, "I heartily approve your school convention and will to the utmost of my ability promote the object." Later when Superintendent Wiley invited him to discuss the all important question of teacher training, he wrote, "Yours of August 5, inviting me to deliver an essay in Salisbury on the 21st of October on 'The Best Method of Communicating Instruction,' is at hand. My great interest in the subject will not allow me to refuse the invitation."

The first teachers' convention, after the organization of the common school system, assembled in Salisbury, October 21, 1856, and the subject that brought forth the greatest discussion was the one that Dr. Craven was asked to discuss. And from that meeting another petition went up to the General Assembly to establish normal schools for teachers. It provided for an institution to be located in each congressional district and supported out of the state funds. However, Wiley was in favor of the institute plan, and he asked the General Assembly to consider his plan, which "would be similar to the teachers' institutes which are springing up in every state where they have

common schools." His plan called for a division of the state into ten districts, and for as many institutes, or "district societies," and for semi-annual meetings. He calculated that the cost would amount to \$6000 annually, and that six hundred teachers would be instructed. Those attending this district institute were to be selected by the county examiners from their own list of teachers whom they had been training. Wiley preached the institute plan although the teachers in convention argued for the district normals. In the meantime the state did nothing. But when the next teachers' convention met, Wiley was indirectly censured for not pressing in the General Assembly the normal school plan.

In the teachers' convention of 1858 Craven was chairman of the committee on normal schools. Whatever his views were, they were voted down, reconsidered, and laid over until the next convention. But when a new committee on normal schools was appointed, Craven was retained as chairman. In the convention of teachers in 1857 it was decided to establish a teachers' journal; and in January, 1858, *The North Carolina Journal of Education* made its first appearance with Calvin H. Wiley and B. Craven as two of the directors and J. D. Campbell, Greensboro, resident editor.

Wiley reported to the General Assembly in 1858 that "Normal schools are an important, but often a very expensive agency, and unless they could be conducted on a more simple and economic plan and on a much larger scale than has been common in other states, I could not at present recommend them." At the same time he reluctantly gave a qualified endorsement of the plan that was proposed in 1856 to establish a normal school in each congressional district, and he presented another bill submitted by the teachers' convention to establish female normal schools in the several congressional districts also. However, he was still of the opinion that the public funds could be used to better advantage in building up the county examiners, who were really county superintendents. He thought that they ought to be paid salaries large enough to require a much greater proportion of their time and that around

them county associations or institutes could be created that would affect the whole state. In fact, he cited instances of the progress of teachers due to the activity of these examiners, and finally he had the great pleasure of visiting the first teachers' institute ever held in North Carolina, and that was conducted in June, 1860, in Graham: "Prof. W. H. Doherty, of the male and female industrial institute of that place," was the conductor. In the meantime normal training classes were organized in at least two academies in North Carolina, county teachers' associations were reported in seven counties, and for the time it appeared that institutes and county associations would sweep the state. But the Civil War broke out the next year, and we are approaching the end of an era.

Thus it will be seen that Calvin H. Wiley, for six years and even longer, had been guiding public opinion away from the normal school idea toward the county institute idea; and as a temporary measure, considering the fact that public funds were very limited, he was perhaps justified. The public school term was only four months, and the average salary of the teachers was about \$90 a year. However, Craven's idea was broader and deeper and more far-reaching in its permanent results. Today, however, both the institute and the normal school form necessary parts of our teacher training scheme. Wiley was an organizer; Craven was a teacher. Wiley was completing the school machinery; Craven was concerned only with the conduct of the human soul.

In the published articles on normal training that appeared in the decade from 1850 to 1860, the notion prevailed that there exists a definite "system of rules for communicating ideas and forming habits." Therefore, the discussion in the teachers' assemblies indicated the opinion that one teacher possessing these rules would be enough to conduct a whole normal school. Furthermore, it was argued that a teacher "ought to obtain such a knowledge of the philosophy of the mind as shall enable him to understand the reason of these rules and apply them with judgment and discretion." I might add here that this superficial notion was entertained by a large

number of people throughout the country. In this connection I shall give some of the opinions of Dr. Craven on this very important subject :

“Teaching is far from being similar to the mechanic’s art which simply requires conformity to rules, lines, and proportion, without any reference to the character or disposition of the operator.”

“He is the best teacher in any given case who arouses the student to energetic action, directs his efforts in the right way to consistent, worthy, and noble ends; causes him to form manly, tasteful, and proper habits, and creates within him a thirst for knowledge and personal excellence that will bear him firmly through all the allurements of dissipation, the dazzling splendor of prosperity, or the deep, dark gloom of adversity.”

“If a teacher cannot clothe with fascination the symbolic columns of the spelling book, the maxims and stories of the reader, the principles and problems of arithmetic, the definitions and exercises of grammar, and all other subjects he proposes to teach, he has embarked in the wrong profession, and should at once and forever abandon that for which he is not qualified.”

“In turning our attention to the actual routine of imparting knowledge, it may be proper to remark that scarcely any subject can be thoroughly and completely learned alone or at any one period in life.”

“Books are the natural world in miniature and supply the place of universal travel, and the teacher must so explain the picture as to invest it with real life.”

“Much of the restlessness, roaming, and evil of young people is due to the fact that they have no resources of amusement in themselves, and no material upon which they can employ their hearts.”

“The only source of direct and real profit to the student is his own personal exertion.”

“Whatsoever a man has ability, habit, and inclination to perform in a superior manner, he delights to do, and finds a kind of mental compulsion laid upon him to discharge that work. Thus the proper teacher feels a necessity to impart knowledge.”

“Want of interest in primary learning, ignorance of its utility and vast import, and consequent difficulty in language, the great instrument of thought, are at this hour, perhaps the greatest impediment to profound scholarship and literary distinction.”

“Every capacity of man, whether intellect, sensibility, or will, whether thought, emotion, desire of volition, must have expression; without that they neither live nor grow nor work.”

“To teach is to advance from the known to the unknown.”

We have no evidence whatever to show that Craven ever seriously disagreed with Wiley. In fact, it was Craven's proposition in 1850 that the state should establish "one or more normal schools." However, as public sentiment drifted away from the normal schools and toward the institute, the Methodist Church was taking a deeper interest in Normal College. In 1851 the Conference endorsed the work of the institution and permitted Normal School to educate its ministers free. In 1854 it gave the institution the strongest endorsement, and the movement was begun to make Normal College the Methodist institution of North Carolina. About this time Dr. Charles F. Deems, who had been adjunct professor of rhetoric and logic at the University of North Carolina in the forties and who for a short time afterwards was professor of chemistry at Randolph-Macon, had returned to the state and joined the North Carolina Conference. He left Randolph-Macon on account of a serious controversy with President Smith of that institution. The "bitter feud" between Dr. Deems and President Smith, of Randolph-Macon, culminated "in the alienation of many friends from each other and North Carolina Conference from Randolph-Macon College." Through the influence of Dr. Deems an effort was made to withdraw the North Carolina Methodists from the patronage of Randolph-Macon. Therefore, in 1856 President Craven in behalf of his board of trustees offered to transfer Normal College to the Methodists of North Carolina, on condition that the conference raise \$20,000. In the same report Olin Institute was offered to the conference also. The report was against accepting both institutions, but a substitute report was adopted accepting "the proposition from the Normal College," and Dr. Charles F. Deems was elected a member of the board of trustees. In the conference of 1857 at Goldsboro, Rev. B. Craven, who had been a local preacher since 1839 was admitted into the conference and was appointed president of Normal College. At that conference the reports from Randolph-Macon College were not considered, and when a minority report was submitted the conference refused to consider it also. Thus by a large majority "the vote

showed that the conference did not wish longer to co-operate with the Virginia Conference" in supporting Randolph-Macon, since it now had an institution of its own. In 1858 Dr. Craven and Dr. Deems with others were appointed by the conference "to make application to the next legislature to change the name of the college from 'Normal' to———; to make the normal feature correspond with other colleges and such changes as will make the charter conform to the conference relations." The committee was empowered to select a name, and Dr. Deems suggested "Trinity," which was adopted by the committee. The title to the property was examined, and in December, 1858, the records show that the conference undertook to raise \$50,000 for the college. In February, 1859, the General Assembly changed the name to Trinity College, and all state relations were cancelled and the power to grant certificates to teach in the public schools was withdrawn. Thus the first state normal college became Trinity College.

*(This article is the second of a series by Professor Brooks dealing with the history of Trinity College. Much of the material used was recently discovered in original documents not hitherto available.)*

## THE WASHINGTON DUKE BUILDING

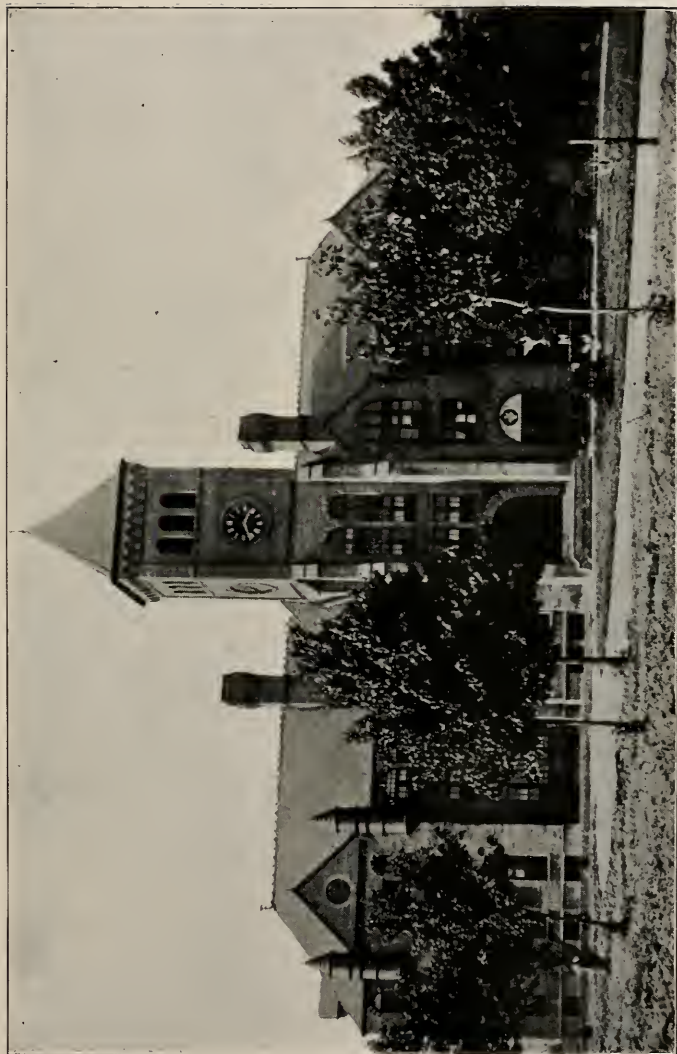
GILBERT T. ROWE, '95

The old Washington Duke Building stood for nineteen years and on January 4, 1911, came to a spectacular end by fire. It had, however, already served its generation and was about to be removed to make way for the larger building which now occupies a part of the site. This building began to affect the life of the College even before it was occupied, for it was the falling of its uncompleted tower that delayed the removal of the College for one year. Whether this was a mere accident or a judgment sent upon the whole undertaking was never decided; and as most of those who so bitterly opposed the removal of the College had passed away when the fire occurred, no one has been heard to declare that this calamity was a confirmation of an opinion that Providence had disapproved of the plan.

As I remember my college days, I am spared the conflicting emotions of many other students, because my life as a Trinity man began with the history of the College in Durham. In 1892 late in the afternoon of the day before the new college was to open, a crowd of students landed upon the campus. Although my room-mate and I had acted upon the advice of the authorities and reserved a room early in the summer, we were unable to find out where that room was and were quartered for the night in the old Inn. As I lay upon the bed that night and looked first upon the bare walls and then out upon the campus, dotted with scrubby oaks and littered with scantlings and piles of plaster, little did I think that this campus would finally begin to feel more like home than any other place, or that it would ever assume the beautiful aspect that it presents today.

The next day we learned that we had been assigned number eleven in the Duke Building. All the dormitories in this building were built upon one of two plans. Some of them were small, while others were more commodious and had a sleeping





WASHINGTON DUKE BUILDING  
(Destroyed by Fire in 1911)



apartment cut off by a low partition. As number eleven was of the former kind, we soon found one of the larger rooms unoccupied and moved in. During my entire course I remained upon the second floor and on the north side of this building, although I changed rooms several times. All of the rooms were comfortable and substantially furnished; but although bowls and pitchers were provided, most of us preferred to repair early in the morning to the common bath-room, where we could splash at will. The heating arrangement was the source of greatest annoyance. In extremely cold weather all the heat went to the south side of the building, leaving us on the north to shiver; and when the south wind blew, those on the south side roasted. Thus we were tossed alternately from comfort to misery until a new system was installed.

The Duke Building was a long, rectangular structure built of red brick. On the top and toward the front was the tower, in which was the clock with its large, sweet-toned bell, which not only struck the hours, but served as a bell by which the janitor announced the engagements of the day. The day began with the rising bell, which I remember to have heard at least three or four times during my college career. While a few heard and heeded, it was rung too early to be of any value to most of us.

The Duke Building was at that time the most important upon the campus, the only important public events taking place elsewhere being meals and chapel exercises at the Inn. It contained the president's office, the library, the society halls, a parlor, and practically all the recitation rooms, as well as dormitories for about half the student body. At first the social life of the students was grouped about two centers of about equal interest, but gradually the most social, athletic, and convivial elements gravitated toward the Inn, leaving in the Duke Building those who for the greater part were inclined to quietude and labor. However, there were many hard students in the Inn, as well as a considerable number in the Duke Building, who scanned the bulletin board with great anxiety after examinations.

It was during the early spring of the second year that this building began to teem with insect life. We retired, but not to sleep. Hollow eyes and drowsy heads led to mutual confessions, which disclosed the fact that the trouble was epidemic. Our first remedy was kerosene. About two hours every third day were spent in slaughtering the parasites and anointing the beds and walls with kerosene, during the intervals of which bodies too tired to be annoyed by a little loss of blood might snatch a little rest before the onslaughts again became unbearable. But this remedy proving inconvenient and only palliative, we appealed to the versatile and scholarly president, who gave us a remedy, the efficacy of which was such as to make it worthy of being heralded throughout the world. One application was sufficient. Thereafter we lay upon beds and mattresses, besmeared indeed, but unoccupied except by the sleeper.

Life in this building was made up of some study, some amusement, and a great deal of social conversation. Practically all of the students gave some attention to books and recitations, thought doubtless when they learned that the records had perished in the burning building, many found it difficult to lament over the loss. There were a few, who were excessively communicative, going from one room to another during study hours, not entering the door of knowledge themselves or suffering those who would to enter. There was a professor on each floor. Their policy, however, was non-interference, except in cases when the noise became unbearable. Occasionally a disturbance would break out in some part of the building, run for a little while, and then subside; but if it promised to be prolonged and were on the second floor, the professor's door would fly open; a voice, "cheese it, boys, cheese it," would ring out; and the boys would scamper to their rooms like rats to their holes. Except on commencement night. On this last night of the college year, pandemonium reigned from midnight until dawn. Every conceivable noise was made, and every sort of missile thrown up and down the halls. When the restraint

incident to the college work removed, many of the boys underwent a sudden reversion to the primitive type.

On the whole the boys were morally sound, though some of them no doubt went beyond proper bounds. Durham at that time had several saloons, there were some disreputable sections in the city, and the tone of morals and culture was not so high as it is now either in colleges or elsewhere. Some of the boys drank occasionally, and now and then, especially on Saturday nights, a few of them played cards; but I never knew of any game played for money, and I am now unable to recall the name of any occupant of that building who afterwards led a dissipated life. A few also, especially among the new students, were addicted to a mild form of profanity; but this form of useless and inane expression was practically eliminated from all classes before they became seniors.

Those were the days of the simple life. The food at Inn, "Buzzard Club," and private boarding houses was plain and wholesome. The question of clothes did not cause much anxiety. Each wore what he had or could get, no one was thought either the less of or more, because of the quality of his wearing apparel. The boys had left their girls behind them, "Co-eds" were exceedingly few, and the gentle damsels of Durham were seen so seldom that they were unable to tear the boys away from their absent loves. The valedictorian of my class lived on about a hundred and seventy-five dollars a year and was held in high regard by the entire student body. Fraternities and fraternity banquets did not appear until the third year, and florists' bills and carriages were in an entirely different and absent world.

The boys of this building seldom committed any acts of depredation upon the surrounding country. I recall but two instances. A young sophomore, who now occupies a high position in one of our conferences, led out a squad one night, seeking what they might devour. After rambling till after midnight they returned with—a sack of pithy turnips. The other instance, however, was more grave, as well as satisfying. One evening after sundown, as I was sitting quietly meditating

in my room, a student came in with his coat bulging, and with an air of mystery, walked up to the table and began to extract from various places about his person—chickens. One, two, three, four nice frying-sized chickens, he deliberately laid upon the table. The problem of hot water, bread, salt, and pepper was easily solved, and soon after the lights went out four boys disappeared in the woods north of the college, and after a royal feast, returned to the campus just as the horizon began to indicate the rising of the sun. The provider of the substantial element of the feast declared that he came into possession of those chickens by a mere accident. Strolling along with his cane, he passed by a stable door just off the campus, and glancing in, he saw four chickens. He playfully tapped toward the head of one of them, and to his astonishment, the chicken fell. Should he waste one dead chicken, which was not enough for a meal, or acquire three more? He acquired three more. As he never brought in any spoils of any kind again, I am inclined to believe that his account is true.

The cyclone came in those days. A large, black, boiling, threatening cloud, terminating downward in a twisting funnel, appeared in the west, and was rapidly moving toward the college. A crowd of excited boys were standing in front of the building watching it, when the colored janitor, a little, short-legged negro, came out. Some one, pointing to the west said, "Look, John, what's coming," John looked, and without a word, struck out as fast as his legs could carry him. Our attention was divided between him and the cyclone, until he disappeared beyond the railroad, and the cyclone swerved by to the north, leaving the campus uninjured. The next day we followed a track of broken trees and demolished houses, but did not learn of any injury to life.

Hazing at that time was rare and comparatively harmless. Only two instances come to my mind. Soon after the college opened, a crowd of boys happened to be together in our room, my room-mate being an old student and a sophomore, when one of them suggested that they have some fun with the new students. He secured our blacking-brush and box and called

to the crowd to come on. As I was congratulating myself upon my easy escape, one of them suggested that as I was fresh they had better begin on me. My room-mate said I was not worth bothering with as I was a sophomore, and besides was on to the scheme that had been concocted in my presence, but the boy with the brush thought I ought at least to sing a little. This I readily did. Before I had finished the first verse, all of them began to seek relief by passing out into the hall.

The plan was to step into a freshman's room, display the blacking utensils, and without any reference to their probable use, request him to sing. One after another complied with this simple request until we had heard music, good, bad, and indifferent, from almost all the freshmen in the building. Finally we walked into the room of two mountain youths who were found sitting by the table, apparently busily engaged in studying. "We have heard," began the leader, "that you two gentlemen have very fine voices, and we have come to hear you sing." "I am very sorry, gentlemen," replied the taller of the two, as he arose from his chair, "that you have been misinformed, for neither of us has any special talent in that line." "Well," continued the spokesman of the crowd, "we are not so particular about the quality of the music, but we insist that you give us the best you have." With this he began casually to open the box of blacking, and as he did so, the boy by the table carelessly removed the top of a box lying near his book, displaying in plain view a pistol. "I came to this place," he said, "to study and not to sing. I don't care to be bothered, and I positively will not sing." The leader turned to the door. "Come on, boys," he called; "we won't get any music here; you can tell by looking at these fellows that they can't sing." That was the last room visited; the party soon broke up, and that was the last of hazing, with one exception, during my college course.

Early in the spring of the first year, a green, gawky boy, came in one Sunday afternoon fresh from a Durham county farm. To look at him was to think of growing pines and

gullies. One afternoon some boys decided to have some amusement out of him, and as I had befriended him on several occasions, I went to his room and told him about the project, advising him to comply with their request as to singing, assuring him that he would come to no harm. About ten o'clock that night the crowd went to his room, and in a polite way, asked him to sing. He was a boy of gigantic frame, and when he lifted up his voice, it was awful in volume and discord. Soon he complied with a request to get upon the table, singing as he mounted. Two boys behind him seized the legs of the table and precipitated him into the middle of the floor. Meanwhile he continued to sing. The light was turned off, and a shower of pillows, shoes, and other articles fell upon and around him. Dodging them as best he could, he sang on. After the crowd all left, I went into his room, turned on the light, and found him sitting in the floor, still singing. I implored his to hush, assuring him that the hazing was all over.

These are some of the reminiscences connected with a residence of three years in the old Washington Duke Building. "And there are also many other things, the which if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written." For here happened on class innumerable interesting incidents, here the trustees held their prolonged, and often tempestuous, sessions in a room the walls of which would sometimes leak, and here took place those heart-to-heart conversations, in which students revealed their highest ambitions to each other and wove the cords of friendship that can never, never die.



## EDITORIAL NOTES

We introduce in this issue an Alumnæ Department, Miss Katie Johnson, '02, editor. Nearly one-tenth of the Alumni of the College are women; and while of course they are as much interested as are the men in the early history and larger interests of the College, it is only just that they should have a department of their own in addition to the general articles in the publication.

---

Remember that the REGISTER is a quarterly publication; the next number will appear October 15.

---

Read the introduction to the "register of former students," and note that the roster is not intended to be complete in this issue. Urge all former students to send in complete information as to themselves, call our attention promptly to all errors, and by all means send us any available information regarding the dead. *Nil nisi bonum* doesn't necessarily mean *nil*, but as a matter of fact our information as to deceased alumni is at present very meager. Notify us as to who could give us facts regarding such alumni—especially those of your own class and college generation.

---

The alumni dinner was again a great success and reflected great credit upon Dr. Cheatham and Prof. Flowers, who looked after the main details. F. S. Aldridge sold tickets with his usual energy, and sold more than ever. One point, however, is evident: we must make some arrangement to hold the annual business meeting of the Association at some other time than at the dinner. In their good time at the dinner this year the Boys—old and young—almost neglected to transact necessary business.

We wish to publish memories of the Hesperian and Columbian literary societies in early numbers of the REGISTER. The Society whose old members respond most promptly and heartily gets the first write-up. If you are interested, contribute your part: we want to write a composite article about each. Respond while you think of it, for assuredly most of the Boys will forget to write. Old Society songs, old "rooting" at debates and oratorical programs, records of old contests, and unwritten political history—can be woven into an exceptionally enjoyable article.

---

There were more class reunions at the commencement dinner this year than ever. Get busy now on yours for next year. Besides the younger classes, '06 for its tenth, '01 for its fifteenth, '96 for its twentieth, and '91 for its twenty-fifth ought to put in appearance.

---

The REGISTER regrets that Rev. Harry M. North was unavoidably prevented from completing his article on Bishop Kilgo, announced for this issue. It will appear in a future issue.

---

Has your county organized a Trinity College Alumni Association?

---

The REGISTER has a complete list of the alumni in your county. Send for the list, and organize all former Trinity students into a local Association.

---

Read Miss Johnson's notes for a write-up of the Alumnae luncheon.

---

Refer to Mr. Hornaday's notes for the list of Alumni who registered at alumni headquarters during commencement week.

## ON THE CAMPUS

The annual commencement was never more successful or more largely attended than was the fifty-sixth this year. From Sunday evening, June 6, when the baccalaureate address was given, through the reception the following Wednesday evening, the campus and city were full of visitors. The weather was unusually pleasant.

---

Dr. Franklin N. Parker, who has for four years held the Avera Professorship of Biblical Literature, and who next year goes to Emory University to become professor of systematic theology in the Candler School of Divinity, delivered the baccalaureate address to the graduating class Sunday evening, June 6. The class of 1915 had entered with Dr. Parker, four years before, and it was fitting that he should give them the last message from their alma mater. To show their love and admiration for him, the students of the College, through Mr. B. H. Siler, president of the class of 1915, presented Dr. Parker with a handsome silver loving cup, at the conclusion of the exercises Sunday evening.

“Service as the Ideal of Life” was Dr. Parker’s theme, and at the outset he declared that the proper, safe, and adequate conclusion for every individual to make, is to measure everything by Jesus Christ and His life. “I am among you as one that serveth.” Only in serving can one discover the consciousness of power.

The music on this occasion and also on the following Tuesday morning was furnished by a choir of trained voices of Durham people, under the direction of Mr. T. Edgar Cheek assisted by Miss Felicia Kueffner, pianist.

---

Dr. James Wideman Lee, of Saint Louis, preached the Commencement sermon Tuesday morning, June 8. Craven Memorial Hall was crowded, as it had been the previous Sun-

day evening. Dr. Lee, who has occupied some of the most important pastorates in Southern Methodism, is regarded as one of the leading preachers in this church. His theme on this occasion was "The Soul's Atmosphere," and was based on the transforming power of the love of God: "Keep yourselves in the love of God." The sermon, which was teeming with splendidly concise utterances, captivated the large audience. "The law of the human Kingdom is not aristocratic, but democratic. By its operation the many who are weak are preserved against the few who are strong. Instead of sweeping away the inefficient as unfit to live, it pours life into their failing hearts to make them fit to live. Animals become strong by crushing the weak; man becomes strong by lifting the weak. The law of the woods is physical; the law of the human life is moral."

---

About two hundred and fifty alumni and friends and guests of the College were present in Angier Duke Gymnasium at 1 o'clock on Tuesday afternoon, June 8, for the annual alumni dinner, an occasion which has grown in interest and enthusiasm during recent years. Rev. L. S. Massey, of the class of 1891, president of the Alumni Association, presided and acted as toastmaster.

Mr. Bunyan S. Womble, '04, of Winston-Salem made the principal address. His subject was "Unselfishness," and he declared that unselfishness was the "Trinity point of view." "The thing that the world needs today," said Mr. Womble, "is to learn the lesson of unselfishness. . . . The working out and establishing right relations between men and between nations must come through a system of education that is built on the foundation of unselfishness. The world will never have peace until men of all nations have learned the truth of the great commandment, 'Love thy neighbor as thyself.' . . . It is the Trinity purpose to do great and unselfish service for the state and the world; and may Trinity College always have as her highest aim the preparation of sane, progressive, unselfish service."

Senator F. M. Simmons, '73, and Congressman John H. Small, ex-'77, responded at the conclusion of Mr. Womble's address, and talked fittingly of education and the place of Trinity College in the future of Southern educational progress. Both of these distinguished and loyal sons of the College were greeted with loud and continued applause as they arose to speak.

Mr. D. W. Newsom, '99, read the poem of the year, based on the unique and beautiful custom of closing the official college year by the lowering of the flag at sunset on Wednesday of commencement week. 'The following evening when the class of 1915 lowered the flag,' this poem was sung to the tune of America.

Others responding to toasts at the alumni dinner were Mr. W. F. Wood, for the class of '90, Mr. Willis Smith, for the class of '10, and Mr. H. G. Hedrick, for the class of '11,—each of which classes this year held a reunion and was largely represented,—Col. John F. Bruton, a trustee and hearty supporter of Trinity, Dr. Lee, and President Few.

---

Tuesday evening at 8 o'clock in Craven Memorial Hall, the Wiley Gray Oratorical contest was held. The class representatives and their subjects were, Mr. B. W. Barnard, of Asheville, "The Party Man and the Independent Voter"; Mr. H. E. Myers, Hoffman, "Individualism and Progress"; Mr. B. F. Taylor, Greenville, "Is War Inevitable?", and Mr. Guy Hamilton, Atlantic, "Conservation a National Problem." The decision of the committee gave Mr. Barnard the much coveted honor, the medal being presented by Congressman Small.

---

Owen Wister, well known American man of letters, gave the commencement address Wednesday morning, after which the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on eighty-two young men and women, and the degree of Master of Arts on eight others. This was the largest number ever to receive degrees from Trinity at any one time. Mr. Wister's subject was

"Germany's Dual Personality," discussed to the largest audience ever assembled in Craven Memorial Hall.

The annual reception given by the college in honor of the graduating class Wednesday evening was in every way successful, and was largely attended.

---

Bishop John C. Kilgo and his family have moved to Charlotte and will occupy a fine new residence which he has built in that city.

The good wishes of the whole college community and of the city of Durham go with the family to their new home.

Bishop Kilgo was elected president of Trinity College twenty-one years ago and has lived on the campus during all these years. Though elected bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, in 1910, he accepted a lectureship in the department of Biblical literature of the college and became a member of the board of trustees and a member of the executive committee of the board. Only after five years of great inconvenience from railroad connections in leaving and reaching Durham in his continuous travel on official business, has he felt constrained to change his residence from Durham to Charlotte. This does not mean, however, that in the future Bishop Kilgo will not be intimately connected with Trinity College. At the meeting of the board of trustees in June he was elected president emeritus, in order that he may continue to have a specific relation to the administration of the college in addition to his membership in the board and membership in the executive committee of the board.

---

Dr. Charles H. Levermore, director of the college and university department of the World Peace Foundation, with headquarters in Boston, delivered a lecture before the students of the College on "The War and After," the latter part of March. The lecture was heard by a large audience.



JOSEPH G. BROWN  
*President Trinity Alumni Association*





Professor E. C. Brooks, of the department of Education, delivered an address on "Braxton Craven and Normal College," Tuesday evening, March 30. The lecture was particularly interesting because Normal College became Trinity College and Braxton Craven was its founder and first president.

---

The Avera Bible lectures which were scheduled to be given in April of this year, were postponed, Bishop E. R. Hendrix, of Kansas City, Mo., who was to give them, was advised by his physician to cancel all spring engagements. The lectures will be announced later.

---

Dr. John B. Watson, professor of experimental and comparative psychology in Johns Hopkins University, delivered a very interesting lecture before the faculty and students on "Modern Tendencies in Psychology" early in May. An informal reception attended by the members of the faculty and invited guests was given Dr. Watson after the lecture.

---

A chapter of Tau Kappa Alpha, a national honor-society designed to encourage debating and oratory was installed here this spring. To be eligible for membership a man must be consistently interested in literary society work and be either an intercollegiate debater or the representative of his college in an intercollegiate oratorical contest. The members of the Trinity chapter are B. W. Barnard, A. W. Byrd, David Brady, H. E. Myers, W. R. Shelton, J. H. Grigg, and G. S. Sexton; with the following alumni members: J. R. Davis, '14; James Cannon, III, '14; W. F. Starnes, '14; Quinton Holton, '13; W. A. Cade, '13; E. J. Londow, '12; C. J. Harrell, '06; and Holland Holton, '07.

---

The Harvard men in the faculty attended a meeting and dinner of the North Carolina Harvard Society, held at Chapel Hill in March.

The Coburn Players, of New York, gave three performances on the woodlawn stage on the campus, May 10-11: "The Yellow Jacket" on Monday evening; Moliere's "The Imaginary Sick Man," Tuesday afternoon, and "Macbeth," Tuesday evening. All three performances were well attended and highly enjoyed.

---

The Hesperian Society awarded the following medals this year: orator's medal, B. F. Taylor, '15, Greenville, N. C.; general debater's medal, David Brady, '17, Durham, N. C.; freshman debater's medal, John H. Small, Jr., '18, Washington, N. C. The Columbian society awarded its medals as follows: orator's medal, B. W. Barnard, '15, Asheville, N. C.; debater's medal, H. E. Myers, '15, Hoffman, N. C.; freshman debater's medal, R. L. Underwood, Bailey, N. C.

The Tau Kappa Alpha awarded a debating "T" to B. W. Barnard for having twice represented the college in inter-collegiate debates. Similar awards for the same kind of hard work were last year made by the Durham County Association to Messrs. James Cannon, III, J. R. Davis, and W. F. Starnes.

The Fortnightly Club, the local chapter of Sigma Upsilon, an organization for the encouragement of appreciation of English literature and of literary activity generally, awarded prizes to the following men: W. M. Sutton, '15, for the best poem appearing during the year in the *Archive*; John W. Carr, Jr., '15, for the best piece of non-fiction prose; L. W. Powell, '17, for the best piece of prose fiction appearing.

The Braxton Craven medal, presented by Gen. Julian S. Carr, of Durham, and now awarded for the best essay submitted to a faculty committee of decision, also went to John W. Carr, Jr., of Charlotte.

---

All forms of athletics proved successful here during the past academic year. Basketball was never more actively engaged in or more generally interesting than during the winter. Out of twenty games, six of which were on the local floor,

Trinity won ten. Besides these inter-collegiate games, a dozen or more interclass games were played, the team representing the Junior class winning first place. The senior made second place, the sophomore third, and the freshman the last place.

Twenty games were played in baseball, Trinity winning eight and breaking even with the North Carolina Agricultural and Mechanical College. Out of three games with Wake Forest, Trinity took two.

In track athletics the college made a creditable showing. Two dual meets and the State meet were held on the local field. In the meet with Elon College, Trinity won by a score of 98 to 10, and in the meet with Wake Forest, Trinity won by a score of 80 to 37. In the state meet, Trinity won second place. The scores in this meet stood: University of North Carolina, 64; Trinity, 40; A. and M. College, 35; and Wake Forest, 14.

## ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

On Tuesday, June 8, the alumnae of Trinity held their annual business meeting in the alumnae room of the West Duke Building. All the officers of last year were re-elected: Miss Lila Markham, '02, president; Mrs. J. Paul Lucas, '05, first vice-president; Miss Mamie Jenkins, '96, second vice-president; and Miss Estelle Flowers, '14, secretary-treasurer. Miss Katie Johnson, '02, was elected to represent the alumnae on the staff of the ALUMNI REGISTER.

After the business session, the alumnae with several of the wives of the Trinity faculty and other friends went across the campus to the home of Mrs. J. Harper Erwin, where luncheon was served. This was the fourth annual alumnae luncheon.

When the course had been finished, the president, acting as toastmistress, in her usual pleasant manner introduced the principal speaker of the afternoon, Miss Emilie Watts McVea, dean of the University of Cincinnati. Miss McVea has had wide experience in the education of women. She was heard with an added interest as she had lived in North Carolina for some years; after attending school at St. Mary's in Raleigh, she served there as principal for several years. "The Call to Women of the South" was the subject of her interesting speech.

The toasts following Miss McVea's speech were: "The Durham Branch of the Southern Association of College Women," Mrs. W. H. Glasson; "The need of College Women in Civic Work," Mrs. T. D. Jones; "In Behalf of the Class of 1915," Miss Janie Couch; "Trinity Women in a New Profession," Miss Kate Herring, '06; "Our Dead," Mrs. J. P. Lucas, '05; "The Responsibility of College Women," Mrs. E. K. Graham, of Chapel Hill; "The Prospects of Women at Trinity," Miss Laura Drake Gill.

Mrs. Fannie C. Bivins proposed a rising vote of thanks to Miss Gill for the service she had rendered during the year. This was given with enthusiasm. After singing together some

of the Trinity songs the Association adjourned until next year. Those of the 1915 class who attended the luncheon were Misses Fannie Vann, Catherine Thomas, Janie Couch, Annie Hamlin, Willietta Evans, Ethel Massey, Henrietta Vaughan and Ellen Constable. Among others present were Mesdames Nellie Edwards Cranford, '95; Fannie Carr Bivins, '96; Marjorie Jordan Biggs, '02; Mary Thomas Few, '06; Alice Craft Lucas, '05; Lela Young Holton, '07; and Misses Lila Markham, '02; Katie Johnson, '02; Irene Pegram, '03; Emeth Tuttle, '06; Kate Herring, '06; Annie Tillett, '07; Fannie Markham, '09; Nell Umstead, '08; Lilian White, '09; Mary Tapp, '10; Emma Babbitt, '11; Mary Loomis Smith, '12; Daisy Rogers, '12; Ruby Markham, '12; Mary Gorham, '12; Lizzie Wrenn, '12; Lucille Aiken, ex-'13; Susie Markham, '13; Nettie Tillett, '13; Estelle Flowers, '14; Lizzie May Smith, '14; Etta Thompson, '14, and Laura Tillett, '14.

---

Miss Kate Herring, '06, is with the State Board of Health in Raleigh. In her speech at the luncheon she told how she interpreted the language of the doctors to the people of North Carolina. She writes editorials for the State Health Bulletin.

---

The Durham Branch of the Southern Association of College Women was organized in October, 1913. There are now twenty-nine members; these, with the exception of three, are Trinity women. In size the Durham Branch is the largest in the state, Greensboro, Charlotte, Raleigh, Greenville and Winston-Salem being the other state branches. Trinity College is represented in nearly all of these. Only graduates of standard colleges are eligible for membership. The objects of the Association are to write college women in the South for the promotion of higher education for women, to raise the standard of education for women, and to define the line of demarcation between preparatory schools and colleges.

Miss Mary Lilian Duke, '07, was married on June 16 to Mr. Anthony Joseph Drexel-Biddle, Jr., at Somerville, New Jersey.

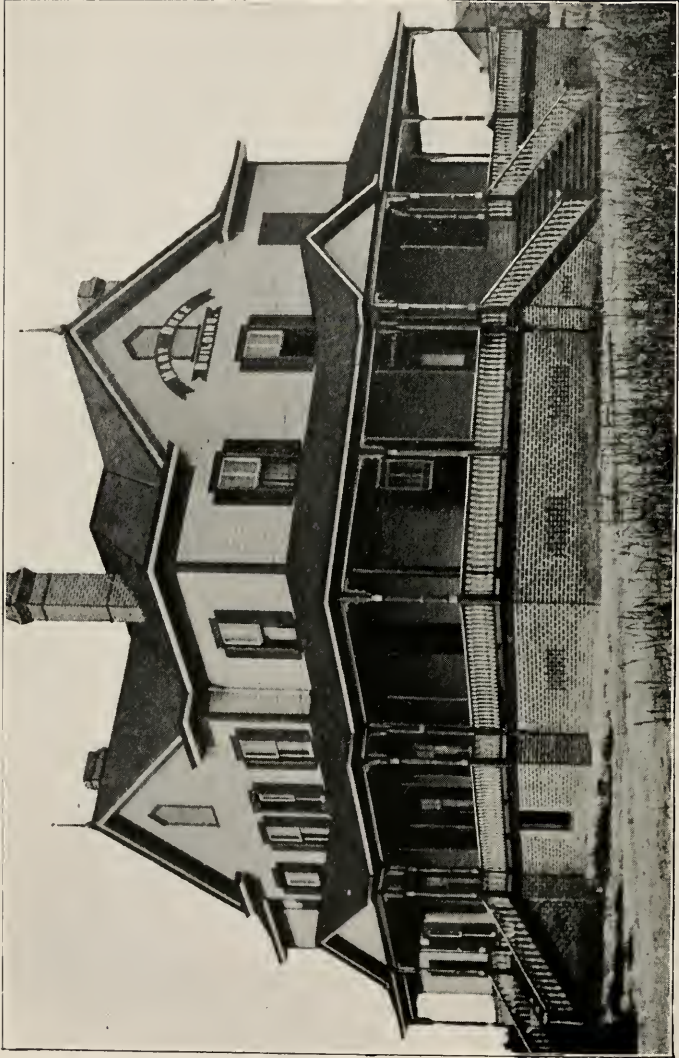
---

Miss Evelyn Jones, '09, of Durham, and Mr. Benjamin William Hawks, ex-'08, of Charlotte were married on June 16.

---

Two Trinity alumnæ have recently died: Miss Daisy Free-land, '05, on April 13 at her home in Durham, and Mrs. Malene Harrell Grant, '09, on April 20 at Sunbury, North Carolina.





MARY DUKE BUILDING



## THE MARY DUKE BUILDING

MISS M. EMETH TUTTLE, '06

When Trinity College opened its doors to women the Mary Duke Building—the old Woman's Building—was built for their accommodation. This building, which at best would house only fifteen, was plainly furnished and had little of the atmosphere of home about it; still it was home to the girls who came and went through the years. Unlike other dormitories on the campus, the Woman's Building had grates—while this arrangement provided carefully for warm faces and cold necks, it had its advantages: hot chocolate and soup could be served at all hours. The floors were bare, so very bare that one freshman asked when the carpets would be put down, and the windows were so loose that they rattled fearfully at every gust of wind. It was the old Woman's Building, though; and we all loved it even if it was "fast succumbing to the ravages aetatis," and even if every side did not face the Inn or the New Dormitory.

Tuesday afternoon of commencement week, Mrs. Alice Craft Lucas and I walked across that western hill from Mrs. Erwin's toward the Memorial Hall, down the old path between Dr. Jack's and the Woman's Building, and as we neared the place where the back steps used to be we both commented on the many changes on the campus since our college days—commented, little else: the spirit of the old Building and of Trinity in those days is a part of us now and needs little comment. But as we walked on toward the gymnasium my thoughts were busy, scenes and faces of college days passed moving-picture-like through my mind.

Mrs. Franklin welcomed me again, a freshman, into the Woman's Building on a hot September afternoon and introduced me to Mary Spencer Anderson, Nan Goodson, and Mary Thomas. Gradually I came to know the others, Alice Craft, Jess Shelton, Florence May Egerton, Corrie Scruggs, Lillian Bridges, Kit and Linda Moore, Blanche Gunn, and Alice

Franklin. We did all the regular college stunts and were thought to have done more, even to the "breaking of the handsome parlor furniture." We played tennis some and we sang on the side steps in the evenings until we "enticed the boys down." We were "on the pledge," which being interpreted means we agreed to eat cream at the annual Y. W. C. A. ice cream supper on the Woman's Building porch with every boy who asked us: the record was fifteen plates. We studied some, for I know that Florence May was a very efficient help in Math, while Blanche Gunn was a well of English inexhaustible. We visited the old library a few times in the fall and became quite familiar with the new one in the spring. And we had night feasts sometimes on the spoils from Mrs. Franklin's pantry.

The next year brought a number of new girls to college and a spirit of hazing. That the old Woman's Building "Owls" were as active as the New Dormitory species, Mitchell Waddill and Daisy and Julia Minor can testify. Some of us can remember how far it is from a south-east window to a North-west one by way of the roof on a cold windy night. That we escaped transportation with our class-mates was either because "Dr. Jack" did not think it possible for even "the running, hopping, skipping girls" of the Woman's Building to tar innocent freshmen and make them sing quadratic equations to the tune of "Home, Sweet Home," or because he wanted to give us another chance.

And of course there were "cases." "Dr. Jack" knew that, and we knew that he knew how often some men came "to the house by the side of the road." After a presidential call we were very good for days, looking at the boys from a distance—a decreasing one.

In essentials the junior and senior years were as the freshman and sophomore: the Woman's Building did not change; we did some. Yet all was not vanity. On Saturday nights for almost a year, I forgot which year, we had our Current Topics Club in the parlor. Here each member gave her bit of news and comment, and here we discussed all topics in the world and

out of it—some few we settled by our reason. Odd minutes we spent in writing on the walls, which pastime we regretted when the building became a boys' dormitory for a year. Even after the club ceased to exist, congenial spirits met and developed the art of conversation until past "lights out," and until it was necessary to burn the "midnight candle." Equally often we discussed our "affairs". By this time some were becoming serious and the continued ringing of the 'phone on Sunday afternoons brought consternation to those serious ones who knew the capacity of the parlor and the frequent necessity of resorting to written conversation or risking their inmost thoughts to those awful silences that came every twenty minutes! And what open secrets the old walls heard when we dressed for a trip to Chapel Hill, Southgate's Cabin, or just for callers—when "Lend me your blue girdle," "Who's coming to see——?" "Did you say I could wear your slippers?" "Who was that 'phoned Kate?" "Amey McPhail?" "Where is my blue Sash?" and "Say do you know what D. F. L. A. means'?" (We do now, thanks to Mr. Warren) resounded through the halls!

As I look back now it was a busy life and a happy one that we had in the old Woman's Building, such a life as the girls live in the newer Woman's Building today. We learned some of the "what does," more of the "what knows," and so came into possession of the "what is." We were "on our honor," and no daughter of Trinity has departed from the code—College days, Trinity days, their memory is with us still, their spirit is the spirit of the women of Trinity who today are helping, like the men of Trinity, to make real the ideal of the Alma Mater.

## ALUMNI NOTES

Mr. J. McCain Jones, whose photograph appears in this number of the REGISTER, is probably the oldest living alumnus of Trinity College. He entered the preparatory department in 1853 from Cunningham's Store, N. C., and received his degree in 1858. He is now farming near Semora, N. C. In a very interesting letter to Professor Flowers written in response to the request of the REGISTER for his photograph Mr. Jones recounts some of his early impressions and experiences at Trinity. He recalls the two old wooden buildings that constituted the college when he entered and refers to the fact that they were moved on skids to the South campus and transformed into dormitories upon the completion of the brick building mentioned by Prof. Brooks in this number of the REGISTER. He speaks with especial affection of Dr. Craven, and recalls various pranks with which the boys of '53-'58 plagued him. He concludes with an account of the presentation to President Craven of a gold-headed cane by Dr. Charles F. Deems in behalf of the class of '58. For one time President Craven was caught unawares: he was, writes Mr. Jones, "so much affected that he only said, 'I have always loved this class, and I can only wish and pray for the success and happiness of its members in this life and in that which is to come.'"

---

During the recent commencement the alumni enjoyed the use of a large well furnished room in the administration building. This was the Alumni Headquarters and here were to be found the latest periodicals, writing tables, and chairs, in which to lounge and talk of the "good old days when I was in college." This room was in charge of one of the alumni and a register was kept for the names of the visitors. Not all were aware of the alumni commencement registration book, but quite a number registered. Among these was the oldest living alumnus, J. M. Jones, '58, of Semora, N. C. Some of the other



J. McCAIN JONES, '58  
*The Oldest Living Graduate of Trinity College*



names found on the register are as follows: G. T. Rowe, '95, High Point, N. C.; E. M. Hoyle, '04, Asheville, N. C.; M. B. Andrews, '14, Mount Olive, N. C.; H. L. Scott, '10, Concord, N. C.; W. G. Gaston, '11, Lowell, N. C.; F. N. Egerton, '09, Louisburg, N. C.; R. L. Ferguson, '11, Black Mountain, N. C.; J. H. Barnhardt, '99, Asheville, N. C.; D. N. Caviness, '93, Morehead City, N. C.; R. H. Broom, '81, Warrenton, N. C.; W. G. Lowe, '14, Henderson, N. C.; W. A. Cade, '13, Newbern, N. C.; M. Bradshaw, '78, Wilson, N. C.; A. P. Tyer, ex-'77, Oxford, N. C.; E. T. White, '77, Oxford, N. C.; Dred Peacock, '87, High Point, N. C.; W. R. Odell, '75, Concord, N. C.; H. R. Bullock, '14, Greenville, N. C.; W. M. Edens, '13, Petersburg, Va.; R. L. Durham, '91, Abingdon, Va.; E. J. Londow, '12, Asheville, N. C.; A. N. Lewis, ex-'10, Victoria, Va.; J. W. Hoyle, ex-'98, Sparta, N. C.; W. T. Cutchin, '79, Chapel Hill, N. C.; J. P. Wynn, '13, Goldleaf, Va.; E. K. McLarty, '95, Charlotte, N. C.; E. E. Rose, ex-'92, Conway, N. C.; H. C. Edwards, ex-'86, Kinston, N. C., J. M. Ormond, '02, Hillsboro, N. C.; Albert Anderson, '83, Raleigh, N. C.; C. L. Jenkins, '86, Raleigh, N. C.; W. R. Pleasants, '14, Cary, N. C.; J. H. Miller, '11, Artesia, N. C.; Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.; W. F. Wood, '90, Marion, N. C.; G. F. Ivey, '90, Hickory, N. C.; A. C. English, '90, Hillsboro, N. C.; Hoy Taylor, '06, Greenville, N. C.; N. C. Yearby, '00, Roxboro, N. C.; B. S. Womble, '04, Winston-Salem, N. C.; H. E. Spence, '07, Sanford, N. C.; C. M. Campbell, '07, Washington, N. C.; J. D. Hodges, '73, Mocksville, N. C.; R. H. Willis, '93, Littleton, N. C.; N. M. Wright, '10, Farmville, N. C.; A. S. Barnes, '97, Raleigh, N. C.; F. F. Spence, '14, Goldsboro, N. C.; D. W. Maddox, '12, Wendell, N. C.; C. R. Ross, ex-'02, Roxboro, N. C.; J. W. Autry, '06, Nashville, N. C.; L. S. Massey, '91, Raleigh, N. C.; J. D. Langston, '03, Goldsboro, N. C.; M. T. Plyler, '92, Raleigh, N. C.; W. H. Adams, '99, New York City; W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.; H. R. Hunter, '11, Atlanta, Ga.; P. F. Hanes, '11, Winston-Salem, N. C.; P. J. Johnson, '10, Charlotte, N. C.; Daniel Lane, Jr., '13, Ayden, N. C.; E. C. Durham, '14, Mebane, N. C.; C. C.

Cunningham, '09, Roxboro, N. C.; D. L. Hardee, '13, Winston-Salem, N. C.; C. Q. Stewart, '07, Fort Myers, Fla.; C. B. Culbreth, '13, Elizabeth City, N. C.

---

After the alumni banquet Tuesday afternoon, June 8th, the annual business meeting of the Alumni Association was held, Rev. L. S. Massey, '91, presiding. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: president, J. G. Brown, ex-'75; vice-president, B. S. Womble, '04; treasurer, M. E. Newsom, '05; chairman of the executive committee, R. L. Flowers, A. M. The report from the editor of the ALUMNI REGISTER was read and approved. Senator F. M. Simmons, '73, suggested that a monument be erected at some suitable place in memory of the first president of the college, space to be left for other presidents. The class of 1911 announced a substantial gift in money to this memorial fund and a committee consisting of the president and the executive committee was appointed to administer the fund.

---

D. F. Giles, ex-'02, who was for several years superintendent of the Marion schools has been elected superintendent of schools for Wake County.

---

Among the commencement visitors was S. A. Stewart, '00, who for a number of years has been a missionary in Japan. During the past year he has been at Chicago University doing special work, and with his family in a few weeks he will sail for his work in the orient.

---

Harvey B. Craven, '96, who has been superintendent of the Newbern graded schools for the past few years, has retired from the teaching profession and will devote his energies to other lines of work.

---

Since the first of this year there have been three deaths in the Board of Trustees. In the April number of the ALUMNI



REGISTER was noted the death of Rev. J. N. Cole. At Roxboro, N. C., on Monday, April 12, occurred the death of Mr. J. A. Long who has long and faithfully served the college and who had a deep and abiding interest in its welfare. In 1907 he gave to the college money for the purchase of several hundred volumes on economics and political science. These form the J. A. Long collection. Death claimed another faithful friend of the college on the Board of Trustees in the demise of Mr. H. B. Adams on April 27. He was one of the alumni members of the Board, graduating with the class of 1870, and was a man of deep sympathy and strong business ability. The college will miss the presence of these men and their wise counsel and safe judgment.

---

The largest reunion banquet of the commencement season was that of the "9019" Tuesday evening after the Wiley Gray Contest. This event marked twenty-five years of service by the organization in promoting the interests of Trinity College and especially of scholarship in the college. The members attending the reunion were: C. Guy Cordle, '14; C. L. Reid, ex-'02; R. H. Willis, '93; Walter M. Edens, '13; C. W. Edwards, '94; W. G. Gaston, '11; John Peter Wynn, '13; John W. Carr, Jr., '15; Ben F. Few, '15; P. M. Hamer, M. A., '15; Hoy Taylor, '06; Wade Hill Adams, '99; C. M. Hutchings, '11; G. W. H. Britt, '16; C. R. Bagley, '14; C. L. Hornaday, '02; W. Early Mills, '15; W. I. Wooten, '15; Quinton Holton, '13; J. P. Breedlove, '98; Sidney L. Gullledge, '15; Hon. J. R. McCrary, '91; Milton R. Pleasants, '14; F. S. Aldridge, '96; Robert L. Durham, '91; Earl R. Sikes, '15; Professor W. F. Gill, '94; W. M. Sutton, Jr., '15; Marshall A. Smith, Jr., '12; Paul H. North, '15; Thomas J. Gill, Jr., '14; W. Wilkinson Hutton, '15; Dean William I. Cranford, '91; C. B. Markham, '06; M. T. Plyler, '92; N. C. Yearby, '00; J. Glen McAdams, '15; W. A. Bivins, '02; H. E. Myers, '15; C. M. Campbell, Jr., '07; Gilmer Siler, '09; C. B. West, '10; Talmage D. Stutts, '15; Ivey T. Poole, '15; Holland Holton, '07; D. Laurie Edwards, M. A., '15; S. Glenn Hawfield, '15; Bascom W. Barnard, '15;

W. A. Bryan, '07; P. J. Johnson, '10; Hersey E. Spence, '07; Harvey A. Glauss, '16.

---

E. R. Franklin, '05, has recently become the superintendent of the Pittsboro, N. C. schools. He was formerly at Merry Oaks, N. C.

---

L. H. Allred, ex-'99, has been elected mayor of Smithfield, N. C. Mr. Allred is a lawyer of distinguished ability and took an important place in the last session of the General Assembly.

---

Captain John B. Choice, who graduated at Trinity College in 1860, recently died at his home in Whitesboro, Texas. He went to Texas soon after leaving college and acquired extensive farming interests there, though he was a teacher by profession. He became one of the prominent and influential men of north Texas, where he lived for more than half a century. He left a wife and two children.

---

Chas. W. Bagby, ex-'05, who for some time has been recorder of the city court of Hickory, has been elected city attorney of Hickory.

---

The three towns, Mt. Airy, Fayetteville and Statesville, have recently elected as mayors Trinity alumni. Of the first named town E. C. Bivins, '08, becomes mayor; John C. Gibbs, '97, is the chief officer of Fayetteville, and L. C. Caldwell, '77, was re-elected at Statesville after having served for several years.

---

On Wednesday, June 16, Mr. E. L. Jones was married to Miss Annabel Lambeth in Thomasville, N. C. Both were of the class of 1912. The ceremony was performed by Bishop J. C. Kilgo.

Among the men laboring to advance the agricultural interests of the state is L. E. Blanchard, of the class of 1909. After leaving Trinity he spent sometime at Cornell. He has large farming interests in Robeson county and is also county farm demonstrator.

---

J. A. Hornaday, Jr., ex-'13, was married to Miss Sunye Belle Jones in Beaufort, N. C., on Wednesday, June 23. For the past few years Mr. Hornaday has been teaching in Scotland County, N. C.

---

S. A. Johnson, ex-'04, has recently been appointed cashier of the Merchants' and Farmers' Bank of Hillsboro, N. C.

---

Luther M. Peele, '07, is now superintendent of schools for Scotland county and is located at Laurinburg, N. C.

---

Another Trinity man who is doing effective educational work in this state is F. M. Williamson, ex-'06, who is county superintendent of Chatham county.

---

David C. Bryant, '71, died in Sherman, Texas, in 1911, being at the time of his death a United States district judge of the Eastern District of Texas. He was born in La Rue county, Kentucky, October 19, 1849. His family moved to Grayson county, Texas, in 1853. He entered Trinity College in 1869, and received the A. B. degree in 1871. He was admitted to the bar in Texas in 1873, and practiced law at Sherman, Texas, until he was appointed a federal judge in 1890 by President Cleveland.

---

Trinity is well-represented in the lawyers of Durham. Among the members of the Durham bar who are alumni are the following: J. W. Barbee, ex-'09; H. G. Hedrick, '11; W. S. Lockhart, '04; J. E. Pegram, '01; R. P. Reade, '00; Charles Scarlett, '04; W. G. Sheppard, '12; and R. O. Everett, a graduate student in 1903 and in the law school 1904-06.

D. H. Gladstone was in the law school 1910-11; Lawrence Tomlinson, ex-'05, attended 1908-10; and Mayor W. J. Brogden, 1905-06.

---

Among the interesting letters written Prof. Flowers in reference to the ALUMNI REGISTER was one from Mr. B. G. Marsh, '84, now a merchant, San Antonio, Texas. The paragraphs on Dr. Craven and on Mr. Marsh's observations in the Philippines during his ten years of teaching in the islands will probably be of especial interest to the alumni. Of Dr. Craven he says:

"I found Dr. Braxton Craven to be a man of tender heart and giant mind. He was history, love, sympathy, philosophy, and science, all combined. I was at college when he passed away. His death was like the sudden darkness that follows the going out of a powerful arc light. He was a father to me, and his memory is still sweet. Dr. M. L. Wood preached the funeral sermon from the text: 'I must work the works of him that sent me while it is day: the night cometh when no man can work.' The sermon was grand and full of pathos. A hero had fallen in Israel. The church and the College had lost a great worker."

The letter closes with a brief account of Mr. Marsh's experiences and observations in the Philippine Islands, 1904-14:

"The American Government has done wonders for the Filipinos in the way of education, sanitation, and government. Asiatic cholera, small-pox, bubonic plague, and many other diseases have been eliminated from the islands. Hospitals have been established, many artesian wells have been dug, the towns have been cleaned of filth, good roads have been built, and the people have been taught good government. Manila today is a modern city, well lighted, the streets well paved and kept clean, and the death rate among the American population there is less than it is in the city of New York. All the young people now speak English. There are now about six hundred American teachers and some two thousand Filipino teachers instructing the children in the public schools. There are more than five hundred thousand children in the public schools. Industrial work has been introduced in all the schools in the islands. Every boy and girl has to devote eighty minutes every day in school during the first seven years of attendance to some industrial work. This work is adapted to the sex and age of the pupil.

"I have resigned my position as teacher in the Philippine Islands and am here engaged in the grocery business, as you see from my letter head.

"I shall be pleased to hear more about my Alma Mater. Please send me any literature you may have concerning the dear old college of my boyhood days. I rejoice at her success."

---

Robert S. Brown, an alumnus of Trinity, has opened an office in the Legal Building at Asheville, N. C., for the practice of his profession, civil engineering. Following the completion of his course at Trinity, Mr. Brown spent several years in the states of the West in this work and met with a great deal of success. He returned to Asheville a short time ago and is experiencing great success in his work.

---

On the 19th of June at Lutherville, Md., Dr. Fletcher Hastings Brooks, of the class of '96, was married to Miss Ella Warden Rinehart. For the past few years Dr. Brooks has been connected with the U. S. Navy.

---

J. A. Livingston, ex-'09, who has for sometime been connected with the Wilmington, N. C., *Star* has recently been appointed city editor of that paper.

---

The class graduating last June was the largest in the history of Trinity College. It is not known where all these graduates will locate but the location of a few—especially those who will teach—is known. W. I. Wooten of this class will be principal of the High School at LaGrange, N. C. E. R. Sikes will teach in Kinston and J. G. McAdams at Snow Camp, N. C. S. L. Gulledege will go as Professor to Weaver College. S. S. Jenkins will be the principal of Lakewood High School and P. G. Farrar will fill the same position in the West Durham High School. Frank Brown will have a position in the Raleigh Savings Banking and Trust Co., and R. A. Finch will be on the staff of the Wilmington *Dispatch*. R. C. Goforth will spend the next year as a student in Emory Univer-

sity, and Hugh G. Ivey will study medicine in a medical college. Misses Henrietta Vaughn and Ethel Massey will teach at East Durham and Lakewood Park respectively, while Misses Annie Hamlin and Janie Love Couch will teach in Nashville and Concord. Miss Fannie Vann will teach in the Washington, N. C. Graded schools. Miss Mildred Satterfield will be in the Roxboro schools. I. F. Poole will preach on a charge in the Washington District. M. A. Osborne will be pastor at Duke, N. C., and J. W. Bennett at Rougemont, N. C. H. E. Myers has entered upon pastoral work at Graham, N. C.

---

The following facts relative to one of the oldest alumni of Trinity College will be of interest. Walter Leak Rose, with his twin brother, James F. Rose, came to Trinity from Fayetteville, N. C., in the year 1853 or '54. After remaining in college two or three years the brothers returned to Fayetteville, James to enter the wholesale store of H. and E. J. Lilly and Walter to become discount clerk in the Bank of the State of North Carolina. The main office of this bank was in the capital but in the important towns of the state there were branches.

Both brothers volunteered when the war broke out and remained throughout the war. Soon after the war James died and Walter Leak Rose moved to Anson County. He is now living at Wadesboro.

---

Rev. Ivey Talmage Poole, of Bridgewater, was married on Wednesday, June 9th to Miss Willie Ethel Donahoe, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. S. A. Donahoe of Portsmouth, Va. Rev. W. T. Green, presiding elder of the Portsmouth District, officiated. Mr. Poole is a graduate of Trinity College, class of 1915, and is serving as supply on the Tarboro circuit. The father of the bride, Rev. S. A. Donahoe, is a member of the Virginia Conference and is stationed at Central Church, Portsmouth, Va.

S. C. Dellinger, has been elected Instructor in Science in Hendrix College, Arkansas.

---

C. R. Edwards is in the mercantile business in North Wilkesboro.

---

#### MEETING WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ALUMNI

ASHEVILLE, N. C., June 23.—On the night of Friday, April 30, former students of Trinity residing at Asheville and points surrounding this city gathered at Battery Park hotel for their annual banquet and heard a splendid address by E. C. Brooks of the faculty of the institution, who told the men who heard him some of the early history of Trinity and pleaded that they maintain a spirit of loyalty to their alma mater. The banquet was followed by a brief business meeting at which officers of the Buncombe county alumni association were chosen as follows: President, Zeb F. Curtis; vice-president, Donald S. Elias; secretary and treasurer, Robert C. Goldstein.

More than thirty of the former students of the college gathered about the tables arranged in the form of a T in the private dining room of Battery Park and the banquet lasted until a late hour. The menu was an elaborate one and the feast of oratory which followed it was thoroughly enjoyed by the Trinity men. Cut flowers of the spring season were used in the decorations, which were attractive and appropriate to the occasion.

Campus experiences and incidents of dormitory life were reviewed by the banqueters during the early part of the evening as they enjoyed the sumptuous spread and various classes were represented as their members told of class room happenings and events of the days of student life. The spirit which has contributed so much to the success of greater Trinity, that of loyalty to their college and devotion to the institution at which they were trained, was in evidence among the men who met last night and who pledged themselves to put forth their very best efforts to exert an even greater influence in behalf of Trinity.

Mr. Brooks was warmly received when he was presented by Mr. Curtis and his address to the former students of Trinity was a masterful effort. Taking up the efforts of Dr. Braxton Craven, whose memory is revered wherever Trinity men reside, Mr. Brooks told of the hardships which Braxton Craven experienced and the difficulties which he overcame in the establishment of the first normal school in the southern states for the training of teachers. He told of the manner in which the school was founded, of the way in which the state gave it up and of the subsequent taking over of the institution by the Methodist conference. He paid a glowing tribute to Dr. Craven who gave the best years of his life to Trinity and who died happy in the realization that he had started an institution which was destined to take a prominent place in the educational life of the country. The manner in which President John Crowell labored in behalf of Trinity was related and the coming of President John C. Kilgo, now bishop of the Southern Methodist church, to Trinity, was reviewed. Mr. Brooks' tribute to Dr. Kilgo was the signal for hearty applause among those who heard him. President William Preston Few, who is at the head of the institution now, was paid a high compliment by the speaker and he expressed the sentiments of those present when he declared that in his hands the continued welfare of the college is assured.

Mr. Brooks closed his address with an appeal to the members of the association to keep the association alive, to hold frequent meetings, to keep in touch with their college and to visit it when the opportunity presents itself with the realization that Trinity welcomes her sons at all times and is interested in their success.

Other speakers of the evening and their subjects were: Rev. J. H. Barnhardt, "The Opportunity Which Trinity Offers to the Young Man"; Rev. W. L. Rexford, of Marshall, "Recollections of College Days"; Rev. E. M. Hoyle, "How to Best Forward Trinity's Interests in Western North Carolina." A number of impromptu speeches were made by various atten-



dants upon the banquet and the spirit of good fellowship reigned supreme.

The committee on arrangements for the banquet was composed of Donald S. Elias, chairman, Jake Londow and Rev. E. M. Hoyle.

Very truly yours,  
T. B. HARRIS.

---

#### TRINITY MEN IN ATLANTA SCHOOLS

Among the members of the faculties of the Atlanta High Schools there are four men who point with pride to Trinity as their Alma Mater. The first of these to join the ranks in Atlanta was Mr. Gilmer Siler, who went directly from College to the Technological Branch of the school for boys. Mr. Siler has charge of the work in science in this school, and his popularity is attested by the fact that the latest school annual was dedicated to him.

The next in line was L. P. Wilson, who went to Atlanta after spending three years in the schools of Monroe, N. C. Mr. Wilson is associate in the Language Department of the Boys' High School. In addition to his duties as instructor he is school librarian.

Mr. C. E. Phillips was the next addition. He gave up his work in Hertford, N. C., to become head of the Department of History and Civics in Boys' High. Mr. Phillips is also one of the Faculty managers of the lunch room, a comparatively new and very successful feature of the school work.

The most recent addition was Mr. H. R. Hunter, who went from Monroe, N. C., to the Department of History and Civics at Tech. High.

Messrs. Archie Lee and Ned McIntosh are making good in Atlanta in the field of journalism—the former with the *Georgian*, the latter with the *Constitution*.

## REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS

[This is a continuation of the roster of former students begun in the first issue of the REGISTER. The first issue contained no information about alumni who were dead, or who entered college after 1886, or who had not answered Prof. Flowers' inquiry before April 1. This issue contains information available June 15 concerning living alumni who entered college before September, 1894—i. e. before the end of President Crowell's administration. It *does not contain* the following:

1. Information about alumni now dead. (This is reserved for later publication.)
2. Information received later than June 15.
3. Information regarding students who entered after June, 1894.
4. Additional information regarding names given in the first issue. (Additions will be made when the first publication of the directory is made.)

Additional information received from time to time regarding alumni who were in college during the administrations of Presidents Craven, Wood, and Crowell, together with information regarding alumni who were students during the administrations of Presidents Kilgo and Few, will be published in succeeding numbers of the REGISTER. When all necessary information has been secured, a complete directory will be issued in one volume and a copy sent to every subscriber.

The executive committee of the Association has no small task in completing this directory, and it urges the thorough cooperation of all former students. In many cases the information is not as complete as it should be. It is requested that every one who has not given all the data asked for will send it in at once. Special request is made for information regarding Trinity men who have died. Of course, also, mistakes will occur, and it is desired that corrections be made promptly.

[Address all communications for this department to R. L. Flowers, chairman of the Executive Committee, Trinity College Alumni Association.]

**Abbreviations:** **b.**, the date of birth; **e.**, the time of matriculation, and the address at that time; **t.**, the length of time in college; **m.**, the maiden name of wife; **p.**, the positions held and other facts; **o.**, present occupation.

ADAMS, WILLIAM J.: e. Sept., 1877, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 1½yr.; m. Florence Wall; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1893; state senate, 1895; mem. N. C. Board of Internal Improvements; judge, Superior Court, since 1908; o. judge, Superior Court. *Address:* Carthage, N. C.

ADER, OLIN PETER: b. Jan. 16, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Reedy, N. C.; A. B., '94; B. D., '00 (Vanderbilt); m. Ruth Cordelia Blair; p. prin. high school, Weldon, Kernersville, Wilkesboro; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1897; o. pastor, Waynesville. *Address:* Waynesville, N. C.

ALDRIDGE, FRED SOULE: b. Sept. 29, 1869; e. Sept., 1892, Oriental, N. C.; A. B., '96; A. M.; m. Bertha Mariah McClees; p. prin. Belwood Institute, 1896-98; teacher in Trinity Park School since 1898; o. teacher in Trinity Park School. *Address:* Durham, N. C.

ANDERSON, PAUL V.: b. Nov. 24, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Wilson, N. C.; A. B., '97; A. M.; p. prin. Wilson Schools; teacher in Trinity Park School; ass't physician State Hospital, Morganton; o. resident physician, Westbrook Sanitorium. *Address:* Richmond, Va.

ARMFIELD, FRANK: b. May 24, 1870; e. Aug., 1886, Sept., 1890, Monroe, N. C.; Ph. B., '91; m. Lucille Armfield; p. mayor of Monroe; mem. Electoral College, 1904; o. attorney-at-law. *Address:* Monroe, N. C.

ARMSTRONG, THOMAS JAMES: b. Jan. 12, 1851; e. Aug., 1868, Rocky Point, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. (1) Ella P. Beery, (2) Ann E. Durham, (3) Clara M. Southerland; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1879-80; state senate, 1893; chmn. board of county commissioners, 4 yrs; director of state penitentiary, 4 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address:* Rocky Point, N. C.

AVERY, ALPHONSO CALHOUN: b. Sept. 16, 1874; e. Oct. 1891, Morganton, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary P. Johnston; p. mayor of Morganton, two terms; o. city and county attorney. *Address:* Morganton, N. C.

BALL, JAMES H.: b. Mar. 6, 1867; e. Jan., 1891, Franklinton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Hattie Wambaugh; p. member Denver Conf., M. E. Ch., S. 1893-99; Missouri Conf., 1899-03; Okla. Conf., since 1903; o. presiding elder, Tulsa District. *Address:* Tulsa, Okla.

BANDY, RALPH CARL: b. Oct. 24, 1872; e. Feb., 1885, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Matilda A. Fowler; p. assistant foreman of bridge force; o. carpenter in B. & B. Dept. So. Ry. *Address:* Burlington, N. C.

BARNES, ALBERT SIDNEY: b. July 11, 1873; e. Oct., 1893, Fremont, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Daisy Speight; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1896; o. Supt., Methodist Orphanage at Raleigh. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BARWICK, JOSEPH F.: b. Sept. 17, 1873; e. Sept., 1890, Grifton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mamie Gardner; o. farmer and real estate dealer. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

BASSETT, WILLIAM BATTLE: b. Oct. 15, 1875; e. Sept., 1892, Durham, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Geire Hart; p. supt. of hosiery mills; o. canner & farmer. *Address*: Flat Rock, N. C.

BECKWITH, BOSWORTH CLIFTON: b. Oct. 2, 1859; e. Jan., 1879, Raleigh, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Iola Bledsoe; p. county att'y Wake, 3 terms; Commissioner of Internal Improvements, 14 years; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BLACK, BENSON HARRISON: b. Nov. 28, 1872; e. Sept., 1891, Oxford, N. C.; B. S., '95; m. Sarah Elizabeth Watson; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1897; o. pastor, Rose Hill. *Address*: Rose Hill, N. C.

BLALOCK, URIAH BENTON: b. Apr. 26, 1873; e. Sept., 1892, Norwood, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Monte Christian; p. pres. Bank of Norwood; pres. Blalock H'd'w. Co.; pres. Blalock Auto Co.; o. merchant, banker and farmer. *Address*: Wadesboro, N. C.

BOLTON, HARVEY: b. Nov. 27, 1872; e. Sept., 1892, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. clerk with Durham Water Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BOLTON, BOSWELL P.: b. Sept. 29, 1872; e. Sept., 1893, Fayetteville, N. C.; m. Donnie A. West; o. register of deeds, Cumberland Co. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

BONNER, THEODORE PICKET: b. Mar. 20, 1849; e. Sept. 1867, Engelhard, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Emma Miriam Parker; p. joined the N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1885; o. Superannuated minister. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

BOST, JAMES LEE: b. June 26, 1872; e. Sept., 1890, Davidson, N. C.; A. B., '94; graduate student, Johns Hopkins University, 1901-03; m. Nina Arnold; p. prin. Troutman high school, Mt. Zion Academy, Farmer Inst.; solicitor, Equitable Life Ins. Co.; district ag't for Home Life Ins. Co.; o. gen. agt., Home Life Ins. Co. of N. Y. *Address*: Home Life Bldg., Washington, D. C.

BOWLING, J. E.: b. Jan. 23, 1874; e. Sept., 1892, Rougemont, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ida May Bowling; o. tobacco buyer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BOYLES, FRANK C.: e. Sept., 1887, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Myrtie Ham; o. cashier Am. Exchange Nat'l Bank. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

BRADLEY, RUFUS: b. July 9, 1870; e. Sept., 1891, Jackson, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lillian E. Hart; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1894; o. pastor, Aurelian Springs. *Address*: Aurelian Springs, N. C.

BREM, WALTER VERNON: b. Nov. 5, 1875; e. Sept., 1891, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; B. S., '96 (Univ. of N. C.); M. D., '04 (Johns Hopkins); m. Marion W. Winkler; p. medical house officer, Johns Hopkins, 1904-05; chief of medical clinic, Colon Hospital, Panama, 1907-11; prof. pathology & bacteriology, Los Angeles dept. of the College of Medicine of Univ. of Cal. 1911-14; o. physician. *Address*: 932 Maltman Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.

BROOKS, EUGENE CLYDE: b. Dec. 3, 1871; e. Sept., 1890, Grifton, N. C.; A. B., '94; m. Ida Sapp; p. prin. Kinston schs., supt. Monroe schools, supt. Goldsboro schs., ass't to State Supt. Public Instruction, pres. N. C. State Teachers' Assembly. Editor: *North Carolina Poems*. Author: *The Story of Cotton; The Story of Corn; A Comparison of School Systems*. Joint author: *History in the Elementary Schools; North Carolina Geography; Agricultural Arithmetic*; o. prof. education, Trinity College, editor *N. C. Education*. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BROOKS, FLETCHER HASTINGS: b. July 17, 1875; e. Oct., 1892, Reidsville, N. C.; B. S., '96; M. D.; p. ass't resident physician, Mt. Hope Retreat, Balt., Md.; pathologist, Hospital for Insane, Sykesville, Md.; o. surgeon, U. S. Navy. *Address*: Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.

BROOKS, THOMAS LEA: b. Oct. 11, 1876; e. Sept., 1893, Black Creek, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Daisy Elizabeth Smith; o. physician. *Address*: Oceana, Va.

BROUGHTEN, JOHN FRANKLIN: b. Mar. 6, 1874; e. Sept., 1892; t. 1 yr.; m. Alice E. Penny; o. postmaster and farmer. *Address*: Garner, N. C.

BROWN, FABIUS PORTER: b. Aug. 3, 1873; Sept., 1890, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. (1) Lena Wynne, (2) Flo Broome; p. sec.-treas., Raleigh Real Estate and Trust Co.; o. undertakers' supplies. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BRUTON, RALEIGH ALEXANDER: b. Nov. 16, 1863; e. Sept., 1891, Malee, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Clyde Swindell; p. mem. of N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1894; o. pastor, Tabor. *Address*: Tabor, N. C.

BURKHEAD, LOUIS LINGURN: b. Jan. 25, 1867; e. Sept., 1885, New Bern, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Ann D. Hinde; p. brakeman & conductor, S. C. railroad; volunteer in Span.-Am. War; material auditor, National Lines of Mexico, Mexico City, 14 yrs.; o. postmaster. *Address*: Columbus, N. M.

BYNUM, ERNEST T.: b. Jan. 19, 1873; e. Jan., 1890, Pittsboro, N. C.; A. B., '92; Ph. D (Halle); m. Miss Shaddock; p. educational work for twelve years; o. real estate, grain, cattle, and flour milling. *Address*: 1315, W. 23rd Street, Okla. City.

BYRD, JACKSON LEE: b. Aug. 12, 1863; e. Sept., 1885, Barclaysville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lizzie Belle Williams; p. pres. Farmers' and Merchants' Bank, Milltown, Ga.; o. naval stores manufacturer. *Address*: Milltown, Ga.

CARLTON, LUTHER MONTROSE: b. Mar. 27, 1877; e. Sept., 1892, Durham, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Mary Graves Hines; p. co. att'y; chmn. Democratic exec. com., 7 yrs.; mayor Roxboro; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

CARPENTER, J. D.: b. July 16, 1875; e. Sept., 1893; t. 1 yr.; m. Ida Vanhorn Shirley; p. traveling salesman; o. law clerk, Indian Office, Dept. Interior. *Address*: 1816 Killbourne Pl., N. W., Washington, D. C.

CATES, EVERETT W.: b. May 13, 1859; e. Jan., 1879, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Blanche Bailey Pendleton; p. mayor and town com'r; ass't postmaster 1881-85; o. retired merchant and manufacturer. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

CHAMPION, JOHN DIXON: b. June 27, 1872; e. Sept., 1892, Chalk Level, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. May Ola Jones; o. teacher. *Address*: Fuquay Springs, N. C.

CHATHAM, PAUL: b. Sept. 2, 1869; e. Sept., 1885, Elkin, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. DeWitt Clinton Thurmond; p. pres. Chatham Estates Inc.; v.-pres. Chatham Mfg. Co., Elkin, N. C.; o. real estate dealer. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

CHEATHAM, GOODE: b. Oct. 25, 1874; e. Sept., 1889, Henderson, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; M. D.; m. Janie Withers; o. physician. *Address*: Brevard, N. C.

CLARKE, STOKES MONTGOMERY: b. Nov. 16, 1860; e. Sept., 1883, Cedar Hill, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Florence Williamson Lea; p. teacher; o. farmer. *Address*: Ansonville, N. C.

COLE, JOHN TUNSTILL: b. Oct. 27, 1858; e. Nov., 1879, Malmaison, Va.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Annie J. Collins; o. farmer. *Address*: Appomattox, Va., R. F. D. No. 1.

COLTRANE, SHUBAL GARDNER: b. Apr. 22, 1848; e. Jan. '73, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. (1) Lottie Atwell, (2) Spence M. Hankla; p. *Address*: Randleman, N. C.

CORNELISON, ROBERT L.: b. Nov. 3, 1870; e. Jan., 1890, Salisbury, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. (1) Lottie Atwell, (2) Spence M. Hankla; p. salesman; o. merchant and railroad clerk. *Address*: Bristol, Va.

COURTNEY, ROBERT M.: b. Nov. 1, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Hartland, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Luella Bartlett; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1899; o. pastor, West End Methodist Church. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

CRAWFORD, THOMAS B.: b. Nov. 18, 1868; e. Sept., 1887, Winston-Salem, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Annie B. Cheatham; p. pres. and treas. Crawford P'l'b. and Mill Supply Co.; o. merchant and contractor. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

CRANFORD, WILLIAM IVEY: b. Nov. 10, 1867; e. Sept., 1887, Ophir, N. C.; A. B., '91; Ph. D. (Yale), '95; m. Nellie Edwards; o. professor of philosophy and dean of Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

CRAVEN, E. B.: b. July 15, 1877; e. Sept., 1890, Trinity, N. C.; m. Johnsie Smith; o. insurance and banking. *Address*: Lexington, N. C.

CRAVEN, HARVEY BERNARD: b. Feb. 28, 1876; e. Sept., 1892, Trinity N. C.; A. B., '96; m. Alice Holman; p. co. prin. Belwood Inst., prin. E. Durham sch.; prof. science, G. F. C.; o. supt. schs., Newbern, N. C. *Address*: Newbern, N. C.

CRAWFORD, ROBERT BAKER: b. Sept. 1, 1873; e. Sept., 1890, Greensboro, N. C.; Ph. B., '95; m. Hallie Gracia Cozart; o. merchant. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

CREECH, ROBERT GERALD: b. May 19, 1875; e. Sept. 1893, La Grange, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Hattie Taylor; p. mayor, La Grange, 2 yrs.; graded sch. trustee, 12 yrs.; director Rouse Banking Co.; o. merchant and farmer. *Address*: La Grange, N. C.

CREEL, EVANDER KAY: b. Sept. 2, 1870; e. Sept., 1893, Hope Mills, N. C.; A. B., '97; m. Alexine Betton; p. teacher in Alabama, 1902; joined N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1904; Montana Conf., 1905; teacher in Montana, 1906-07; Montana Conf., 1907-08; Denver Conf., 1908-09; o. instructor in Rutherford College. *Address*: Rutherford College, N. C.

CROWELL, JAMES HALLECK: b. Sept. 14, 1862; e. Sept., 1888, Hall, Penn.; Ph. B., '92; LL. B. (Univ. Mich.); m. Mrs. F. Grothe; p. teacher and prin.; o. sec.-treas. Strayer & Bros. Co. *Address*: 780 W. Phila. St., York, Penn.

DAILY, JAMES ADOLPHUS: b. May 23, 1868; e. Sept., 1892, Mebane, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Adelaide Matilda Howland; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1895; o. pastor, West Durham. *Address*: West Durham, N. C.

DANIELS, JOHN WILLIAM: b. Feb. 14, 1880; e. Sept., 1892, Newbern, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. electrical engineer. *Address*: 665 Madison Ave., New York City.

DANIELS, THOMAS C.: b. July 31, 1868; e. Sept., 1889, Newbern, N. C.; Ph. B., '92; o. U. S. post office and attorney-at-law. *Address*: 414 Elks Temple, Newbern, N. C.

DAVIS, ROBERT LEE: b. Sept., 10, 1870; e. Sept., 1888; A. B., '92; m. Marriott Betts; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1895; prohibition campaigner in Va., Ohio, W. Va., Ga., and Mass.; o. supt. N. C. Anti-Saloon League. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

DAVIS, RICHARD S.: b. Aug. 2, 1872; e. Sept., 1891; t. 2 yrs.; o. mgr. bureau of analysis, Continental and Commercial Nat'l Bank. *Address*: 5656 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.

DEANS, ERNEST: b. Aug. 8, 1869; e. Sept., 1887, Wilson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Hunter Gray; p. sec.-treas., B. & L. assn.; mgr. cotton storage warehouse; o. insurance, real estate. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

DENT, STEPHEN SANDERS: b. Nov. 1, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Jefferson, N. C.; A. B., '97; A. M., '98; A. M., '00 (Harvard); m. Florence Merchant; p. Am. Tob. Co. clerk; So. Cot. Oil Co. shipping clerk; mgr. Memphis Cotton Hull and Fibre Co.; o. manufacturer. *Address*: 1243 Neptune St., Memphis, Tenn.

DERHAM, WILLIAM PATRICK: b. Apr. 17, 1871; e. Sept., 1888, Fair Bluff, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; o. truck farmer. *Address*: Chadbourn, N. C.

DICKINSON, METUS TROY: b. Nov. 12, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Fremont, N. C.; A. B., '97; A. M., '98; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

DICKINSON, ELIJAH THOMAS: b. Aug. 10, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Fremont, N. C.; B. S., '94; m. Willie Louise Watson; p. surgeon, Wilson sanatorium; o. physician. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

DOWD, HERMAN: b. Aug. 24, 1872; e. Sept., 1890, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. gen. mgr. Tampa-Cuba & T. O. L. Cigar Cos. for the Carolinas. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

DOWLESS, DAVID ELISHA: b. Oct. 19, 1865; e. Sept., 1892, Dublin, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Miss Goettings; o. itinerant minister. *Address*: Rockville, Mo.

DURHAM, PLATO TRACY: b. Sept. 10, 1873; e. Sept., 1891, Greensboro, N. C.; A. B., '95; D. D., '14; m. Lucy Cole; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; pastor and presiding elder; prof. Biblical literature, Trinity Coll.; o. dean and prof. church history, Candler Theo. Sch., Emory Univ. *Address*: 21 East 8th St., Atlanta, Ga.

DURHAM, ROBERT LEE: b. May 4, 1870; e. Sept., 1887, Oxford, N. C.; B. S., '91; m. Mary Willie Craton; p. mem. Board of Trustees, Trinity Coll., 1895-1911; attorney-at-law; instructor Davenport College (N. C.); instructor Centenary College (Tenn.). Author: *The Call of the South*; o. dean of Martha Washington College. *Address*: Abingdon, Va.



EDWARDS, CHARLES WILLIAM: b. Dec. 13, 1874; e. Sept., 1890; A. B., '94; A. M., (Tulane); M. S., (Univ. of New York); m. Eva Marie Kramer; p. scholar in mechanics, N. Y. Univ.; fellow in physics, Columbia Univ.; instructor in mathematics, Tulane Univ.; o. prof. physics, Trinity College. *Address*: 406 Guess St., Durham, N. C.

EDWARDS, DANIEL THOMAS: b. Oct. 16, 1870; e. Sept., 1887, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '92; Ph. D., (N. Y. Univ.); m. Capitola C. Grainger; p. teacher, editor; o. trucker and real estate dealer. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

EDWARDS, WILLIAM MASTERS: b. Sept. 22, 1873; e. Sept., 1889; Hookerton, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Olga Turnage; o. merchant. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

EURE, NATHANIEL LINDSAY: b. Feb. 7, 1869; e. Jan., 1891, Stanhope, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Annie Elizabeth Preyer; p. judge municipal court, 1909-13; state councilor Jr. O. U. A. M., 1912-13; mem. N. C. legislature, 1915-17; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

EXUM, WILLIAM JORDAN: b. Mar. 2, 1864; e. Aug., 1881, Stantonsburg, N. C.; A. B., '85; m. Martha Chandler; o. manufacturer. *Address*: Johnson City, Tenn.

FINCH, THOMAS J.: b. Dec. 1, 1864; e. Oct., 1880, Eden, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Hannah Brown; p. sheriff of Randolph County; o. farmer and manufacturer. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

FINCH, WILLIAM ATLAS: b. March 13, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Stanhope, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; B. L., (Univ. of Mich.); m. Mary Louise Ford; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

FLOWERS, WILLIAM WASHINGTON: p. Nov. 5, 1874; e. Sept., 1890, Taylorsville, N. C.; A. B., '94; A. M.; p. teacher, prin., and supt. Durham graded schs.; manager Blackwell Tob. Co.; manager Duke Branch, Liggett and Myers Tob. Co., Durham, N. C.; o. with Liggett and Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: 212 Fifth Ave., New York City.

FORTUNE, ROBERT EDWARD: b. Nov. 29, 1870; e. Sept., 1889, Salisbury, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; o. physician. *Address*: Damascus, Washington Co., Va.

FOX, ERNEST WYATT: b. Feb. 5, 1871; e. Sept., 1890, Siler City, N. C.; A. B., '95; m. Jennie E. Coble; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1891; instructor in Biblical literature, Weaver College; o. pastor, Weaverville. *Address*: Weaverville, N. C.

FRAZIER, FELIX C.: b. Jan. 15, 1838; e. Sept., 1853, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '57; A. M.; m. E. C. Coltrane; p. 1st-lieut. in Civil War; o. dentist. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

GANDY, EWELL LONGSTREET: b. Apr. 17, 1867; e. Sept., 1884; t. 2 yrs.; m. Miss Byrd; p. farmer; o. car and cabinet builder. *Address*: Hartsville, S. C., R. F. D., No. 1.

GIBBONS, HENRY E.: b. Aug. 20, 1872; e. Sept., 1891, Jonesboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Margaret Decatur Wallace; o. wholesale grocer. *Address*: Hamlet, N. C.

GIBBONS, JAMES NICHOLSON: b. Jan. 5, 1859; e. Jan., 1877, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. (1) Bettie F. Turner, (2) Mary Ida Statt; o. auctioneer. *Address*: 402 S. Broadway, Lexington, Ky.

GIBSON, WILLIAM ZIBA: b. Feb. 16, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Gibson, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Florence Gibson; o. druggist, postmaster, farmer. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

GILL, WILLIAM FRANCIS: b. Oct. 5, 1874; e. Sept., 1890, Henderson, N. C.; A. B., '94; Johns Hopkins, '98; o. prof. Latin, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

GREGSON, WALTER JAMES: b. Dec. 11, 1868; e. August, 1887, Randleman, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; certificate in busness dept.; m. Juliet Redding; p. bookkeeper, 1889-93; attorney-at-law, 1895-06; in gov't service at Panama, 1907-09; o. farmer. *Address*: Spero, N. C.

GREEN, ERNEST J.: b. Sept. 27, 1876; e. Sept., 1892; A. B., '96; p. teacher, prin., and supt., Durham graded sch.; o. sales mgr. Austin-Heaton Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

GREEN, OTTIS: b. July 29, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Asheville, N. C.; t. 3 terms; m. Alleene Broach; p. hotel steward; o. hardware merchant. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

HALL, JULIUS CLEGG: b. Nov. 23, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Star, N. C.; Ph. B., '96; m. Edith Mae Fitzgerald; p. pres. and sec. Columbus Co. medical society; pres. and sec. Stanly Co. medical society; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

HANES, JACOB FRANKLIN: b. July 1, 1871; e. Sept., 1890, Winston, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; o. farmer and furniture m'fr. *Address*: Mocksville, N. C.

HARDESTY, ELIJAH DUDLEY: b. Oct. 15, 1853; e. Jan., 1871, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Elizabeth R. Sabiston; p. justice of peace, 12 yrs.; co. surveyor, 14 yrs.; S. S. supt., 16 yrs.; o. surveyor and farmer. *Address*: Harlowe, N. C.

HARRIS, MELANCTHON RENCHOR: b. Aug. 1, 1859; e. Sept., 1878, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ada M. Tysinger; p. salesman; S. S. supt.; teacher; Co. com'r, 2 terms; o. farmer. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

HARRISON, BEN F.: b. Jan. 22, 1875; e. Nov., 1893, Calvin, Okla.; A. B., '97; m. Grace Liegerot; p. mem. Okla. Constitutional Conven-

tion; mem. Okla. legislature, 3 terms; sec. State of Okla.; o. farmer and rancher. *Address*: Calvin, Okla.

HARRISON, EDWIN MARRIOTT: b. June 24, 1874; e. Sept., 1892, Wake Forest, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; M.D., '02 (Chicago Coll. of Medicine and Surgeons); M.D., '10 (Loyola Univ.); postgraduate work in Vienna; license to practice by examination in Kans., Neb., Mich., Tex., Ill., N. C.; p. chief medical examiner, Liberal Life Assurance Co., Anderson, Ind.; asso. prof. diseases of nose and throat, Ill. Postgraduate Medical School; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

HARRISS, CHARLES THOMAS: b. Nov. 26, 1873; e. Sept., 1890, Wilson, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; o. solicitor of insurance. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

HARTSELL, LUTHER THOMPSON: b. Oct. 13, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Bost's Mill, N. C.; Ph.B., '94; LL.B. (Univ. of N. C.); m. Janie Erwin; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1899; mem. State Senate, 1911; city att'y of Concord, 1907-13; Co. att'y for Cabarrus, 1902-08, 1910-12; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

HAMER, E. A.: b. Feb. 6, 1849; e. Sept., 1868, Point Caswell, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Virginia Elizabeth Russ; p. justice of peace; o. banker and farmer. *Address*: Atkinson, N. C.

HATHCOCK, THOMAS A.: b. Oct. 15, 1865; e. Sept., 1888, Norwood, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M.D., '93 (Univ. Md.); m. Estelle Dunlap; p. pres. Stanly Co. medical society; local surgeon, So. Ry. and N. & S. Ry; pres. Bank of Norwood; pres. River View Milling Co. and Stanly Cotton Oil Co.; o. physician. *Address*: Norwood, N. C.

HAUSER, SAMUEL ALEXANDER WILSON: b. May 2, 1851; e. Sept., 1877, Venna, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Cynthia Lotitia Crews; o. farmer. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C., R. F. D., No. 2.

HAYDEN, JESSE F.: b. Feb. 14, 1875; e. Feb., 1893, Tyro Shops, N. C.; B.S., '96; m. Velva Green; p. sec.-treas., Independent Telephone Co., Lexington, N. C.; pres. Randleman Telephone Co., Randleman, N. C.; sec.-treas. and mgr. Thomasville Telephone Co.; o. mgr. North State Telephone Co. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

HAYES, LEONARD OSCAR: b. Sept. 8, 1871; e. Sept., 1890, Black Creek, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Minnie Aycock; o. physician. *Address*: Fremont, N. C.

HAWLEY, FRANCIS OSCAR: b. Feb. 14, 1846; e. Sept., 1862, Fayetteville, N. C.; m. C. McL. McBryde; p. city physician and supt. health dept. Charlotte, 17 yrs.; o. physician. *Address*: 9 N. Long St., Charlotte, N. C.

HOLLAND, H. B.: b. Jan. 15, 1869; e. Sept., 1888, Newbern, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. May Caho; p. clerk N. S. R. R.; clerk to traffic mgr.

Amer. Co., N. Y.; o. gen. fr't and passenger ag't, D. and S. B. R. R. *Address*: Dover, N. C.

HOWERTON, THOMAS J.: b. Feb. 18, 1875; e. Sept., 1891, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Margaret Theresa Lurton; o. osteopathic physician. *Address*: 600 Southern Bldg., Washington, D. C.

HOYLE, THOMAS CRAWFORD: b. Aug. 30, 1868; e. Aug., 1892, Jonesboro, N. C.; A. B., '94; studied law at Wake Forest Coll.; m. Lucy W. Welfley; p. prin. Burlington Academy; chmn. Co. board of election, Guilford Co.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

HUNT, EDWARD A.: b. June 22, 1870; e. Sept., 1888, Oxford, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. farmer. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

IHRIE, HARRY ROSS: b. May 24, 1873; e. Sept., 1890, Pittsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; studied law at Univ. of N. C.; m. Laura Lake; p. wholesale and retail grocer; practicing att'y in N. C., Ga., and Texas; cotton-planter and stock-raiser in Miss.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: San Antonio, Texas.

INGRAM, JOHN R.: b. Nov. 21, 1870; e. Sept., 1893, Star, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Maggie C. Harris; p. 2 yrs. W. R. Bonsal & Co.; o. coca-cola bottler. *Address*: Sanford, N. C.

IVEY, EUGENE C.: b. June 27, 1874; e. Jan., 1894, Newton, N. C.; Ph. B., '97; m. Annie Carver Vasseur; p. 5 yrs. chief electrician, Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.; Ark. and Texas consolidated Ice and Coal and Electric Co., Marshal, Texas; o. sec.-treas., Citizens Light and Power Co. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

IVEY, GEORGE FRANKS: b. June 24, 1870; e. Aug., 1887, Olin, N. C.; Ph. B., '90; m. Blanch Sherrill; o. mfg. school desks. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

JAMES, THOMAS THAYER: b. Jan. 11, 1868; e. Jan., 1890, Waycross, N. C.; A. B., '93; m. Fleta Gertrude Strickland; p. supt. co. schs. and city schs. of Lumpkin; chmn. board of education; alderman; solicitor city courts; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lumpkin, Ga.

JOHNSON, DOUGAN CLARK: b. Oct. 24, 1875; e. Sept., 1889, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '94; m. Lucy Ella Ritchie; p. supt. Cooleemee graded sch.; supt. Bessemer City graded sch.; o. prin. Trinity high sch. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

JUDD, JAMES M.: b. Jan. 29, 1874; e. Sept., 1891, Enno, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Amorette A. Ballentine; p. surgeon to Norfolk So. R. R. Co.; vice-pres. Bank of Varina, N. C.; o. physician. *Address*: Cardenas, N. C.

KEARNS, OSCAR E.: b. Dec. 6, 1868; e. Sept., 1889, High Point, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Effie Johnston; p. sec.-treas. Kearns Furniture Co.; o. furniture manufacturer. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

KERLEY, ROBERT PORTER: b. Oct. 7, 1874; e. Sept., 1892, Morganton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. asst. supt. Erwin Cotton Mills. *Address*: West Durham, N. C.

KOONCE, JOHN BROCK: b. May 12, 1872; e. Sept., 1892, Trenton, N. C.; A. B., '95; m. Novella Brogden; p. chief clerk, office Sec. State, Raleigh, N. C.; clerk and deputy collector internal revenue; o. prin. high sch. *Address*: Lonoke, Ark.

KOONCE, SIMON EVERETTE: b. May 14, 1870; e. Sept., 1887, Trenton, N. C.; A. B., '90; m. Lila M. Ward; o. physician. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

LANE, GUY S.: b. Feb. 5, 1872; e. Sept., 1892, Bellair, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Bertha May; o. R. R. engineer, merchant, real estate dealer. *Address*: Box 92, Spencer, N. C.

LEAK, JAMES N.: b. Oct. 7, 1856; e. Sept., 1868, Trinity, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; m. Sadie E. Poe; p. tobacco mfr., 18 yrs.; o. interior decorator and dealer in carpets, rugs, etc. *Address*: 612 W. Gaston St., Greensboro, N. C.

LINNEY, FRANK ARMFIELD: b. June 29, 1874; e. Aug., 1891, Taylorsville, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Mary Hessie Matheson; p. solicitor 13th judicial district, 8 yrs.; chmn. republican state exec. com.; candidate for Congress, 1914; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Boone, N. C.

LINNEY, JAMES CLAYBORNE: b. Jan. 19, 1868; e. 1891, York Institute, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Nettie B. Collins; p. att'y-at-law; prin. of schs., Richland, N. C., Hamilton, N. C., Lincolnton, N. C., Moravian Falls, N. C., Blountville, Tenn., Taylorsville, Ga., Willacoochee, Ga.; o. prin. high sch. *Address*: Willacoochee, Ga.

MCCANLESS, CHARLES ENOCH: b. Feb. 20, 1870; e. Sept., 1887, Trinity, N. C.; Ph. B., '91; A. M., (Harvard); studied law at Vanderbilt Univ.; m. Helen Virginia Jones; p. prin. Walkertown high sch., Murray school (Asheville, N. C.); headmaster Rock River Military Academy, Dixon, Ill.; teacher English and math., Dallas (Tenn.), high sch.; o. principal Lincoln School. *Address*: 703 Johnstone Ave., Bartlesville, Okla.

MCCOY, FRANK LEE: b. Sept. 17, 1870; e. Sept., 1888, LaGrange, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., B. S., Ph. D. (Univ. Tenn.); m. Janie Brown; o. prin. Riverside Military Academy *Address*: Gainesville, Ga.

MCCRACKEN, JACOB HOLT: b. July 15, 1865; e. Jan., 1888, Cedar Grove, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; A. M., '93 (Rutherford Coll.); m. Lula Ann Woods; p. prin. Caldwell Inst., 7 yrs.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1897; o. pastor, Central Church. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

MCCRARY, JOHN RAYMOND: b. Apr. 23, 1871; e. Sept., 1887, Lexington, N. C.; A. B., '91; A. M., (Michigan Univ.); m. Mary Tatum; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1897; referee in bankruptcy; alderman of Lex-

ington, 4 yrs.; pres. Daniel Boone Memorial Asso.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lexington, N. C.

MCLARTY, EMMETT KENNEDY: b. Apr. 17, 1869; e. Sept., 1892, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '95; B. D. (Vanderbilt); D. D., '14; m. Mary Whitmel Brown; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1898; o. pastor, Tryon St. Church. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

MAKEPEACE, CHAS. R.: b. May 20, 1860; e. Sept., 1876, Franklinville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Kate Amelia Salisbury; o. architect and mill engineer. *Address*: Providence, R. I.

MANGUM, ADDISON GOODLOE: b. Jan. 24, 1868; e. Sept., 1893, Flat River, N. C.; t. ½ yr., (law); m. Annie Walton; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1907-08; trustee Univ. N. C.; o. attorney-at-law; Co. and city att'y. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

MANN, JAMES EMORY: b. Aug. 14, 1867; e. Sept., 1888, Greensboro, N. C.; A. B., '90; p. with C. F. & Y. V. Ry.; A. C. L. Ry.; o. with Southern Ry. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

MANN, JEFFERSON DAVIS: b. Dec. 22, 1861; e. Sept., 1880, Bynum, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Eva Leona Woodburn; p. director High Point Savings Bank & Trust Co.; sec.-treas. Mann Drug Co.; o. druggist. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

MASON, CHARLES NORTH: b. Aug. 1, 1854; e. Sept., 1874, Newport, N. C.; A. B., '78; M. D.; m. Bettie O. Fearington; p. chmn. co. board of education; o. physician. *Address*: Harlowe, N. C.

MASSEY, LUCIUS S.: b. Dec. 16, 1865; e. Sept., 1887, Durham, N. C.; B. D., '91; m. Mary Anderson; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1891; o. editor, *Raleigh Christian Advocate*. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

MAUNEY, CHARLES JUNIUS: b. Feb. 28, 1871; e. Sept., 1891, Yadkin Falls, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; graduated from Md. Coll. of Pharmacy, 1896; m. Margie Atkins; o. druggist. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

MAUNEY, JAMES MONROE: b. Dec. 28, 1865; e. Sept., 1884, Milledgeville, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Nolie Florence Burt; p. justice of peace, sec. sch. board; o. merchant, farmer. *Address*: New London, N. C.

MAYER, ROBERT ANDREW: b. June 18, 1875; e. Sept., 1892, Charlotte, N. C.; Ph. B., '96; m. Mina Caldwell Brem; p. salesman and ass't. mgr. Mayer Gro. Co.; o. insurance. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

MAYTUBBY, JOSEPH S.: b. 1870; e. Sept., 1892, Boggy Depot, I. T.; '96; m. Theodosia A. Kemp; o. farmer and stock-raiser. *Address*: Wapanucka, Okla.

MERCER, SAUL ERASTUS: b. Apr. 2, 1867; e. Sept., 1893, Howellsville, N. C.; A. B., '96; m. Ethel Thompson; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1896; o. pres. Carolina Coll. *Address*: Maxton, N. C.

MERRITT, WILLIAM CALHOUN: b. Feb. 27, 1866; e. Jan., 1890, Way Cross, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Mary L. Woodley; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1893; o. pastor. *Address*: Rich Square, N. C.

MILLER, FRANK MARVIN: b. Aug. 1, 1874; e. Aug., 1890, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Julia Herring; o. mgr. Southern Cotton Oil Co. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

MILLER, KERR LYNN: b. 1872; e. Sept., 1893, Statesville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Nannie May Shelton; p. rural mail carrier; o. U. S. mail service. *Address*: Statesville, N. C.

MOCK, JOHN HERMAN: b. Feb. 5, 1875; e. Sept., 1893, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Slover Guion; o. physician. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

MONTGOMERY, C. RICHMOND: b. Nov. 29, 1874; e. Sept., 1891, Concord, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; p. druggist; o. traveling salesman. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

MOORE, ULYSSES C.: b. July 16, 1866; e. Sept., 1891, Ararat, Va.; t. 2½ yrs.; LL. B., '98 (Univ. Tenn.); m. Rosa Burnett; p. sec. co. election board; mem. board of education; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lawton, Oklahoma.

MOOSE, JACOB ROBERT: b. July 28, 1864; e. Jan., 1888, Oxford, N. C.; B. D., '92; m. Mary M. Durham; p. joined W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. in 1892; o. missionary; presiding elder, Seoul District. *Address*: Seoul, Korea.

MOYLE, SAMUEL THOMAS: b. Mar. 19, 1864; e. Aug., 1887, Goldhill, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Flora McIver Boddie; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor, Raeford. *Address*: Raeford, N. C.

NEWSOM, LARRY EDWARD: b. May 6, 1862; e. Sept., 1887, Lucama, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Julia Deans; p. teacher, traveling salesman, clerk; o. farmer and carrier for rural delivery. *Address*: Lucama, N. C.

NICHOLS, RHODES EDMOND: b. July 27, 1864; e. Sept., 1887, Dayton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D.; m. Anner E. Chandler; p. physician; mem. board co. commissioners; examiner for several life ins. cos.; o. physician. *Address*: Gorman, N. C.

OLIVER, DANIEL UPTON: b. June 10, 1871; e. Sept., 1889, Pine Level, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Sallie A. Braswell; o. merchant and planter. *Address*: Pine Level, N. C.

PARKER, THOMAS ANSON: b. Aug. 14, 1870; e. Sept., 1890, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; unmarried; p. local minister, M. E. Ch., South; o. farmer. *Address*: High Point, N. C. R. F. D. No. 5.

PARRISH, EUGENE S.: b. July 18, 1875; e. Sept., 1891, Archdale, N. C.; t. 1 term; o. cigar dealer. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

PATE, JAMES PATRICK: b. Feb. 7, 1868; e. Sept., 1889, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Effie V. Thayer; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor. *Address*: Whiteville, N. C.

PATRICK, JAMES ELIAKIM: b. Feb. 11, 1871; e. Sept., 1891, Institute, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D., in 1900; m. (1) Maud Jenkins, (2) Virginia Moore; o. physician. *Address*: Raeford, N. C.

PAYNE, BRUCE R.: b. Feb. 18, 1874; e. Sept., 1892, Morganton, N. C.; A. B., '96, A. M., '99, Ph. D. (Colum. Univ.); m. Lula Carr; p. prin. Morganton High School; teacher Durham High School; prof. William and Mary Coll.; prof. Univ. of Va.; o. pres. George Peabody College for Teachers. *Address*: Nashville, Tenn.

PEGRAM, GEORGE BRAXTON: b. Oct. 24, 1876; e. Sept., 1891, Trinity, N. C.; A. B. '95; m. Florence Bement; p. teacher, Trinity High School 1895-7; librarian, Trinity Coll, 1897-8; prin. Roxboro Acad. 1898-9; graduate student Columbia Univ. 1899-1903; assistant, tutor, instructor, asst. prof., associate-prof. of physics, Columbia Univ.; Tyndall Fellow in physics, 1907-8; magnetic observer U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in summers, 1903-6; o. associate-prof. of Physics, Columbia Univ. *Address*: Livingston Ave., Riverdale, New York City.

PEPPER, JAMES CLARENDON: b. Feb. 17, 1872; e. Nov., 1887, Trinity, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Margaret Carr; o. merchant. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

PERRY, JOHN SIDNEY: b. June 26, 1871; e. Sept., 1892, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 term.; m. Nena Roslin Pool; o. wholesale grocer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

PHIFER, BRAXTON: b. Aug. 18, 1873; e. Sept., 1891, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '94; o. cotton dealer. *Address*: Little Rock, Arkansas.

PLYLER, CONRAD A.: b. Apr. 9, 1859; e. Sept., 1881, Wild Cat, S. C.; A. B., '83; m. Charlotte Hodges; p. prin. rural graded schools; o. teacher. *Address*: Lancaster, S. C.

PLYLER, ALVA WASHINGTON: b. Sept. 14, 1867; e. Sept., 1889, Statesville, N. C.; B. D., '92, Student at Chicago Univ.; m. Grace Davis Barnhardt; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; presiding elder and pastor; o. pastor Lexington Methodist Church. *Address*: Lexington, N. C.

PLYLER, MARION TIMOTHY: b. Sept. 14, 1867; e. Sept., 1889, Statesville, N. C.; A. B., '92; A. M., '97; M. A., '05 (Univ. of N. C.); student Univ. of Chicago; m. Epia Duncan Smith; p. mem. N. C. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; pastor and presiding elder; trustee Greensboro Coll. for Women; mem. Gen'l Conf. 1914; director and sec. and treas. Raleigh Advocate Co.; o. presiding elder of Raleigh District. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.



POOLE, ROBERT TROY: b. Sept. 30, 1872; e. Feb., 1894, Capel's Mills, N. C.; A. B., '97; m. (1) Bertha May Pulliam, (2) Bessie Pulliam; p. county supt. of schools, Montgomery County; mem. of General Assembly, 1909; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Troy, N. C.

PRICE, JOSEPH FREDERICK: b. Mar. 8, 1871; e. Sept., 1892, Dillsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Julia Hughes; p. mem. Ala. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1894; o. pastor. *Address*: Georgiana, Ala.

RAPER, ALBERT SIDNEY: b. Dec. 24, 1868; e. Sept., 1892, Enterprise, N. C.; t. yrs.; m. Ada Olivia Spaugh; p. member of W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1897; o. pastor. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

RAPER, CHARLES LEE: b. Mar. 10, 1870; e. Sept., 1888, High Point, N. C.; A. B., '92; Ph. D. (Columbia Univ.); m. Hennetta Fort Williams; p. inst. in Trinity Coll. 1892-3; prof. in Greensboro Female Coll. 1894-8; lecturer in Columbia Univ. 1900-1; o. prof. of Economics and Dean of Graduate School, Univ. of N. C. *Address*: Chapel Hill, N. C.

RATLEDGE, JOHN THOMAS: b. Apr. 9, 1868; e. Sept., 1891, Calahaln, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Susie Dalton; p. mem. of W. N. C. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1894; o. pastor. *Address*: Mooresville, N. C.

REID, FULLER L.: b. 1875; e. Sept., 1893, Greensboro; t. 1 yr.; m. Sallie Scott Williams; p. druggist and salesman; o. salesman and division manager. *Address*: Troutville, Va.

REID, NUMA RAINE: b. Aug. 30, 1873; e. Sept., 1889, Wentworth, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Fannie Haller Williams; p. book-keeper, newspaper reporter in Danville, Va.; hotelist. *Address*: Wentworth, N. C.

RICHARDSON, JULIUS BENTON: b. May 12, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. bookkeeper, salesman, traveling salesman; o. salesman. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

RIDDICK, NATHANIEL J.: b. Jan. 26, 1876; e. Sept., 1893, Gatesville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Jayney S. Martin; p. lumber business in California, Washington and Oregon; commercial traveler in Kansas and Missouri; o. general merchandise and farming. *Address*: Gatesville, R. F. D. to Merchant Mills, N. C.

RIVES, GEORGE E.: b. Sept. 10, 1872; e. Sept., 1893, Goldston, N. C.; t. 1 term; p. teacher, 1894-05; rural mail carrier 1905-8; o. railroad agent. *Address*: Goldston, N. C.

ROBBINS, WILLIAM M.: b. Dec. 23, 1864; e. Sept., 1890, Gladesboro, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Fannie Winecoff; p. mem. of W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1893; o. pastor. *Address*: Brevard, N. C.

RODGERS, JESSE PINCKNEY: b. Feb. 19, 1866; e. Sept., 1888, Enockville, N. C.; B. D., '92; m. Lottie Burrage; p. prin. Belwood Institute,

1892-6; agent Children's Home, 3 yrs.; mem. of W. N. C. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor. *Address*: Canton, N. C.

ROGERS, BENJAMIN WINSTON: b. Aug. 19, 1874; e. Sept., 1892, Durham, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; o. real estate and insurance. *Address*: Mt. Airy, N. C.

ROSE, EDWARD EUGENE: b. Mar. 20, 1866; e. Sept., 1887; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Maggie Waller Umstead; p. mem. of N. C. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1891; o. pastor. *Address*: Conway, N. C.

ROSE, W. L.: b. Aug. 11, 1834; e. Sept., 1853, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; p. with Bank of State of N. C.; volunteer in Confederate army; merchant. *Address*: Wadesboro, N. C.

ROUNTREE, EUGENE CHARLES: b. Aug. 22, 1875; e. Sept., 1892, Kinston, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Elizabeth Cleapor; p. fire insurance at Kinston, 1894-10; South-Eastern underwriters Ass'n at Atlanta, 1910-15; o. special agent of fire insurance. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

RUMLEY, JULIAN LEECRAFT: b. Jun. 14, 1870; e. Sept., 1887, Beaufort, N. C.; B. D., '92; m. Mary Louise Haskett; p. mem. of N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor. *Address*: Fremont, N. C.

ROWE, GILBERT THEODORE: b. Sept. 10, 1875; e. Sept., 1892, Monroe; A. B., '95; D. D., '14; S. T. D. Temple Univ.; m. Caroline Pearl Bostian; p. prof. Hendrix Coll. 1895-6; mem. of W. N. C. Conf. M. E. Ch., S. since 1896; pastor and presiding elder; mem. of boards of trustees of Trinity Coll. and Greensboro Coll. for Women; o. pastor. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

ROWLAND, WILLIAM THADDEUS: b. Dec. 30, 1871; e. Sept., 1889, Middleburg, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Ida Beardsley; o. dist. manager of Mutual Life Insurance Co. *Address*: Middleburg, N. C.

SCARBOROUGH, RUFUS BAXTER: b. June 13, 1876; e. Sept., 1895, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Edna Baldwin; p. salesman, book-keeper; o. merchant. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

SCHOONOVER, JOHN S.: b. July 14, 1868; e. Sept., 1889; t. 2 yrs.; m. Stativa Place; p. vice-pres. Monroe Co. Nat. Bank; o. treasurer S. & B. Telephone Co. *Address*: Stroudsburg, Penn.

SESSOMS, WILLIAM TROY: b. June 10, 1870; e. Jan., 1888, Stedman, N. C.; Ph. B., '92; m. Miss Ellsworth; o. book-keeper and cashier. *Address*: 606 Cantegral St., Dallas, Texas.

SHARPE, JOHN ALLEN: b. Dec., 1873; e. Sept., 1892, Stem, N. C. A. B., '98; m. Daisy Courtney; p. teacher, cotton mill supt.; o. editor Lumberton *Robesonian*, publisher. *Address*: Lumberton, N. C.

SHERRILL, FRANK CEBERN: b. May 10, 1871; e. Sept., 1893, Doolie, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mollie Barnette; o. manufacturer. *Address*: Cornelius, N. C.

SHINN, JAMES FRANKLIN: b. Aug. 25, 1867; e. Sept., 1892, Georgeville, N. C.; A. B., '94; m. Annette Corinn Harris; o. manufacturer. *Address*: Norwood, N. C.

SMOOT, THOMAS ARTHUR: b. Mar. 6, 1871; e. Sept., 1891, Mooresville, N. C.; A. B., '95; D. D., (Randolph-Macon); m. Leila Gilchrist McGirt; p. headmaster Trinity High School, 1895-7; prof. physics and chemistry, Greensboro Female College, 1898-1900; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. 1900-10; transferred to Va. Conf., in 1910, stationed at Epworth Church, Norfolk; o. pastor, Centenary Church, Richmond. *Address*: 112 N. 5th St., Richmond, Va.

STAMPER, E. N.: b. July 12, 1868; e. Sept., 1881; t. 1 yr.; m. Sallie Ann Crow; o. farmer. *Address*: Cherokee, N. C.

STANFORD, JAMES TOWNSEND: b. Sept. 26, 1872; e. Sept., 1893, Mt. Tirzah; A. B., '97; m. Addie Blanche Flythe; p. prin. Coll. Inst., Hookerton, N. C., 1897-8; prin. Malboro High School, 1898-9; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1899; o. minister. *Address*: Williamston, N. C.

STARLING, GEORGE WASHINGTON: b. July 17, 1862; e. Sept., 1888, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Maggie Lee Starling; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1890; o. minister. *Address*: Zebulon, N. C.

STEWART, HENRY DIXON: b. Jan. 5, 1872; e. Aug., 1887, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '92; m. Ione Shell Wolfe; p. surgeon S. A. L. Railway for 8 yrs.; co. supt. of Health for Union Co.; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

STEWART, PLUMMER: b. July 13, 1870; e. Jan., 1892, Stevens, N. C.; Ph. B., '94; m. Annie Harrell; p. county supt. of Education of Union County, 1899-1900; mem. of General Assembly, 1913-14; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

TAYLOR, R. P.: b. Oct. 7, 1883; e. Sept., 1899, Hookerton, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; o. bookkeeper. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

THOMAS, CHARLES ROBERT: b. Aug., 1875; e. Sept., 1891, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Susie Virginia Perkins; o. registered druggist. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

THOMPSON, GEORGE A.: b. Mar. 25, 1848; e. Jan., 1868; t. 1 yr.; m. Corina Keeran. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

THOMPSON, BRYANT CARSON: b. June 18, 1864; e. Jan., 1891, Cameron, N. C.; t. 2 terms; m. Lily V. Jordan; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; o. pastor. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

THORNE, SILAS OWENS: b. Jan. 7, 1876; e. Sept., 1894, Littleton, N. C.; A. B., '98; p. General Fire Extinguisher Co., in Charlotte, Atlanta,

New Orleans, since 1900; o. manager New Orleans General Fire Extinguisher Co. *Address*: New Orleans, La., Box 242.

TURNER, JOSEPH PINKNEY: b. Dec. 18, 1871; e. Sept., 1891, Cool Springs, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. mem. N. C. Med. Soc.; mem. Amer. Med. Ass'n.; mem. Med. Section Amer. Life Con.; director Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co.; o. Med. Director Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

TUTTLE, ROBERT J. GAMEWELL: b. Feb. 2, 1872; e. Sept., 1890, Hartland, N. C.; A. B., '94; m. Janie Gregory; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1894; o. pastor. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

TUTTLE, GEORGE ANSON: b. Aug. 8, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Hartland, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. farmer. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C., R. F. D. 5.

UMSTEAD, HENRY VERNON: b. Apr. 15, 1873; e. Sept., 1892, Umbra, N. C.; t. 1 term; m. Hattie Freeland; o. farmer. *Address*: Bahama, N. C.

WARE, STERLING ANSEL: b. Oct. 4, 1875; e. Sept., 1899, Ashland, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; M. D., (Univ. of Nashville); m. Claudia A. Neal; o. merchant. *Address*: Elon College, N. C.

WEAVER, CHARLES CLINTON: b. June 21, 1875; e. Sept., 1893, Weaver-ville, N. C.; A. B., '95; student Vanderbilt Univ. 1895-96; Ph. D., '00 (Johns Hopkins Univ.); m. Florence Stacy; p. pres. Rutherford Coll., 1900-03; pres. Davenport Coll. 1903-10; o. pres. Emory and Henry Coll. *Address*: Emory, Va.

WEBB, ALBERT SHIPP: b. Mar. 1, 1873; e. Sept., 1891, Denver, N. C.; A. B., '96; m. Meta C. Stimson; p. prin. Rich Square High School and Readeland Acad.; supt. Maxton Graded School; o. supt. Concord Graded School. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

WEEKS, WILLIAM JESSE: b. Jan. 4, 1871; e. Sept., 1887, Southport, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Irene Thompson; p. 8 yrs. in U. S. L. S. S. station; o. proprietor tonsorial parlor. *Address*: Southport, N. C.

WESTBROOK, JOHN HARDY: b. Sept. 14, 1874; e. Sept., 1893, Faison, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Ella Boney; o. manager, Southern Cotton Oil Co. *Address*: Rocky Mount, N. C.

WILLIAMS, RUFUS EUGENE: b. Feb. 16, 1877; e. Sept., 1892, Gatesville, N. C.; t. 1½ terms; p. prin. Ormondsville High School, Gatesville Academy, Belhaven Graded School; o. assistant postmaster. *Address*: Gatesville, N. C.

WILLIFORD, BENJAMIN B.: b. Mar. 10, 1868; e. Sept., 1887, Rocky Mt., N. C.; t. 1 term; m. Irene E. Hart; p. railroad contractor; o. merchant. *Address*: Rocky Mount, N. C.

WILLIS, WALTER HERBERT: b. Apr. 13, 1868; e. Sept., 1888, New Bern, N. C.; B. D., '92; m. Bernice Bagby; p. mem. N. C. and W. N.

C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1892; pastor and presiding elder; o. pastor. *Address*: Mt. Airy, N. C.

WILLIS, ROBERT HENRY: b. Dec. 1, 1872; e. Sept., 1889, Goldsboro, N. C.; A. B., '93; m. Annie Blanchard; p. mem. of N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S. since 1893; Conf. missionary sec.; mem. General Board of Missions; sec. N. C. Conf.; o. presiding elder of Warrenton District. *Address*: Littleton, N. C.

WOODWARD, GEORGE WASHINGTON: b. June 12, 1845; e. Sept., 1862, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Delia Estelle White; o. city clerk. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

WOODWARD, GEORGE JACKSON: b. Jan. 15, 1875; e. Sept., 1893, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 term; m. Annie Rosalind Rountree; o. bookkeeper. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

WOODWARD, JOHN LISBON: b. July 15, 1869; e. Sept., 1890, Richlands, N. C.; Ph. B., '94; m. Lila McFarland; p. supt. Whiteville Graded Schools; supt. Jonesboro High School; supt. Lucama Graded Schools; supt. Rock Hill and Lumber Bridge High Schools; licensed to practice law; o. teacher. *Address*: Lumber Bridge, N. C.

WYCHE JAMES EUGENE: b. Nov. 24, 1850; e. Mar., 1869; t. 3 yrs.; p. station agent; express agent; W. U. Tel. operator until 1902; o. real estate dealer. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.



## PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLLEGE

---

### THE TRINITY ARCHIVE

A literary magazine published monthly by the senior class.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. J. J. LILLEY, *Mgr.*

---

### THE TRINITY CHRONICLE

Published every Wednesday during the scholastic year by the Columbian and Hesperian literary societies.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. T. J. SWAIN, *Mgr.*

---

### THE CHANTICLEER

The student annual, preserving the record of the year's college life in all phases by means of pictures, poems, and sketches.  
Subscription price, \$3.00. R. M. JOHNSTON, *Mgr. for 1916*

---

### THE SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY

Established by the "9019" and published at Trinity College by the South Atlantic Publishing Company.

Edited by Professors Wm. H. Glasson and Wm. P. Few.  
Subscription price, \$2.00. FRANK C. BROWN, *Treas.*

---

HISTORICAL PAPERS, Series I-X, \$1.00 each.

### THE JOHN LAWSON MONOGRAPHS:

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BRANTLEY YORK, \$1.08.

MEMOIRS OF W. W. HOLDEN, \$1.25.

REMINISCENCES OF GEN. W. R. BOGGS, \$1.10.

*Address:* The Trinity College Historical Society.

---

### TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association to keep all former students of the College in touch with one another and their Alma Mater.

Subscription price, \$1.00.

*Address:* Trinity Alumni Register.





Vol. I

OCTOBER, 1915

No. 3

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *President*  
B. S. WOMBLE, *Vice-President*

M. E. NEWSOM, JR., *Secretary and Treasurer*  
R. L. FLOWERS, *Chmn. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07, *Managing Editor*  
CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Business Manager*  
HARRY M. NORTH, '99      M. A. BRIGGS, '09  
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09      W. G. SHEPPARD, '12  
MISS KATIE JOHNSON, '02 (*Trinity Alumnae Association*)

---

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July, and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Library Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham N. C.

---

## CONTENTS

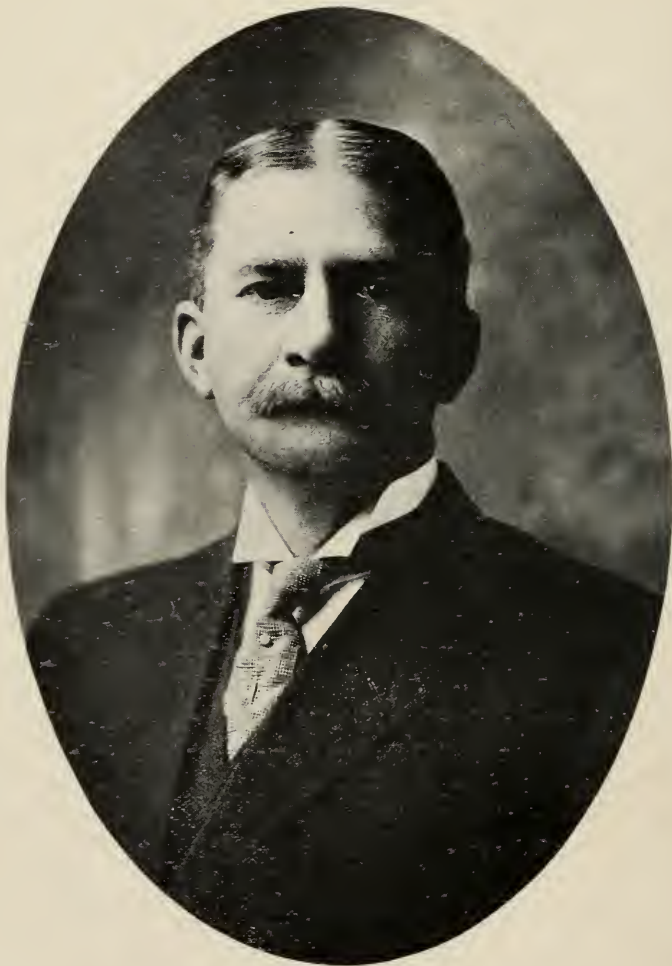
	PAGE
HOW NORMAL COLLEGE BECAME TRINITY COLLEGE.....	159
EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94	
THE COLUMBIAN LITERARY SOCIETY.....	168
BASCOM W. BARNARD, '15	
DESTRUCTION AND MEMORIES OF THE OLD WASHINGTON DUKE BUILDING .....	191
L. M. EPPS, '12	
EDITORIAL NOTES .....	196
ON THE CAMPUS.....	198
E. W. KNIGHT, '09	
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	206
MISS KATIE JOHNSON, '02	
PIONEER WOMEN AT TRINITY.....	209
MISS MAMIE JENKINS, '96	
ALUMNI NOTES .....	214
C. L. HORNADAY, '02	
LETTERS FROM ALUMNI .....	219
REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS.....	221
R. L. FLOWERS, <i>Chmn. Executive Committee</i>	

---

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*

---





COL. JOHN F. BRUTON  
Who Delivered the Address on Benefactors' Day, October 3rd



# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. I.

OCTOBER, 1915

No. 3

## HOW THE FIRST STATE NORMAL SCHOOL BECAME TRINITY COLLEGE

EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94

Braxton Craven became a local Methodist preacher before Normal College was founded. He was first a preacher of the gospel; hence he is recollected best by his students because of his morning talks to students. He was a great classroom lecturer likewise, and his talks on natural philosophy, mental philosophy, and political economy are reviewed even today by his students who took full notes on his recitations. He was a student of educational questions; hence his efforts to secure better training for teachers. Moreover, he was profoundly concerned over the work of the Methodist church, and he sought to improve the young preachers and to provide suitable training for them. This led him in 1851, the year Normal College was chartered, to make a proposition to the Methodist conference in Salisbury "to educate without charge young men preparing for the ministry."

### PRESIDENT CRAVEN TAKES THE FIRST STEP

Bishop Asbury, the father of American Methodism, labored zealously for nearly a half a century to perfect the organization of the church "and to establish schools." He wrote, preached, and traveled in the interest of schools. It was his desire to see a good Methodist school in every conference; and before he died (1816), he saw high schools and colleges estab-

lished in many states in the Union. Virginia and North Carolina had high schools but no college in which ministers might be trained. A few years after Bishop Asbury's death the conferences of these two states began to take interest in higher education, and in 1830 Randolph-Macon College of Virginia was organized by the two conferences and located near the boundary line of the two states. That institution was very convenient to the Methodists of eastern, and especially north-eastern, Carolina. Therefore, when Braxton Craven offered in 1851 to educate without charge young men preparing for the ministry he was throwing down the gauntlet to Randolph-Macon College. It is unfortunately true that well-established educational institutions are unfriendly as a rule to the founding of similar institutions. They frequently look upon them as rivals and competitors. However, the conference accepted the proposition of President Craven and appointed annually thereafter a board of visitors; and Rev. A. S. Andrews, a member of the Conference was, upon request of the Conference, appointed to the chair of English literature in Normal College. It should be borne in mind that "English Literature" in 1851 embraced the English bible and ancient and modern history.

The following entry appears in the minutes of the Conference held in Pittsboro, November 1-14, 1854: "Rev. B. Craven, President of Normal College, presented a report on the condition of the College, which was referred to the committee on education." The following is a copy of so much of the report as relates to Normal College:

"This young and flourishing institution, though not under our immediate control, is nevertheless to all practical purposes Methodistical. It is in a healthy and prosperous condition. The number of matriculates for the past year is one hundred and ninety-eight, a considerable increase over the last year. The financial state of the institution is satisfactory, the income being sufficient to meet all necessary expenditures. Its location is healthy, its terms of tuition and board remarkably cheap, and its religious and moral tones of unquestionable character. It has a competent and efficient faculty, philosophical, chemical, and astronomical apparatus of the best kind, a large and valuable museum, an extensive and well-selected library, and all appliances and facilities for an extensive and thorough course of instruction, and

its cheapness renders it available to all classes. We therefore, commend Normal College to the cordial support of all true lovers of sanctified knowledge."

The minutes of the same conference, however, show that the conference endorsed the work of Randolph-Macon College and commended it likewise to the Methodists of North Carolina.

I have shown in a previous article that Normal College was, at this time, a state institution. But it was customary at that time for other states to appropriate public money to denominational colleges and to exercise an oversight of the work of such institutions. In fact that policy is still pursued in some states even today. Although Normal College was chartered primarily as a teacher-training institution, the state made no appropriation to it; and President Craven was learning to rely more and more on the Methodist church for patronage and encouragement, and North Carolina Methodism was drawing closer to Normal College.

#### THE NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA CONFERENCES DISAGREE

Normal College and the North Carolina Conference were drawing together because (1) the state was unwilling to appropriate money for normal training, and the entire expense was met by the institution; (2) a serious hostility to Randolph-Macon College was developing as the result of an old feud that still existed between Dr. Charles F. Deems, a member of the North Carolina Conference, and President Smith of Randolph-Macon College.

Dr. Deems, who had been professor of logic and rhetoric at the University of North Carolina from 1842 to 1848, became a member of the faculty of Randolph-Macon College in 1848. But he and President Smith seriously disagreed, and Dr. Deems resigned and returned to North Carolina. In 1850 he was elected president of Greensboro Female College. He filled this position until 1854, when he joined the North Carolina Conference. In that year President Smith of Randolph-Macon came before the North Carolina Conference and pre-

ferred charges against Dr. Deems. The conference sustained Dr. Deems. The next year (1855) Dr. Deems appeared before the Virginia Conference and preferred charges against President Smith. That conference sustained President Smith. Nothing was settled: the two conferences took different views of the matter; and bitterness increased. The historian of Randolph-Macon College, Richard Irby, Esq., refers to this "bitter feud culminating in the alienation of many friends from each other and the North Carolina Conference from the College." It is unquestionably true that these incidents, and the resulting strained relations between the two conferences had much to do with shaping the educational policy of the North Carolina Conference. Moreover it is certain that Dr. Deems was using the weight of his influence to withdraw the patronage of the North Carolina Conference from Randolph-Macon College; and before the next North Carolina Conference met another step was taken to break the relations with Randolph-Macon College.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORMAL COLLEGE TAKE THE  
SECOND STEP

The next important step came in 1856 from the Board of Trustees of Normal College, as the following minutes show:

"October 10, 1856.

"Trustees met according to adjournment, J. H. Robbins Chairman and B. Craven Secretary.

"On motion the following resolutions were passed unanimously:

"That if the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South, will adopt Normal as a Conference College, and authorize the trustees to raise \$25,000, then

"1. The Conference shall henceforth forever have the power to elect Trustees to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees, this election being subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.

"2. (The) Conference shall appoint a visiting committee of five members, which committee shall have full power as trustees in all internal regulations, and shall approve all appointments in the faculty before they are valid.

"3. B. Craven is hereby authorized to present this subject, together



with the annual report, and to make any such alterations as may be thought advisable.

J. H. ROBBINS, *Chm.*

B. CRAVEN, *Sec.*"

These resolutions were presented to the Conference in session at Greensboro, November 12-20, 1856, together with similar resolutions from Olin Institute, and were referred to a special committee composed of the following members: Wm. Closs, R. O. Burton, B. I. Carson, J. H. Wheeler, T. S. Campbell, and R. T. Heflin. Four members of the committee, R. O. Burton, B. I. Carson, J. H. Wheeler, and T. S. Campbell, brought in a majority report against accepting the propositions of both institutions, saying that the committee "have the subject under consideration and, from all the information they have been able to obtain, they have reached the conclusion that it is inexpedient for the Conference to accept the proposals at the present time. A deep solicitude is felt on the part of the committee in behalf of both these institutions; they are regarded as exerting an important influence in favor of education and our common Methodism. Nevertheless, the committee do not regard the church in the bounds of this conference at the present time in circumstances to justify this body in taking the oversight of these or any similar institutes."

As soon as this report was submitted, the other two members of the committee, Wm. Closs and R. T. Heflin, editor of the North Carolina *Advocate*, presented a minority report, as follows:

*Resolved* 1. That we accept the proposition for Normal College.

*Resolved* 2. That we nominate five trustees to fill present vacancies, and also that we appoint a board of five visitors, which board shall see that the trustees of Normal College execute their propositions."

The substitute was adopted. Charles F. Deems, R. T. Heflin, D. B. Nicholson, N. H. D. Wilson, and Wm. Barringer were elected trustees of Normal College; and Wm. Closs, N. F. Reid, I. T. Wyche, S. M. Frost, and Peter Doub were appointed members of the board of visitors.

## THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE TAKES THE THIRD STEP

Soon after the action of the Conference the Board of Trustees of the College called a special meeting (Dec. 5, 1856), accepted the action of the Conference, and proceeded in good faith to execute its part of the mutual obligation. At the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, June 14, 1857, the Board of Visitors of the Conference met for the first time with the trustees. A full explanation of the charter, by-laws, organization, and the relation which the College was understood to sustain to the Conference was made; and all seemed to be satisfactory to all parties. The basis upon which degrees should be conferred was clearly stated. The president's report was very gratifying in that it showed that the College was out of debt except the debt of \$10,000 to the state literary fund.

President Craven was a local preacher, but not a member of the Conference. But when the Conference met in Goldsboro, December 2-11, 1857, he was admitted on trial and was appointed president of Normal College. He presented to the Conference the report of the Board of Trustees. At the same time the president of Randolph-Macon College made a report. Both reports were referred to the committee on education. Dr. Craven's report was adopted, but the Randolph-Macon report was suppressed. However, a minority report was made to the Conference, signed by two members of the committee that had formerly reported against accepting Normal College as a conference institution. This report is as follows:

"The minority of the committee on education beg leave to submit their report on Randolph Macon College:

"This institution is the oldest college in the Southern Church. It was built chiefly by the co-operation of North Carolina and Virginia for the benefit of each. The North Carolina Conference has an equal number of trustees with the Virginia Conference. The institution is enjoying its usual prosperity; and its financial condition is encouraging. The agent during the past conference year has been successfully laboring to secure an endowment of one hundred thousand dollars, which when attained will secure to the Conference the right to educate free of tuition for thirty years."

The minority committee then submitted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this Conference feel interested in Randolph Macon College and recommend it to the patronage of our friends.

(Signed) B. I. CARSON,  
R. O. BURTON.

On motion to adopt the report the yeas and nays were called for, and the vote stood as follows: yeas, 24; nays, 54. Thus ended the connection of the North Carolina Conference with Randolph-Macon College. However, the ghost of this old union was to rise after the Civil War and aid in splitting the Methodist church asunder. But for the time being the enthusiasm for the new conference institution was running high. Braxton Craven's commanding personality was perhaps the greatest factor in silencing opposition and in creating genuine interest in the new church institution.

The college year, 1857-58, was the most prosperous year in the history of the institution. The faculty had been strengthened. In that year Professor Gannaway begun his long services as a member of the faculty. The number of students was two hundred thirty-eight, the largest then in the history of the College. Enthusiasm was running high, and a brilliant future was in prospect. New buildings were needed for dormitories, libraries, laboratories and lecture rooms, and a better supply of chemical and physical apparatus was greatly in demand. The trustees and board of visitors voted to raise fifty thousand dollars, and elected Rev. J. N. Andrews as agent to secure donations and subscriptions to this fund. The following resolution was also adopted at that meeting:

"That B. Craven, Dr. Deems, R. T. Heflin, Dr. Williamson, J. W. Thomas, Dr. Beckwith, and J. C. Blacker be appointed a committee to make application to the next legislature to change the name of the college from Normal to.....; to make the normal feature correspond with other colleges; and to make such changes as will make the charter conform to the conference motions."

Subsequently the committee was empowered to supply the blank above and give another name to the institution. It was

Dr. Deems who suggested "Trinity," which was adopted by the committee and incorporated in the new charter.

#### THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY CHANGES THE CHARTER

The next conference met in Newbern, December 8, 1858. A committee was appointed to submit the title of the land to legal advisers and obtain a written opinion. I am unable to learn whether this committee ever submitted such a written opinion. However, before the Conference adjourned, the following resolution was adopted: "That no difficulties are now in the way to prevent an active and hearty work in raising the fifty thousand dollars." The Conference authorized the bishop to appoint two agents, and J. N. Andrews and J. B. Martin were assigned to that work.

The last step in transferring the College to the Conference was at last about to be taken. The new charter that had been prepared by the committee was presented to the General Assembly in 1859. Some slight modifications were made and the institution was legally transferred, February 16, 1859, into the hands of the Conference. The Board of Trustees of Normal College in session June 27, 1859, received the report of the committee appointed to secure amendments to the charter. Rev. N. H. D. Wilson offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

"That the amendments to the charter of Normal College passed by the last legislature of the State be and the same are hereby accepted by the Board of Trustees and that now and henceforth we are to be known as Trinity College, and in this style and name we proceed to transact such business as may be necessary with Jas. E. Williamson as temporary chairman and W. S. G. Andrews as temporary secretary."

On motion of Dr. Deems provisions were made for preparing a bond to the Literary Board, with sufficient and proper security, binding Trinity College in the sum of ten thousand dollars for the old debt of Normal College.

Thus Normal College became Trinity College. The principal changes authorized in the new charter were:

1. A change of name from Normal College to Trinity College.

2. A cancellation of all state relations in the operations of the College and the withdrawal of the power to grant to students certificates of proficiency to teach in the public schools.

3. A confirmation of the church relations entered into in 1856.

The first catalogue of Trinity College, which was issued in the late spring or early summer of 1859, shows that a few changes were made in the courses. The group of courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts is the same as that published in the last catalogue of Normal College. However, Normal College had two groups of courses, the classical and the English groups. The latter does not appear in the Trinity College catalogue. This was the course that was taken as a rule by those preparing to teach in the public school; and since the General Assembly had repealed that section of the old charter giving Normal College the power to license teachers, Trinity College dropped from its catalogue those courses that had made Normal College the first distinctly teacher training institution in North Carolina.

*(For much of the material in this article I am indebted to Professor W. H. Pegram, who examined the minutes of the North Carolina Conference and of the Board of Trustees of Normal College and the history of Randolph-Macon College. —E. C. B.)*

## THE COLUMBIAN LITERARY SOCIETY

B. W. BARNARD, '15

The records of the Columbian Literary Society are not complete. There are three distinct gaps in the preserved minutes: 1846 to 1848, 1852 to 1860, and 1898-1911. The last and longest gap is probably due to the burning of the records in the fire which destroyed the old "Main Building" early in 1911.

But it is known that the Society was organized in June, 1846. Information of the immediately preceding events is not available for the simple reason that apparently the first constitution and the minutes for the first two years have not been preserved. What is definitely known to be the second constitution gives a few rather interesting sidelights upon the early organization and working of the society. This second constitution was evidently drawn up soon after the formation of the Society, certainly before 1850; and the following preamble was no doubt taken bodily from the original constitution:

"We, the students of Union Institute, aware that bodies compact are more effective than individual exertions, and for the purpose of mutual improvement, do hereby form ourselves into a permanent society and ordain the following articles of government."

Further on we find it stated, "The objects of this society shall be to promote the interests of literary training, especially elocution, poetry, and fine arts."

One feature of the society in its early history was its secrecy. Although, of course, the meetings are not today open to non-members, the original society probably as nearly approached a local literary fraternity as it did what we know as the Columbian Literary Society of today. The ritual used in the installation of officers and in the initiation ceremonies was appreciably more elaborate than what exists today.

The first part of each meeting was devoted to a rather imposing ritualistic conversation entered into by the president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, and librarian. The general

trend of the conversation had to do with the value of literary society work, the means for developing a well-rounded man, etc. The last of each meeting was particularly unique. To quote the speech of the president: "Are all in perfect harmony? All shall rise, and if in harmony shall fold their arms on their breasts. But if any are offended, their arms will hang by their sides. If any are offended, the matter must be settled before adjournment, or the member who will not settle shall be suspended until he does."

The term of office was six weeks, and the officers were required to wear "suitable badges of office" while the society was in session. The meetings were held at two o'clock in the afternoon until 1850, when they were held at "early candle light." In view of the brief time allotted to the speakers today, the statement that "no member shall speak more than thirty minutes without permission from the president" appears very liberal.

The minutes for the first meeting of which there is record available are dated June 16, 1848. On the same page is what is apparently the conclusion of the minutes for the preceding meeting. The entry is distinctive enough to justify quotation in full:

"Resolved, That J. F. Byerly be the lecturer at the next meeting. R. F. Trogden, Samuel Whitherst and J. A. Monk will read compositions.

"Mr. W. P. Pugh was appointed in the place of Mr. Byerly as lecturer.

"The question for the next meeting reads as follows:

"Is it requisite to the accomplishing of an English Education that we study the dead languages?"

"The society, having met according to adjournment, the lecture having been delivered and the composition having been read, proceeded to elect officers. Mr. Wm. M. Robbins was elected president; J. F. Perdue was elected vice-president; T. A. Burked, Secretary. W. W. Styron, A. V. Wilson, and Z. Rush were appointed to write compositions. Furthermore D. M. Thorn was chosen to be our next lecturer for the next meeting. The vote on the question was then taken in favor of the dead languages, 10 to 7. P. S. I forgot to say, that the question was taken up.

"Whether the strength and permanency of the government of the U. States would be increased by an extension of territory or not?"

Several subjects picked at random from the minutes tend to throw light on the nature of the questions discussed. "Which is the most injury to the U. States, a miser or a spendthrift?" Decided against the spendthrift by a majority of five. "Would it be better for a man to marry before twenty-one or after he is thirty?" was decided in favor of marrying before twenty-one by a vote of nine to seven. In 1860 and 1861 respectively these questions were discussed: "Should the education of the female mind be equal to that of the opposite sex?" and "Is offensive war ever justifiable under any circumstances?" The latter question was discussed September 6, 1861, only a few months after the attack on Fort Sumter and the opening of the Civil War.

There are many who bewail the passing of the good old days when oratory spread its iridescent splendor from the four corners of the earth, and impassioned speakers extolled the virtues of everything in general as they made the welkin ring. The following extract from cold impersonal minutes suggests only faintly the treat that the Columbians enjoyed August 9, 1850: "The reporter came forward and delivered a most thrilling address upon the subject of perseverance, in which he pointed out, in vivid colouring, burnished hope, adorned with golden locks and clothed in garments as soft and pure as the lovely moonbeam."

The ambitious program for the society was voiced again in the revised constitution of 1887: "We, the members of the Columbian Literary Society, that we may insure order, administer justice, provide for the common protection of members, promote individual welfare, and secure true success, which is the concomitant of a well organized and governed body, do ordain, enact, and establish the following constitution and by-laws." At the same time the term of office was changed to correspond practically with the term today. "The election and installation of officers shall include the last two meetings in each grade except the treasurer, who shall be chosen at the regular elections of the second and fourth grades." The term "grade" merely had reference to what was practically a quar-



ter-term, because the scholastic year was divided into four parts of approximately nine weeks each. The present quarterly election of officers is a survival of that old influence.

For the first five years of the existence of the society it was the only organization of its kind in college. (The Hesperian Society was not organized until 1851.) Naturally it played a rather prominent part in college activities. To quote from the catalogue of 1849: "The Columbian Society annually selects a speaker, who delivers an address at the close of the summer session. This is a flourishing society, has a small library, and is rapidly increasing."

The mention of the library leads to the remark that for some years the society had its own separate and distinct library. The society elected its librarian, who kept a complete record of all books taken out by the members. September 24, 1850, the library contained thirty-two volumes: among them Burke's *Works*, three volumes; *Ecclesiastical History*; Dryden's *Virgil*, volume two; *Ancient Israelites*; Josephus' *Works*; *Phrenology*; and *Intellectual Philosophy*. It can readily be seen that the diversity of the library corresponded quite well with the extensiveness of scope of the society. By April 5, 1851, there were forty-four volumes; and on the first of October, the same year, the number had increased to fifty-nine. Several years later the two literary societies merged their libraries, and later the books were absorbed by the college library. Today one frequently runs across an old book marked "Donated by the Columbian Literary Society."

Of primary importance is the part that the Society, in conjunction with the Hesperian Society, played in founding and supporting various college publications. The first record of activity of this nature appears to be October 30, 1881. The minutes of the meeting held on that date tell that D. N. Farnell and R. A. Whitaker were elected editors, and G. F. McRae was elected business manager, from the Columbian Society, of a paper to be known as the *College Herald*. The following quotations taken from the minutes are largely self-explanatory:

"The object of this paper shall be the cultivation of all those arts and talents which give effect and force to journalism; to give the general news of the College and to promote the best interest of both societies and the College.

"The officers of this paper shall consist of four editors, two to be chosen from each society; and two managers, one to be chosen from each society."

Just how far toward fruition this rather ambitious undertaking went is not very apparent. The appearance of the *Trinity Magazine* soon thereafter under an identical system of management leads one to think that the idea of publishing a paper broadened, or rather merged, into the plans for a monthly magazine. This *Trinity Magazine* was published with spasmodic success for about three years ending in the first part of the calendar year 1884. The failure of the undertaking jointly managed by the two societies was probably due to the comparative smallness of the College and the lack of unified direction and control behind the venture. At all events, January 3, 1884, a representative of the faculty appeared in the Columbian hall and announced that by decision of the faculty the publication of the *Trinity Magazine* would cease after the next issue.

The story of the beginning of the *Archive* reads very much like that of its more unfortunate predecessor, the *Trinity Magazine*. In the minutes of the Columbian Society for September 2, 1887, the following entry appears: "Mr. Burkhead moved that we appoint a committee to consult with Prof. Armstrong for the purpose of establishing a college magazine. It was carried, and the president appointed as a committee Messrs. Raper, Helms, and T. M. Jones."

The new enthusiasm instilled into the College life by a change in administration, materially aided by the personal directing influence and encouragement of Professor Armstrong, then newly elected head of the English department, was sufficient guarantee for the success of the new publication. The first issue was dated November, 1887. The responsibility for the magazine is shown in the following advertisement: "The responsibility of publication is undertaken by the two literary

societies. The two managers and ten editors are chosen out of their members." Under this arrangement J. S. Bassett from the Hesperian Society and G. N. Raper from the Columbian Society were elected the first editors. All departments were edited by one Columbian and one Hesperian. This two-society arrangement continued in force until January, 1894. During the remainder of that scholastic year, 1893-4, the management was nominally in the hands of the students. Beginning with 1894-5 the successive senior classes have had charge up to the present time.

The next activity of the two societies with reference to periodical publications came in the fall term of 1905-06, and resulted in the establishment of the *Trinity Chronicle*, the present weekly newspaper. Apparently the minutes of the Columbian Society for the period in question are destroyed. As a result, the inside facts of the steps leading up to this venture are not available. This quotation from the first editorial of the newly established *Chronicle*, dated December 19, 1905, is to the point:

"To best represent the student-body as a whole, then, its future was placed in the hands of the Columbian and Hesperian Literary Societies of Trinity College, with the result that four men from each society were elected to compose its board of control. This board elected the staff of the paper and straightway published its first issue."

H. G. Foard, '06, Hesperian and first editor, and U. N. Hoffman, '07, Columbian and first associate editor, editor 1906-07, were the real founders of the publication. From the first until now the *Chronicle* has been backed and controlled by the two societies on the plan outlined in the editorial quoted.

To pass from the Society as it has been to a brief description of it as it is ought to present facts no less interesting to the alumni of the College. At present the membership, including the twenty-seven members taken in so far this year, is ninety-two. The present officers are: J. H. Grigg, president; G. W. H. Britt, vice-president; A. B. Farmer, secretary; L. C. Allen, treasurer; and J. H. Burrus, chief tribune. The mention of

the last office suggests a feature of the Columbian Society that is unique, i. e., the tribunal. The tribunal is a court consisting of a chief tribune and two associates who sit immediately following adjournment of the regular society "for the trial of all cases of violations of the constitution, by-laws, and regulations." Before this court the censor and marshal act as prosecuting officers.

As has been the custom for several years, three medals are given annually. "A gold medal may be presented to the member who shall be adjudged the best debater in the society, the senior class being reserved as the committee on decision. The J. F. Bivins medal, whose value shall not be less than ten dollars, is awarded to that member of the freshman class who shall be adjudged to have made the best record in debating during the scholastic year, the junior class being the committee on decision." The Barbour medal is given to the junior or senior who in the estimation of the sophomore class has done the best work in oratory during the year.

The program at each meeting consists primarily of two orations, a debate with five speakers on each side, general debate open to all, general orations open to all, and impromptu speaking by several members on topics of current interest suggested by the president. The Society, with its sister society, continues to hold a prominent place in the life of the College. In addition to the particular training furnished the speakers in the public debates and oratorical contests, men are given practical executive ability which makes them more useful in other college activities than they would otherwise have been. The Columbian Society can look back on an interesting past which leads to a useful present and gives full promise of a future worth while. May her motto be kept clean always and burnished by the active labors of her sons: "*ingenium usu splendescit.*"

Now will be taken up a statistical survey of the share and respective contributions of the Columbian and Hesperian societies with reference to the three principal forensic events of the college year, namely, the Wiley Gray contests, the interso-

ciety debates, and the inter-collegiate debates. As far as possible a complete record will be given, with society designations accompanying.

The first mention of the Wiley Gray contest, that is, the oratorical contest engaged in by representatives of the senior class for the Wiley Gray medal established by the late Robert T. Gray of Raleigh in memorial of his brother and now continued by Mrs. Gray, the first of these contests mentioned in the catalogues, was that of June, 1880. Apparently, then, there have been thirty-six contests. Of these contests records are available for twenty-eight. The Columbians have had thirteen winners and the Hesperians fifteen winners to date. The year, name of winner, and society designation follow:

1879-80.....	W. B. Dowd, Hesperian (?)
1880-81 .....	
1881-82.....	B. F. Lane, Hesperian (?)
1882-83 .....	
1884-85.....	J. A. Johnson, Columbian
1885-86.....	L. P. Skeen, Hesperian (?)
1886-87 .....	
1887-88.....	George N. Raper, Columbian
1888-89.....	G. T. Adams, Hesperian
1889-90.....	A. H. White, Hesperian
1890-91.....	W. B. Lee, Columbian
1891-92.....	S. J. Durham, Columbian
1892-93.....	C. E. Turner, Hesperian
1893-94 .....	
1894-95 .....	
1895-96 .....	
1896-97 .....	
1897-98.....	Geo. H. Humber, Columbian
1898-99.....	H. M. North, Hesperian
1899-00.....	J. M. Culbreth, Columbian
1900-01.....	W. A. Lambeth, Hesperian
1901-02.....	E. O. Smithdeal, Columbian
1902-03.....	W. W. Peele, Hesperian
1903-04.....	H. B. Adams, Columbian
1904-05.....	E. F. Lee, Columbian
1905-06.....	S. B. Underwood, Columbian
1906-07.....	L. M. Peele, Columbian
1907-08.....	W. A. Stanbury, Hesperian

1908-09.....	R. C. Goldstein, Columbian
1909-10.....	C. S. Warren, Hesperian
1910-11.....	H. G. Hedrick, Hesperian
1911-12.....	W. G. Sheppard, Hesperian
1912-13.....	Quinton Holton, Hesperian
1913-14.....	E. C. Durham, Hesperian
1914-15.....	B. W. Barnard, Columbian

The first inter-society debate was scheduled to take place in the spring of 1888-89. The teams were chosen by both societies, and apparently the contest was in a fair way of materializing. On the contrary, however, the following rather colorless announcement appeared in the *Archive* for April, 1889: "For reasons best known to themselves, the Columbians, deeming it inexpedient to take part in the approaching public debate, have withdrawn from the contest."

Beginning with the next year, however, annual debates were held up to the years 1898-99 and 1899-00. Explanatory of this breach, the following quotation is taken from a current issue of the *Archive*: "Last year the Hesperian Society, finding that the inter-society debates created unnecessary rivalry and disturbed the spirit of brotherhood in the student body, decided that they did more harm than good and so were no longer desirable. This year the Columbian Society presented a challenge which the Hesperians, in the spirit of the previous year, declined."

Then in reality there have been twenty-four inter-society contests. The accompanying statistical review shows that out of the twenty-three decisions recorded, the Hesperians have won thirteen and the Columbians ten.

COLUMBIAN		HESPERIAN
	1888-89	
W. I. Cranford		L. S. Massey
S. J. Durham		G. T. Adams
W. J. Helms		E. L. Moffitt

Debate called off.

1889-90

COLUMBIAN	HESPERIAN
W. I. Cranford	L. S. Massey
R. F. Turner	J. H. Crowell
S. J. Durham	D. C. Branson

Columbia won.

1890-91

Hesperia won.

1891-92

F. Armfield	Turner
S. J. Durham	Willis

Hesperia won.

1892-93

J. F. Shinn	T. A. Smoot
T. T. James	C. E. Turner

Hesperia won.

1893-94

P. T. Durham	T. A. Smoot
Phil Stewart	W. Fox

Columbia won.

1894-95

P. T. Durham
G. T. Rowe

No judges.

1895-96

J. F. Bivins	S. E. Mercer
G. H. Humber	O. S. Newlin

Columbia won.

1896-97

J. F. Totten	S. S. Dent
S. A. Stewart	J. M. Flowers

Hesperia won.

1897-98

G. H. Humber	H. M. North
S. A. Stewart	Gibbons

Columbia won.

1898-99

No contest.

## TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

1899-00

COLUMBIAN

HESPERIAN

No contest.

1900-01

L. W. Crawford  
WebbL. P. Howard  
Giles

Columbia won.

1901-02

G. H. Smith  
W. S. LowdermilkJ. P. Frizzelle  
W. G. Parker

Hesperia won.

1902-03

W. S. Lowdermilk  
W. P. BuddM. E. Newsom  
W. A. Thomas

Columbia won.

1903-04

C. J. Harrell  
E. F. LeeC. R. Warren  
E. O. Cole

Columbia won.

1904-05

J. A. Morgan  
S. B. UnderwoodW. G. Jerome  
C. R. Warren

Hesperia won.

1905-06

C. E. Phillips  
H. E. SpenceA. L. Wissburg  
Holland Holton

Hesperia won.

1906-07

G. M. Daniel  
F. S. LoveH. C. Doss  
A. L. Wissburg

Columbia won.

1907-08

R. L. Ferguson  
G. W. VickT. M. Grant  
C. S. Warren

Hesperia won.

1908-09

J. W. Burgess  
A. M. ProctorW. G. Matton  
C. O. Fisher

Hesperia won.



COLUMBIAN	HESPERIAN
1909-10	
Ward	W. A. Cade
S. S. Alderman	H. M. Ratcliffe
Hesperia won.	
1910-11	
J. R. Davis	Q. Holton
R. M. Patterson	W. G. Sheppard
Hesperia won.	
1911-12	
A. W. Byrd	Quinton Holton
W. J. Hayes	James Cannon, III
Hesperia won.	
1912-13	
W. F. Starnes	James Cannon, III
A. W. Byrd	H. B. Hill
B. F. Dalton	W. B. Ruark
Columbia won.	
1913-14	
H. E. Myers	H. B. Hill
J. H. Grigg	J. W. Carr, Jr.
B. W. Barnard	G. S. Sexton, Jr.
Columbia won.	
1914-15	
J. H. Grigg	David Brady
J. S. Cox	W. R. Shelton
G. W. H. Britt	J. H. Small, Jr.
Hesperia won.	

The inter-collegiate debating activities began in 1897-98 with a series of five annual debates with Wake Forest. Of the forty-seven men who have taken part in inter-collegiate debates, as shown below, twenty-six were Hesperians and twenty-one Columbians. It will be observed that Mr. W. A. Cade (H.) is the only man who had the honor of representing the College in four inter-collegiate contests. Messrs. L. P. Howard (H.), E. O. Cole (H.), E. J. Londow (C.), and H. M. Ratcliffe (H.) appeared in three debates. Messrs. S. A. Stewart (C.), John M. Flowers (H.), J. P. Frizzelle (H.), B. S. Womble (H.), A. W. Horton (H.), G. M. Daniel (C.),

C. O. Fisher (H.), W. F. Starnes (C.), James Cannon, III (H.), G. S. Sexton, Jr. (H.), and B. W. Barnard (C.) appeared in two debates each. Thus the twenty-six Hesperian debaters have in reality filled forty-one debating positions and the twenty-one Columbian debaters twenty-seven more, making a total of sixty-eight inter-collegiate debaters actually chosen for all contests. The following summary gives the College debating record since the first contest:

1897-98

TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

J. B. Needham (H), S. A. Stewart (C), and J. M. Flowers (H).  
Wake Forest won.

1898-99

TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

H. M. North (H), S. A. Stewart (C), and J. M. Flowers (H).  
Trinity won.

1899-00

TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

J. M. Flowers (H), S. A. Stewart (C), and S. S. Dent (H).  
Wake Forest won.

1900-01

TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

J. F. Liles (H), F. S. Carden (C), and W. H. Wannamaker (H).  
Trinity won.

1901-02

TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

L. P. Howard (H), W. H. Brown (C), and C. L. Hornaday (H).  
Wake Forest won.

1902-03

TRINITY—EMORY

L. P. Howard (H), J. P. Frizzelle (H).  
Trinity won.

1903-04

TRINITY—EMORY

L. P. Howard (H), J. P. Frizzelle (H).  
Emory won.

1904-05

TRINITY—EMORY

E. O. Cole (H), E. F. Lee (C).

Emory won.

1904-05

TRINITY—RANDOLPH-MACON

B. S. Womble (H), G. H. Smith (C).

Randolph-Macon won.

1905-06

TRINITY—VANDERBILT

W. G. Jerome (H), E. O. Cole (H).

Trinity won.

1905-06

TRINITY—RANDOLPH-MACON

B. S. Womble (H), C. J. Harrell (C).

Randolph-Macon won.

1906-07

TRINITY—VANDERBILT

E. O. Cole (H), Holland Holton (H).

Trinity won.

1906-07

TRINITY—UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE

A. W. Horton (H), E. B. Hobgood (C).

Trinity won.

1907-08

TRINITY—VANDERBILT

A. W. Horton (H), L. Herbin (H).

Vanderbilt won.

1907-08

TRINITY—UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE

G. M. Daniel (C), E. W. Knight (C).

Trinity won.

1908-09

TRINITY—SEWANEE

G. W. Vick (C), G. M. Daniel (C).

Sewanee won.

1909-10

TRINITY—SEWANEE

A. M. Proctor (C), C. O. Fisher (H).

Debate called off—Sewanee debater sick.

1910-11

TRINITY—SEWANEE

C. O. Fisher (H), E. J. Londow (C).

Sewanee won.

1910-11

TRINITY—SWARTHMORE

J. N. Aiken (H), R. G. Cherry (C), W. A. Cade (H).

Swarthmore won.

1911-12

TRINITY—SWARTHMORE

E. J. Londow (C), W. A. Cade (H), H. M. Ratcliffe (H).

Trinity won.

1911-12

TRINITY—UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

W. A. Cade (H), E. J. Londow (C), H. M. Ratcliffe (H).

South Carolina won.

1912-13

TRINITY—SWARTHMORE

W. F. Starnes (C), James Cannon, III (H), W. A. Cade (H).

Trinity won.

1912-13

TRINITY—UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Quinton Holton (H), J. R. Davis (C), H. M. Ratcliffe (H).

Trinity won.

1913-14

TRINITY—UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

H. E. Myers (C), G. S. Sexton, Jr. (H), B. W. Barnard (C).

Trinity won.

1913-14

TRINITY—WASHINGTON AND LEE

James Cannon, III (H), J. R. Davis (C), W. F. Starnes (C).

Trinity won.

1914-15

## TRINITY—SWARTHMORE

G. S. Sexton, Jr. (H), A. B. Farmer (C), B. W. Barnard (C).

Swarthmore won.

1914-15

## TRINITY—WASHINGTON AND LEE

D. Brady (H), J. H. Grigg (C), W. R. Shelton (H).

Washington and Lee won.

There remains yet one feature, purely Columbian, that may be of interest; namely, a fairly accurate list of the presidents and vice-presidents of the Society from 1848 down to the present time. Several gaps are unavoidable because of the incomplete records:

PRESIDENTS		VICE-PRESIDENTS
	1848	
W. M. Robbins		T. O. Harris
Erz Brush (?)		E. A. Hawkins
R. H. Eaton		J. F. Perdue
	1849	
J. H. Tatum		T. L. Troy
T. L. Troy		B. F. Bell
D. C. Johnson		D. M. Thorn
N. W. Thomasson		J. McTintich
Wm. Armfield		T. L. Troy
D. M. Thorn		Aaron C. Speer
N. C. Terel		C. M. Anderson
J. Maston		A. C. Speer
L. Johnson		D. L. Thorn
J. J. Crabb		C. M. Anderson
C. M. Anderson		A. C. Speer
	1850	
H. B. McDuffie		A. S. Hoover
D. M. Thorn		W. N. Armfield
A. C. Speer		L. Johnson
T. Whittington		R. F. Armfield
W. N. Armfield		
E. D. Wright		R. H. Eaton
A. S. Hoover		M. D. Wood
D. F. Leach		T. W. D. L. F. Pearson

## PRESIDENTS

## VICE-PRESIDENTS

1851

J. W. Payne	J. L. Wright
T. W. D. L. F. Pearson	S. D. Peeler
H. G. Merritt	J. H. T. Brown
J. L. Wright	D. C. Johnson
E. D. Wright	C. C. Cole
V. M. Holderby	W. M. Picket

1852

L. Johnson

No further record until the following:

1860

C. C. Hines	A. C. Blackburn
R. A. Walters	J. D. Pitts

1861

H. F. Grainger	B. Y. Rayl
R. D. McCotter	C. W. Ogburn
C. W. Ogburn	
R. D. McCotter	C. W. Ogburn
A. C. Blackburn	H. M. Allford

1862

A. D. Pitts	W. D. Wallace
W. D. Wallace	W. H. Jones
E. H. Tapscott	B. A. Atkinson

1863

E. H. Tapscott	L. W. Perdue
L. W. Perdue	G. W. Woodward
L. W. Perdue	F. O. Hanley
J. A. Arthur	E. H. Tapscott

1864

E. H. Tapscott	J. W. Granger
J. H. Patterson	
J. R. Jernigan	

Next recorded meeting, February 22, 1866.

1866

John R. Webster	J. C. Brown
John R. Webster	Capt. J. F. Heitman

## PRESIDENTS

## VICE-PRESIDENTS

1867

W. G. Woods  
 J. F. Heitman  
 J. F. Heitman  
 W. A. Webster

J. F. Heitman  
 W. A. Webster  
 J. T. LeGrand  
 H. C. Thomas

1868

J. F. Heitman  
 J. F. Heitman  
 J. R. Webster

L. B. Young  
 J. C. Brown  
 W. A. Webster

1869

E. T. Jones  
 J. T. LeGrand  
 J. D. Pemberton

A. J. Ellington  
 W. A. Flynt  
 H. B. Adams

1870

S. W. Brown  
 J. R. Pierce  
 D. E. Bryant

F. L. Neid  
 W. F. L. Steeley  
 O. H. Allen

1871

H. W. Norris  
 W. L. Terry  
 J. A. Worthy

A. J. Ellington  
 T. W. Wellborn  
 J. A. Munroe

1872

J. A. Turner  
 W. H. Pegram  
 Geo. B. Everette

L. L. Doub  
 C. F. Emery  
 C. F. Emery

1873

F. M. Simmons  
 W. W. Staley  
 L. S. Overman

W. H. Pegram  
 B. F. Long  
 N. C. English

1874

J. C. Black  
 B. R. Hall

W. W. Staley  
 W. R. Odell

No record of third term.

1875

M. A. Gray

A. D. Brooks

Records torn out.

1876

D. S. Koonce  
 D. W. Michael

D. W. Michael  
 L. C. Caldwell

PRESIDENTS		VICE-PRESIDENTS
	1877	
D. S. Koonce		J. D. Kernodle
J. D. Kernodle		D. S. Koonce
C. N. Mason		W. C. Ingram
	1878	
Joe Kinsey		J. J. Partridge
R. B. Clark		G. W. Koonce
G. W. Koonce		D. B. Reinhart
	1879	
J. C. Harris		H. E. Morris
E. W. Davis		J. A. Edwards
D. E. Perry		E. W. Davis
	1880	
G. T. Sikes		W. D. Griffin
P. Holland		R. H. Brown
R. H. Brown		P. Holland
	1881	
R. H. Brown		D. N. Farnell
P. Holland		D. N. Farnell
D. N. Farnell		K. F. Foscue
K. F. Foscue		R. A. Whitaker
	1882	
G. F. McRae		K. F. Foscue
R. A. Whitaker		B. C. Beckwith
W. S. Clark		W. D. Keech
W. H. Nicholson		F. M. Shamburger
	1883	
T. P. Wynn		M. A. Smith
W. D. Keech		
A. L. Wynn		P. A. Snider
A. M. Stack		B. G. Marsh
B. G. Marsh		E. S. Gunn
	1884	
J. M. Sikes		J. A. Johnson
W. T. Cheatham		A. Cheatham
R. M. Whitaker		W. J. Exum
W. J. Exum		J. A. Carpenter



PRESIDENTS		VICE-PRESIDENTS
	1885	
A. Cheatham		J. A. Bell
S. O. Andrews		Dred Peacock
C. L. Jenkins		G. O. Andrews
J. A. Bell		G. O. Andrews
	1886	
J. A. Carpenter		W. P. Andrews
W. P. Andrews		Dred Peacock
J. Hathcock		W. P. Andrews
	1887	
J. Hathcock		D. C. Roper
D. C. Roper		G. N. Raper
W. A. Barrett		G. N. Raper
G. N. Raper		J. A. Ragan
	1888	
J. C. Montgomery		F. M. Jones
W. J. Helms		J. F. Jones
J. F. Jones		W. J. Helms
	1889	
W. J. Helms		S. E. Koonce
E. K. Wolfe		R. F. Turner
S. A. Stevens		S. E. Koonce
R. F. Turner		W. F. Wood
	1890	
W. F. Wood		L. A. Stevens
L. E. Koonce		E. K. Wolfe
W. B. Lee		D. A. Houston
T. C. Daniels		R. L. Durham
	1891	
W. I. Cranford		W. H. Jones
D. H. Houston		R. L. Durham
C. L. Raper		S. T. Barber
D. T. Edwards		E. T. Bynum
	1892	
S. J. Durham		H. D. Stuart
F. Armfield		W. I. Cranford
James Shinn		T. T. James
W. C. Merritt		T. T. James

PRESIDENTS		VICE-PRESIDENTS
	1893	
T. T. James		Jas. F. Shinn
C. W. Edwards		D. C. Johnson
E. T. Dickinson		B. Phifer
B. Phifer		P. Stewart
	1894	
E. T. Dickinson		D. C. Johnson
R. S. Howie		J. B. Koonce
P. T. Durham		E. K. McLarty
G. T. Rowe		R. B. Crawford
	1895	
B. H. Black		R. O. Fry
F. S. Aldridge		J. H. Separk
J. F. Bivins		J. C. Hall
J. C. Hall		F. H. Brooks
	1896	
J. H. Separk		R. A. Mayer
L. M. Carlton		J. T. Totten
G. H. Humber		M. T. Dickenson
M. T. Dickenson		T. M. Carlton
	1897	
J. F. Totten		M. T. Dickenson
T. W. Crawford		D. L. Littlejohn
D. L. Littlejohn		L. W. Crawford
	1898	
G. H. Humber		D. L. Littlejohn
R. B. Etheridge		L. C. Nicholson

No records from 1898-99 to the spring term 1905-06, but the following officers have been found from various sources:

	1903-04	
W. P. Budd		
W. S. Lowdermilk		
H. B. Adams, Jr.		
	1904-05	
Angier B. Duke		J. C. Richardson
E. F. Lee		
N. S. Ogburn		E. F. Lee

## PRESIDENTS

## VICE-PRESIDENTS

1905-06

C. J. Harrell  
 J. A. Morgan  
 C. R. Pugh  
 S. B. Underwood

C. J. Harrell  
 F. W. Obarr  
 A. S. Hobgood

1906-07

L. B. Pendergraph  
 H. E. Spence  
 C. Q. Stewart  
 C. E. Phillips

W. A. Bryan  
 Frank Culbreth  
 L. P. Wilson

1907-08

F. S. Love  
 J. B. Sidbury  
 S. A. Richardson  
 K. W. Parham

J. B. Sidbury  
 F. S. Love  
 L. F. Brothers  
 F. S. Love

1908-09

M. A. Briggs  
 C. L. Bivins

C. L. Bivins  
 R. C. Goldstein

C. C. Cunningham

M. A. Briggs

1909-10

A. M. Proctor  
 Willis Smith  
 T. H. Wilkerson  
 B. L. Phillips

G. M. Daniel  
 T. H. Wilkerson  
 W. T. Brothers  
 Nathan Wright

1910-11

R. D. Korner  
 H. R. Hunter  
 L. I. Jaffe  
 W. R. Bell

L. I. Jaffe  
 W. R. Bell  
 W. G. Gaston  
 H. R. Hunter

1911-12

R. G. Cherry  
 E. J. Londow  
 R. M. Patterson  
 C. E. Rozzelle

E. J. Londow  
 R. M. Patterson  
 C. E. Rozelle  
 V. A. Moore

1912-13

S. S. Alderman  
 A. W. Byrd  
 K. P. Neal  
 W. M. Edens

K. P. Neal  
 K. P. Neal  
 J. P. Wynne  
 M. L. Stuart

## TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

## PRESIDENTS

## VICE-PRESIDENTS

1913-14

J. R. Davis  
 W. F. Starnes  
 B. F. Dalton  
 M. B. Andrews

W. F. Starnes  
 B. F. Dalton  
 M. B. Andrews  
 W. B. Covington

1914-15

H. E. Myers  
 B. W. Barnard  
 P. G. Farrar  
 P. E. Greene

B. W. Barnard  
 F. B. Brown  
 J. S. Cox  
 S. L. Gullledge

1915-16

J. H. Grigg

G. W. H. Britt

## DESTRUCTION AND MEMORIES OF THE WASHINGTON DUKE BUILDING

L. M. EPPS, '12

As I was reading "The Washington Duke Building" by Mr. Gilbert T. Rowe, many fond memories of it flashed through my mind. Although Mr. Rowe was there before my time, I find that his experiences were similar to many we boys from 1908-1912 had. There must be something in common about every student's life and experiences from the beginning of schools till now. All seem to have a good supply, and I yet have the first one to see who does not take a great interest in telling them.

Mr. Rowe merely mentioned the destruction of the Washington Duke Building by fire. Or, perhaps it will be better understood if I speak of it as the "Main Building." Many things happened while I was at Trinity that I do not now recall; but I shall never forget the night of January 4, 1911, when I was awakened by the call of "Fire! Fire!" to find my room filled with smoke. The occasion is as fresh in my mind today as it was the night I passed two fellows on the fire escape.

The spring term began the next day, January 5, and consequently it was necessary for all students who did not have a couple of dollars to hand over to Mr. Newsom as a fine for late entrance to be on the campus not later than nine o'clock January 5.

With a number of other boys I landed in Durham on the evening of the fourth and went immediately to my room on the third floor in the "Main Building." The stairway led up through the centre of the building, and my room was near the head of the stairs.

As I entered the lobby from the front, I was at once struck by the quiet, for at other times one could hear a crowd of boys congregated in one corner singing, "Darling, I am Growing Old," or perhaps, "Carry Me Back to Old Virginia," while others could be heard calling George, Tom, or Pete.

The memory of the holidays spent at home and the thoughts of having to go back to work next day made me feel a bit lonely for a few minutes. But as I ascended the steps, I met one of my old friends who lived in another section of the state, and of course we had to inquire about the other's good times. This was customary with all the boys: no matter whom you met for three or four days after you came back, you would have to say, "Did you have a good time at home?" The answer, "Yes, I never spent a better Christmas," was to be expected until everybody had given it two hundred times or more; and then we had to change our stock of conversation. Back to my boy: we talked a while, and as I had lunch enough for our supper (for the boarding house did not open till next day), I asked him to go back and "help me eat it up." He accepted, but did not stay long afterwards. Not many had come in yet, and those of us who were on the campus were tired and went to bed early.

After cleaning up my room and looking over a few books I went to bed. The next thing I knew I heard as a dream the call of "Fire! Fire! Fire!" I finally awoke, and as my room was full of smoke, realized that it was not a dream. This was between two and three o'clock in the morning. I jumped up, listened a minute, and then ran to the door, opened it, and called, "Where is the fire?" I did not wish to throw my trunk and clothes out if it was a neighboring building on fire. However when I opened the door, a rush of smoke came in that almost strangled me; but to satisfy myself I called out again, "Where is the fire?" The only answer I got was "Fire! Fire! Fire!" I lighted my lamp, ran to the window, and looked for fire, but saw only smoke. I partly dressed, ran back to the door, and said, "Tell me where the fire is?" But the unknown voice rang out, "Fire! Fire!" Then becoming worried I roared out, "Where in the thunder is the fire?" The reply came quickly enough, "Stand there a while longer, and you'll find out." I heard only one voice, but in the meantime I heard pulling of trunks, and the noise of tramping feet.

Gathering up what I could and preparing to leave the

building, I heard someone say, "Make for the fire escape; the steps are about to fall in." I then ran to the door, which I had closed to keep the smoke out; and to my surprise the fire had come to the third floor and was licking the ceiling in the hall. I shall never forget that flame, made blood red by the presence of so much smoke. It boiled to the ceiling and scattered like water in every direction.

I prepared to save my trunk only to find that it was too large to go out at the window. It has never been so light to me before or since as it was that night: I thought I must save it; so I dragged it to the end of the hall only to meet with the same fate. I left it there, and although I had been yelling "Fire!" all the time, I decided to see if there were any boys in my end of the building who were still asleep, for I hadn't seen one the whole time. Many of them had not come in yet, but I found one or two asleep. Among these were a certain freshman and my friend who ate supper with me. The freshman helped me kick a hole in the window big enough to throw my trunk out, and the other boy made himself busy throwing out Latin books, post cards, etc., leaving his best suit and most valuable things in his room to be burned. After throwing my trunk down I found it impossible to return to my room and accordingly had nothing to do but go down to save what I had been able to throw out.

My experiences are only typical of the experiences of others. One boy, it is said, took all his pictures down, wrapped them carefully in his bed-clothes, and packed them neatly with his other belongings in his trunk, and locked the trunk before dressing, only to find the window not made to fit the trunk and the roaring flames pressing so close that he had to hurry down the fire escape in his night clothes. The hero of the fire roomed near the centre of the building, just about where the fire originated. One of the first to realize it, he resolved to notify the fire department. The flames were flashing near his room, and the door could not be opened. Not taking time to dress, he climbed through the transom and ran across the campus to turn on the fire alarm. When he came back,

the flames had reached his room and he had lost everything he had, including fifty dollars in paper money that he had laid on his table the early part of the night. There are many similar stories of loss; but I am glad to say no lives were lost, and all the damage we suffered was merely financial.

When we reached the ground and knew that we were safe, we saw hundreds of people standing in a circle about the building, watching the flames leap and flash until the building was consumed. One would never have thought that so large a structure could have been destroyed so quickly.

Very well do I remember when I joined the crowd, glanced about me, and turned my face towards the great fire. I shall never be able to describe how I felt at that time. It was in a word a feeling of sadness and regret. How I wished I could command the flames to stop burning and replace what they had already destroyed!

After watching the flames pop out at a number of windows, my attention was drawn to the Columbian Literary Society. There was the picture of it in my mind. It was easy to see the pictures of Senators Overman and Simmons and other prominent men hanging here and there on the wall. There were the seats arranged in rows of semicircles, and the aisle which led through the centre of the hall to the president's chair. There was the old gavel, which had commanded order time after time. On the secretary's table lay an album, in which were photographs of dozens of former presidents. Then, too, there was the little marble-topped table in the space between the seats and the president's stand. Many an outline of debate had been laid on that table; and many are the knees that have trembled and voice that have quivered behind it. Here is where hundreds of boys developed into debaters. Here numbers of them caught the inspiration to become lawyers and preachers. Here hundreds have become broad-minded enough to see both sides of a question. Here many a lasting friend and associate has been found, and here hundreds of young men, when called on to take part in the program, have sat still and let thousands of golden opportunities pass by



forever. Yes, I see old Columbia in detail today just as much as I did when I walked to the front, blundered over a debate and took my seat. How dear those memories are to every true Columbian!

Can you fellow students of other days, stand at the old Trinity gate and see that stretch of the beautiful campus which is terminated by the old Washington Duke Building? Can you see the old building, with its peculiar architectural touches and central tower, at the top of which was the great bell? Can you hear the clear tones of this bell three times a day, and the clock striking at all hours in the night? Do you remember how the boys gathered in the lobby twice a day for mail, and spent an hour or two each time in social conversations? This old building is dead and buried, but these memories will never die.

Although another and much better building is today on the same spot on which the Washington Duke Building stood, we cannot help but feel inclined to bow our heads when we think of the little we learned, the fond associates we formed, and the noble inspirations we received in the old building. May the memories of her live forever!

## EDITORIAL NOTES

In the recent death of Mr. James Edward Stagg Trinity College sustained a three-fold loss. A faithful member of the Board of Trustees, an active member of the Executive Committee of the Board, and a rare friend of the College, he contributed to the counsels of the Alma Mater a genialty, a practical common-sense, and an exquisitely sane taste in all things probably not to be found so well combined in any other one man.

---

Mr. Walter G. Sheppard, '12, has in preparation for the January REGISTER an article on the Trinity College Law School.

---

"Alumni Notes" contains a complete write-up of the class of 1915. Mr. Beale J. Faucette, '10, has promised to contribute such a write-up of his class to the January REGISTER. Will you do the same for your own class?

---

*Has your county organized a Trinity College Alumni Association?* Send to the REGISTER for a complete list of the alumni in your county, and organize all former Trinity students into a local association.

---

Read the introduction to the "register of former students," and note that the roster is not intended to be complete in this issue. Urge all former students to send in complete information as to themselves, call our attention promptly to the errors, and by all means send us any available information regarding the dead. Notify us if you know who could give information about such alumni, especially those of your own class and college generation.

*Members of the N. C. State Teachers' Assembly take notice:* The Trinity Alumni banquet so pleasantly inaugurated in Charlotte last Thanksgiving will be a feature of the Assembly at Raleigh November 26 of this year. Talk the banquet after you arrive in Raleigh, be sure to attend, and address Prof. E. C. Brooks for any preliminary information desired.

---

Read Mr. Barnard's article on the Columbian Literary Society. It is not complete, but it is as complete as the available records of the Society permit. Columbians, write Mr. Barnard at once if you can give him any of the missing information. Hesperians, contribute anything you have of memories and facts for an equally full write-up of Hesperia. It is worth while to preserve the history of the literary societies as fully as we may, for they probably represent a larger number of the alumni of the College than all the other organizations that have existed on the college campus.

## ON THE CAMPUS

At nine o'clock on the morning of Wednesday, September 8, the fifty-eighth annual session of the College began. As has been the custom for a number of years, the members of the Senior Class gathered around the flag pole immediately in front of Craven Memorial Hall and with appropriate exercises raised the flag which is to float for them this year. A very large number of people, new students, old students, alumni and alumnae, and friends of the College who had returned for the opening, were present. The weather was oppressively hot, but everybody uncovered his head and watched "Old Glory" ascend, formally opening the new college year.

The opening devotional exercises in Craven Memorial Hall were conducted immediately afterwards by Rev. Dr. James Cannon, Jr., of Richmond. Then President Few called on the various pastors of the city, who extended to new students and old cordial invitations to make the churches of Durham their homes while in college. Practically all the ministers of the town were present and extended greetings and good wishes to the new students. The large number of Durham business men present in the audience on the opening morning was also noticeable.

President Few made the usual announcements, after which he made a brief address to the members of the freshman class. One of the principal announcements made was that of the election for the current year of Rev. Walter W. Peele, of the class of 1903 and for four years headmaster of the Trinity Park School, as professor of Biblical Literature to succeed Dr. Franklin N. Parker, who resigned last June to become professor of Systematic Theology in Emory University, Atlanta, Ga. President Few said:

"Professor Peele will have special care of the young preachers and general pastoral care of the whole campus community. No better man than Walter W. Peele could be found in Southern Methodism to take up the work laid down by Franklin N.

Parker; for as a preacher and moral force Professor Peele is, like Dr. Parker, a tower of strength; and in addition he is a born leader of men. I give out this information with the utmost satisfaction."

A telegram of greetings and good wishes was read from Dr. Parker, who served the college community and the State for four years with such signal success. The message was greeted with great applause.

Registration began immediately after the adjournment from Craven Memorial Hall. A large number of new students appeared before the committee on admission, and the work of the year moved off at once. The freshman class is unusually large; and the return of so many members of the other classes makes the attendance on college classes larger than at any other time.

Professor William H. Hall, of the class of 1909, who also holds the degree of Master of Arts from Trinity (1913), and who pursued further graduate work at the University of Michigan during the past year, becomes a member of the Department of Engineering.

---

During the summer months, Mr. Benjamin N. Duke, one of Trinity's most liberal and honored benefactors, announced through Bishop John C. Kilgo, president emeritus of the College, the gift of a sum sufficient to build a granite wall around the college campus. This is another expression of the faith of the Messrs. Duke in the work of the institution. Along with the gift they sent a timely message to the College: "What we want to see Trinity do is to make young men of character and true worth. . . . Be careful to do sound and good work. Our interest is in doing the best, not doing the most, unless it is first the best." The wall is to be thirty-six inches high and will extend around the entire campus, and work on it has already begun.

---

On Tuesday evening, September 14, the annual reception to the new students, given under the auspices of the Young Men's

Christian Association, was held in the parlors of East Duke Building. Professor R. N. Wilson acted as toastmaster. President J. J. Lilley, of the Young Men's Christian Association, was the first speaker and extended good wishes to the new students and invited them to ally themselves with the work of the Association. He was followed by President William P. Few who, speaking on behalf of the College, urged the new students to "make as much as possible, save as much as possible, and give as much as possible." Mr. W. R. Shelton, president of the Hesperian Literary Society, spoke of the advantages of the literary organizations of the college, and invited the new students to avail themselves of these opportunities. Mr. R. M. Johnston, editor of *The Chronicle*, spoke for the student publications. Professor R. L. Flowers spoke for the faculty. Mr. John O. Durham, of the baseball team, Mr. C. F. Matton, of the track team, Mr. L. K. Martin of the basketball team, and Coach Claude B. West, of the baseball team, each spoke briefly for the various athletic interests of the College. Miss Carrie B. Craig, a member of the senior class, spoke in behalf of the women students of the College. This was the first time the co-eds were thus represented. Rev. Harry M. North, of the class of '99, now pastor of Memorial Church, Durham, always a friend to Trinity and Trinity students, spoke on behalf of the ministers and churches of the city. Following the speeches, refreshments were served. The occasion proved to be very enjoyable.

---

Sunday evening, September 19, at 8:30 o'clock in Craven Memorial Hall, President William P. Few gave his opening address to the students. The churches of the city called in their evening services, and an especially appropriate musical program was given under the direction of Mr. T. Edgar Cheek, assisted by the Durham Choral Society. "The Discipline of Suffering" was Dr. Few's subject. "I am going to give education a wider meaning tonight than that of schools and colleges, their problems and their possibilities. I am going to bring to your attention the searching and redeeming education

of work and service, of self-sacrifice and suffering. For it is in this vast and universal school of struggle and suffering that we must all be docile or rebellious learners. And this is not a curse but a blessing, for it is only by this disciplining of the spirit either in quiet submission or after futile resistance that most of us come at last to acquire the virtues of simplicity and self-denial. The discipline of suffering weans us from selfishness and makes the channels of humanity freer within us. It requires a deep distress to humanize the soul."

This custom of an opening address by the president of the College has been followed here for a number of years. It is one of the important and significant events of the early part of the college year. The attendance this year was large and the occasion most interesting.

---

The prospects for a good year in athletics are bright. Fall baseball activities have begun in earnest; the tennis courts are alive every afternoon with players; preparations will soon begin for basketball practice; and arrangements will be made for a better year in track athletics. Several members of last year's baseball team have returned to college.

---

The first meetings of the Hesperian and Columbian literary societies were held Saturday evening, September 11, in their halls on the second floor of East Duke Building. Enthusiastic addresses were made by old members and invitations given to new students to become members. September 18 was the first evening for the reception of new members. At the meetings of this evening and the meetings of September 25 the Columbian Society initiated twenty-five new members and the Hesperian Society thirty-seven. Other members of the freshman class intend to join later in the year.

---

The handsome residence which has been occupied by Bishop John C. Kilgo and his family is this year being used as the residence for the young women students of the College. Mrs.

A. B. Rone, who has been in charge of the Woman's Building for a number of years, continues in charge of it again this year.

---

Benefactors' Day, the first official holiday of the year, was this year celebrated Monday, October 4. The exercises, held every year to encourage the spirit of benevolence and to do honor to the benefactors of the College, were featured by the excellent address of Colonel John F. Bruton, of Wilson, N. C., a member of the Board of Trustees and a devoted friend of the College.

Referring to fad words and phrases, unduly popular at this time, Colonel Bruton spoke of their debilitating effect on one's vocabulary and morals. The expression "I am from Missouri—show me," is probably an outcropping of that spirit which without a thought of accountability arrogates to itself the authority to question the right of existence of any man or enterprise. When made by the demagogue in the name of the "dear people," it is helpful in determining his true position to consider whether "the gentleman from Missouri" really wants to be shown where he comes in! It is sometimes a safe rule when in the presence of this type to keep your hand on your pocket book and withhold your pledge of political support for the other man. Continuing he said in part:

"The spirit of inquiry when safeguarded by reverence and a sincere desire for truth is to be commended, but otherwise it breeds mischief, and sometimes destruction. Wholesale manufacturers of question marks for reckless or ulterior personal use manifest a disregard for the most sacred things of life. Moved by a spirit akin to anarchy there is nothing in heaven or in earth outside of their self-appointed jurisdiction. Their abuses of truth are so insidious that the uninformed and ignorant are often debauched by their arguments *ad hominem*.

"This institution and others like it have not escaped. Question marks have been raised against its name, and its right of existence questioned.

"In some of the bills of indictment filed in the courts of public opinion against Trinity College there may be found rationalism, lack of faith, irreverence, misinformation, and the spirit which dignifies the dollar above the man.



"More for the purposes of illustration than anything else it may be worth while to mention at least three counts.

"1. That Trinity College accords supreme place to God and His Book, and by so doing minimizes the importance of self confidence, and that personal diligence necessary to overcome difficulties.

"2. That it is a Church institution, and as such breeds narrowness.

"3. Its cost of operation and the losses direct and indirect incident thereto are out of all proportion to its dividend returns, and that it should therefore be liquidated or converted into some industrial enterprise to the end that employment may be furnished to labor and taxes collected for the support of the state government.

"An idle engagement that of attempting any extended answer to the first two counts. As a plain business man of an experience running through three panics it is to me worthy of note that those obsessed by egotism or who worshipped their gold as their god and lost it were the first to expose their lack of self-confidence and personal diligence. Crawling on their bellies to the edge of their world they looked over into a bottomless pit, hopeless, helpless, and lost. Another thought: after having witnessed the struggles of men, after listening to their tales of woe, their plans of escape, their words of despair; after having read in their eyes signs of desperation; and following all this, having noted the effect of words of consolation 'not of the counting room,' it is my humble opinion that without God and His promises, the insane asylums of this country now measured in acres would have to cover square miles in order to care for the eligible millions driven to insanity for lack of hope. If these observations are half true, the prime importance of dignifying God and His word in the minds and hearts of young men is, measured from the lowest, meanest standards, a matter of prime business concern.

"That Trinity College is a church institution is the strongest assurance that it is here to stay. The best proof of the wisdom of church ownership and control is the unconcealed fact that the teachings concerning God and His word must continue forever in the light of truth and under the sensitive and jealous eyes of a church always alert against abuses involving the old fashioned faith of the fathers. Having uttered these fierce words, smacking of narrowness in the ears of the ignorant, I find in them but one limitation to me in my yearnings and search after God, and that is devout reverence coupled with sincerity. . . .

"In contemplation of the enormous outlay necessary to insure educational advantages through this institution, and others like it, I confess that only God in His omnipotence can manufacture and distribute the amount of faith sufficient to steady the situation and enable His people to bear with calmness their enormous heart burdens while waiting for the dividend days, which come with slow and uncertain

pace. The childless marvel at the faith of parenthood. I hesitate to estimate the enlightened faith of disinterested benefactors. The large and growing number of benefactors identified with this college is another marvel to be considered.

"Speaking of benefactors I can afford to mention at least two without being invidious. One must be justly termed the great pioneer benefactor of modern Trinity, Mr. Washington Duke, always sane, practical, simple in his manner of living, proud but not arrogant, brave but not self centered; a monument of strength grounded in a faith like unto the simple faith of a little child.

"The other is of more recent date in the list of benefactors—a young fellow, red headed, without a college education, but possessed of a wife, two babies and a small farm with a mortgage on it; bright eyed, clear headed, high minded—he responded in person to a letter advising him of his opportunity. His modest enthusiasm was a sermon in itself. Stating that he was moved by a sense of duty, he declared his desire to put into the veins of Trinity College some of his life blood and that by economy and by work on the outside he could and would contribute fifty dollars to the endowment of Trinity College. The foregoing is my excuse for recognizing him as worthy of mention along side of the old man who found a joy in lending of his blood to the life of this institution.

"Mr. Washington Duke's first substantial gift to Trinity was, I believe, more of a protest against ignorance and poverty than an absolute commitment of approval of the character of work being done. Following this protest he without doubt watched and waited subjecting the plant and its product to severe tests. I verily believe he consulted the book with which he was most familiar in making his tests. He sought out the wonderful prayer of the man of the Old Testament whose name is a synonym of wisdom: 'Give thy servant an understanding heart (a hearing heart) that I may know good from bad.' Did he discover evidences of hearing hearts among the students. That promise by Christ of immeasurable wealth, 'Blessed are the meek for they shall inherit the earth,' was his by right. Recalling that the word 'meek' is closest akin in meaning to the compound word 'gentlemen' as used in the old days, the thought of companionship and service dominating, he must have found quiet enjoyment in discovering in the annual product turned out, gentlemen, companionable men, anxious to help their fellowmen. Always sane, always practical, he made few mistakes. His subsequent gifts, large and frequent, betray to us his conclusions that hearing hearts and gentlemen are cheap at any price. By virtue of his own and of the benefactions of his honored family and others Trinity College stands to-day not so much as a protest against ignorance and poverty but as an effective, successful agency in the propagation of wisdom and wealth."

At the conclusion of Colonel's Bruton's address, President Few read the list of those who had made donations to the College during the past year, making special mention of two recent gifts. Dr. Few said:

"Mr. Benjamin N. Duke has made a donation for placing a granite wall around the entire college campus and completing the macadamizing of roads and making of walks within the campus.

"Mr. James B. Duke has established a fund of \$35,000.00 a year for certain uses of the Methodist church in North Carolina, a part of which fund is to be administered by Trinity College.

"Both these gifts were made through Bishop John C. Kilgo, who has been deeply concerned through a period of twenty-one years for everything that looks to the good of Trinity College, and who on his removal to Charlotte last June was elected president emeritus in order that he might always have a definite relation to the administration of the College.

"With these gifts came a striking message from Messrs. B. N. and J. B. Duke: 'Don't let Trinity get a craze for numbers. Be careful to do sound and good work. Our interest is in doing the best, not doing the most, unless it is first the best.'

"Here Trinity College is commissioned anew to eschew the common present-day craze for bigness and to seek greatness through direct personal service to even the humblest student that shall ever pass through its doors."

## ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

The former residence of Dr. Kilgo is now being used as the Woman's Building. There are twenty girls living in this building, and they are greatly pleased with their beautiful and comfortable new home. Mrs. Annie B. Rone, who has been in charge for a number of years, continues to be matron.

There are now eighty-nine girls attending Trinity. There are forty in the freshman class, twenty-six in the sophomore, nine in the junior, and thirteen in the senior, with one graduate student.

Trinity women have spent the past summer in various ways; some have traveled, others have taken a much needed rest at home; while still others have either taught or studied.

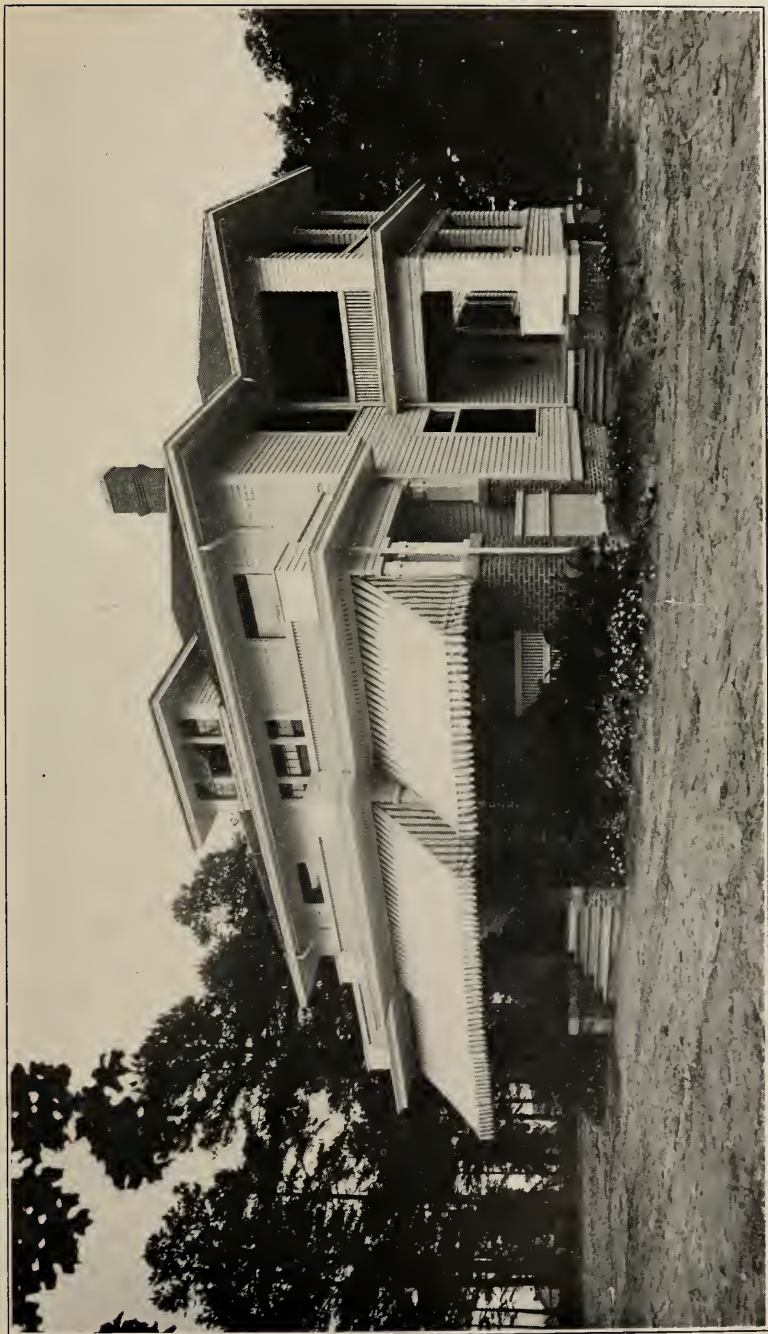
Miss Augusta Michaels had the Department of Drawing in the University Summer School at Chapel Hill.

Miss Mamie Jenkins took a course in journalism at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, Wisconsin. She also visited many points of interest in the middle west in company with her sister, Miss Fredericka Jenkins, who studied at Chicago University during the summer.

Mrs. Fannie C. Bivins attended the George Peabody School. Miss Mamie Newman was also here during the summer session. She will remain at Peabody this winter, continuing her course in household economics.

The Bulletin of the Peabody School for Teachers in Nashville, Tennessee, has the following to say: "Perhaps the most successful of all student activities from a physical standpoint was the college cafeteria under the management of Miss Ida Carr, with assistance from Miss Ada M. Field of the Department of Foods and Cooking."

The cafeteria is very popular now in the large cities and in



WOMAN'S BUILDING AT TRINITY



colleges, and we are glad to know that Miss Ida Carr, a Trinity woman, is successful in the work.

Miss Amy Muse was in New York for the summer at Columbia University.

At least two Trinity women, and probably others, were fortunate enough to visit the exposition at San Francisco and San Diego during the summer months. Miss Mary Tapp has recently returned from her trip, while Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted) made her visit earlier in the season.

The majority of Trinity women who are out of college are teaching. They have recently taken up the work of the new session—1915-16. In the schools of Durham, Trinity is well represented in the teaching force. Misses Lila B. Markham, Annie Tillett, Augusta and Susie Michaels, and Mrs. Fannie C. Bivins are in the Durham High School.

At the Fuller, there are Misses Nell Umstead, Sudie Whitmore, Kate Lee Hundley, Lilian White, Fannie Markham, and Nell McClees.

Misses Sallie Beavers, Ruby Markham, and Mollie Speed are at the Edgemont School; while at North Durham are Misses Nell Piper and Lucille Aiken.

In the vicinity of Durham there are other teachers, who have obtained their training at Trinity. At West Durham are Mrs. Holland Holton (Lela D. Young), and Misses Emma Foushee, Blanche Duke, Ruth Poteat, Carrie Hammet, Eva Neal, and Eunice Jones. Those at East Durham are Miss Iva Barden, Miss Henrietta Vaughan, Mrs. M. D. Herndon (Daisy Barbee), and Mrs. C. M. Warlick (Rosaline Young). Lakewood school has three: Misses Lucille Hundley, Daisy Rogers, and Ethel Massey.

The girls of last year's senior class are following their predecessors in the choice of teaching: fifteen of the sixteen have accepted positions in schools for the present session. Several are teaching out of the State. Miss Jessie Persinger is professor of mathematics in the Woman's College of Alabama at

Montgomery. Miss Amy Russell is teaching in the city schools of Birmingham, Alabama. Miss Catherine Thomas is in Danville at the Randolph-Macon Institute. The others have remained in North Carolina. Miss Ellen Constable is at Lake Landing; Miss Janie Couch, in the high school at Concord; Miss Anna Rigsbee, at Olive's Chapel School of Wake County; Miss Mildred Satterfield, in Roxboro; and Miss Irma Tapp, at High Point in the high school. Miss Fannie Helen Vann is teaching mathematics at Carolina College in Maxton; Miss Cora Wescott is at Columbia; Miss Annie Hamlin, in the high school at Nashville; Miss Willietta Evans, at Grifton; and Miss Mary Berry is teaching in Enfield. Two are in the Durham county schools: Miss Ethel Massey at Lakewood, and Miss Henrietta Vaughn at East Durham. Miss Amy Muse will remain at her home in Durham for the winter.

Miss Bess Widenhouse and Rev. L. D. Hayman, both of the class of 1913, were married on the eighteenth of August.

In November, Miss Lucille Gorham of Fayetteville is to be married to Mr. Floyd Sauers.

Miss Nettie Sue Tillett is teaching in Grenada College in Grenada, Mississippi.

Miss Ethel Pridgen is teaching in Hillsboro.

Miss Susie Markham has charge of the domestic science work in the Gastonia graded school.

Miss Pauline Perry is teaching in LaGrange this winter.

Miss Lilian Brandon has gone to Hurdles' Mill, where she will teach.

Miss Laura Tillett is teaching in the high school at Raleigh.

A card has been received from Miss Nina W. Troy of Huchow, China. Miss Troy entered Trinity the year co-education was introduced, remaining one term. She later attended Greensboro College for Women, completing the course of music and English. She is now a missionary and music teacher in the Virginia School at Huchow, China.



## PIONEER WOMEN AT TRINITY

MISS MAMIE E. JENKINS, '96

Forty-one years ago three courageous women, the Giles sisters, Mary, Theresa and Persis, perhaps the first who ever dared to aspire to a full college course in a North Carolina college, applied for admission to Trinity College. Their mother had moved to Trinity in order to educate her son and daughters. The son entered the freshman class in the fall of 1874, and the daughters wished to do the same work their brother was doing.

They were encouraged to do the full freshman work under the private instruction of members of the faculty, although they were not admitted to the classes with the men nor enrolled as students. Girls in the village before this had taken special work under the professors, but none had undertaken the full work of any class, and none had dreamed it was possible to take the full college course in this way. For three years the three girls faithfully continued their work, keeping up with the class and standing the same examinations. In the senior year Dr. Craven admitted the women to his classes with the men. As he had most of the work of the senior class, this virtually amounted to their admission into college. Dr. Craven was teacher of "metaphysics, rhetoric, and logic," and he gave the class a review of the entire course before recommending them for degrees.

The young women completed all of the work required of the men; therefore Dr. Craven placed their names in the list of students recommended to the Board of Trustees for graduation in 1878. The Board voted to grant them degrees and diplomas. This note, which tells the whole story, appears in the catalogue.

"At the last commencement, June 13th, 1878, all the members of the senior class, nineteen, received the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and the same degree was conferred upon the following young ladies, who had, under the instruction of the

faculty, completed the whole curriculum and been approved in all examinations: viz., Miss Theresa Giles, Miss Persis P. Giles, Miss Mary Z. Giles." This is the first time their names appear in the catalogue. They appear again in the class roll among the alumni the next year.

The admission of women was a radical move, and the president evidently deemed it best to move slowly and not take authority and break down precedent without the sanction of both the faculty and the Board of Trustees. Yet he gave the women a choice to prove themselves, and when they had measured up fully, they received full reward and recognition, and in the open. This bit of history repeated itself later.

On commencement day the three young women were escorted to the rostrum by the president of the College, president of the Board of Trustees, and one other member of the Board. Their graduation excited great interest and much discussion.

Some years later, in recognition of their scholarship and of their success after leaving college, Trinity conferred upon all three the degree of Master of Arts.

It is interesting to follow the career of these dauntless women, the only women who had the opportunity of imbibing in the class room the spirit of Dr. Craven. After leaving college they taught, two in Virginia and one in Edgecombe County. Not many years after leaving Trinity they established a high grade school for young ladies in Greenwood, South Carolina, and for many years continued it with much success. The school was noted for its thorough work and for its atmosphere of culture and refinement. It is difficult to find a school in which the girls of this generation can get what the Greenwood school gave: that indefinable something gained from the boarding school of the past, together with sound scholarship. After many years of teaching, "having acquired a competency," the sisters closed the school and bought a home in the mountains of east Tennessee. They later sold this and returned to Greenwood, where two of them are still living. Persis died in 1912.

For a period of more than a decade after the Giles sisters

left Trinity no women were enrolled among the students, and not until 1896 were there women in the graduating class. In the earlier nineties two women were enrolled for special work: Caroline Carpenter, who now holds a full professorship in the University of Tennessee and is dean of women; and Nellie Edwards, the wife of Dean Cranford. Miss Carpenter after leaving Trinity attended the Peabody Normal, studied abroad, and later took her degree from Vanderbilt University.

The last year before the College was removed from "Old Trinity" four girls were enrolled in the freshman class and attended the regular classes with the boys. There is no record of any protest from the faculty, president, or board. These women students were Ella Martin, now Mrs. Frank Page, Floy Martin, Fannie Carr, now Mrs. Bivins, and Ida Carr. The Martins continued in college one year after the removal of the College to Durham. The others dropped out, but the Carrs later resumed their work.

The year after the opening of the new college in Durham Annie Pegram, daughter of Prof. Pegram, entered the freshman class. The next year Mamie E. Jenkins entered the sophomore class. When the junior class assembled in the fall of 1894 both of the Carrs were in the class, and the quartette of girls remained in the class until graduation.

It is worthy of note that the classes of 1896 and of 1878 had the same number of graduates, twenty-two, the largest number in the history of the College until at the very close of the century. The class of 1896 made a high average, and the record of the girls did not suffer in comparison with that of the men. One of the girls missed the valedictory by a very small fraction.

There were no accommodations for women. The girls were under the same jurisdiction as the day students. In order to give an inside point of view the use of the first person is necessary. When people asked us why we went to Trinity, our only reasons were these: we wanted to go to college, or our parents wanted us to go; a woman's college at a distance was

an expensive proposition; and there was no need for us to go off when there was a college at hand that would admit us.

We were normal girls, not realizing that many people were watching us as if we were an experiment; we were only half conscious of the facts that we were pioneers and that the future policy of the College towards women was to be shaped according to the success or failure of the experiment. We studied and played as college girls are wont to do. No favors were asked or granted. There was no militancy, no battling for rights and privileges. We took everything for granted and were not self-conscious. We met with only courtesy and goodwill. Our woman's intuition told us which members of the faculty and which students were hostile to the presence of women, which enjoyed the situation, and which were indifferent. It is only fair to say, however, that there were no manifestations of disfavor. The men of the class seemed proud to have us in the class.

Mr. Washington Duke was always interested in us and would question us about our progress and would chuckle over our achievements. It was the testing period, and in the light of subsequent events it seems that we made good. What was being tested is hard to tell, but it must have been woman's ability to complete the college course in the same length of time and under the same circumstances as men.

No other girls attempted to enter until after we finished. Others were admitted in the fall of 1896. That winter the question of the admission of women to Trinity was definitely settled. The catalogue tells the story.

"Mr. Washington Duke donated to Trinity College, December 5th, 1896, the sum of \$100,000 as a permanent endowment fund. The gift was conditioned upon granting young women admission as students to Trinity College."

This was followed by other donations on the same condition. Before Mr. Duke died, however, he withdrew the condition, because it was the only one he had ever attached to any gift to Trinity and he perhaps felt that the question was permanently settled.

There has not been a graduating class since 1900 that has not had women in it, and they have made a record of which they need not be ashamed. The development of the woman question at Trinity since the acceptance of Mr. Duke's gift and the formal recognition of women is one of the most interesting chapters in the history of education in North Carolina, but that's another story.

## ALUMNI NOTES

The class of 1915 was not only the latest acquisition of the Alumni Association, but it was also the largest class that ever graduated at Trinity. Naturally we are much interested in each member and below is given the various lines of endeavor to which this class has devoted itself.

A. R. Anderson returns to Trinity and is assisting in the Modern Languages department; B. W. Barnard, who was valedictorian, also returns to his alma mater and will assist in Economics; J. W. Bennett is pastor of the Methodist church at Rougemont, N. C.; Edgar R. Bond is a medical student at the University of Pennsylvania; E. N. Brower is in the cotton mill business in Nashville, N. C.; F. B. Brown, who was last year editor of the *Trinity Chronicle*, is with the Raleigh Savings and Trust Co.; J. W. Carr, Jr., is principal of the graded school at Advance, N. C.; G. M. Carver and W. A. Thorne are with the DuPont Powder Co., City Point, Va.; J. B. Cathey is principal of the Winecoff high school at Concord, N. C.; V. S. Caviness and W. I. Wooten are principals of the Mackey's and LaGrange, N. C., schools respectively; J. S. Cox and N. M. Patton are in the Trinity Law School; J. B. Davenport is in business with his uncle at Windsor, N. C.; C. L. Dellinger on account of illness did not graduate last year and returns to assist in the department of Physics and to receive his degree; S. C. Dellinger is teaching in Hendrix College in Conway, Ark.; T. B. Downey is principal of the Tarboro graded school; L. D. Edens is at his home; C. R. Edwards is assistant in Biology at Trinity; B. W. Evans has entered into business with his father at Tyner, N. C.; P. G. Farrar is assistant principal of the West Durham graded school; B. F. Few is assisting in the English department at Trinity; R. A. Finch was during the summer on the staff of the *Wilmington Evening Dispatch*; J. J. Fine is teaching at Seven Springs in Wayne County; R. C. Goforth has entered the theological department of Emory University at Atlanta,

Ga.; C. D. Gray is on the advertising staff of the *Atlanta Journal*; P. E. Green is at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; J. R. Gullede has a position at Albemarle, N. C., and S. L. Gullede is teaching at Weaver College; Guy Hamilton is teaching Greek at Trinity Park School; Julian Hamilton will go into business at Newport News, Va.; S. G. Hawfield and W. P. Hawfield are principals of the schools at Spring Creek and Linwood respectively; W. W. Hutton is assistant cashier of a bank in Birmingham, Ala.; H. G. Isley is a student in the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania; L. L. Ivey is at home at Norwood, N. C.; S. S. Jenkins was this summer a student in the Columbia University summer school and goes to Emory University, Atlanta, Ga., as assistant in Chemistry; J. E. Kanipe is teaching at Old Fort, N. C.; V. W. Kimball has taken a position in the State department at Raleigh; D. C. Lewis has charge of the boys' department of the Norfolk, Va., Y. M. C. A.; J. A. Love is a commercial traveler in the West; H. A. Maddox is with the British-American Tobacco Co, Petersburg, Va.; J. G. McAdams is principal of the Snow Camp high school, and J. E. McLean is principal at Dover, N. C.; W. E. Mills is with the Trinity College English department as assistant; M. F. Morgan is farming in Nash county; W. H. Morgan, who was this summer with the biological laboratory at Beaufort, N. C., has gone into business with his brother in his home town; H. E. Myers is pastor of the Methodist church at Graham, and M. A. Osborne is pastor at Duke, N. C.; P. N. Neal and P. H. North entered Harvard University, the former to study medicine and the latter to study law; I. T. Poole was married in June to Miss Willie E. Donahoe of Portsmouth, Va., and is now pastor of the Tarboro circuit; F. R. Richardson is teaching at Broadway, N. C.; T. B. Roberts is with the American Tobacco Co. in Durham; Fred Safford is principal of the Columbia, N. C., graded school; E. S. Savage is teaching; W. M. Sherrill is at his home; E. E. Shore is traveling in Kansas for the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.; Earl R. Sikes is teaching in the Kinston, N. C., graded schools. Beal H. Siler has for some time been connected

with the Mountain Meadows Inn near Asheville; D. T. Stutts is at home in Carthage, N. C.; J. W. Summers is studying law in his father's office at Orangeburg, S. C.; W. M. Sutton is at his home; B. F. Taylor is a member of the faculty of Ayden Seminary; J. J. Thaxton is assistant in the Engineering department of Trinity College; R. W. Tilley is a civil engineer in Durham.

P. M. Hamer, '15, is Harrison Fellow in History at the University of Pennsylvania.

N. I. White, '13, was this year elected to the department of English in the Alabama Polytechnic Institute at Auburn, Alabama.

F. W. Terrell, '13, is principal of the Hickory, N. C., high school.

R. M. Gantt, '08, after graduating studied law in the Trinity Law School and began practice in Bryson City. He has recently moved to Durham, N. C., and is now located with S. C. Brawley in the practice of law.

Jas. Cannon, III, '14, has recently entered the Theological department of Princeton University.

G. Sam. Bradshaw, '76, of Greensboro, N. C., has been elected vice-president of the American Bar Association. Ex-Judge Wm. P. Bynum, '83, also of Greensboro, is a member of the executive committee of this association.

J. H. Lotspeich, ex-'13, is now a student in Emory University and is located at 190 Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga.

J. R. Secrest, who was in college 1911-12, has secured the D. D. S. degree and located at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Below are given the names and present occupations of some of the graduate students of 1915. Mounger Favre Adams who received the A. M. degree, '15, is married and is preaching at Fayette, Miss.; Sidney Sherrill Alderman is assisting in the Modern Language department of Trinity Col-



lege; Charles Rutherford Bagley is teaching in the city schools of Spartanburg, S. C.; William Tyndall Brothers, who was a graduate student in law last year, has settled in Drumright, Oklahoma for the practice of his profession. He is associated with Arthur Allen McDonald, who was a second year law student last year; Miss Fannie Kilgo is at her home in Charlotte, N. C.; Ralph Bridger Sharbrough has charge of the schools at Holly Springs, Miss.; William Albert Wilson, Jr., who was a graduate student from Okayama, Japan, is farming in a neighboring state.

T. J. Gill, Jr., '14, is teaching at Aurelian Springs, N. C. Laurence F. Dixon, ex '17, is teaching at Weaver College in Western North Carolina.

In connection with the agricultural demonstration work which he has been doing for some time, L. S. Blanchard, '09, now has charge of the Farm Life School of Robeson County.

Luther M. Kitchin, ex '14, has for some months been editor and proprietor of the Scotland Neck *Commonwealth*, a weekly newspaper published in his home town. During the month of September of this year he disposed of his interest in the *Commonwealth* and will engage in other work.

Among the assistants in the department of English at Trinity College this year is Leonard Burwell Hurley of the class of '13.

G. W. Koonce, '79, of the Bureau of Engineers in the War Department, Washington, D. C., is a member of the Board of Governors of the University Club of that city. This club recently voted to place the Trinity College seal in the club rooms and elected the president of the College as an honorary member.

*The Pearl of Psalms*, a homiletic treatise of force and deep thought has recently been published by Esek Arnold Wright, D. D., who was in Trinity 1860-62. Dr. Wright is a preacher, publicist, and author of Alabama, to which state he went soon after leaving his alma mater.

A. M. Proctor, '10, who during his senior year was editor of the *Trinity Chronicle*, is now superintendent of schools in Roanoke Rapids, N. C. For the past few years he has been at Mount Olive as superintendent.

C. A. Burrus, '14, is principal of the Washington School for Boys, Alexandria, Va.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees the following were elected as members of that governing board, the last named representing the alumni: J. C. Wooten, '98, J. A. Long, '05, B. S. Womble, '04, and Chas. S. Lambeth, '03.

Hal Hayes, '14, has for the past few months been connected with the office of the county superintendent of education for Wake County. He has recently resigned and is now in the insurance business in Raleigh and represents the New England Mutual Life Insurance Co.

R. A. Pope, '12, has recently been elected principal of the Lakewood Park School. For the past two years he has been principal at Creedmoor, N. C.

The following is clipped from a Monroe, N. C., newspaper in August of this year:

Mr. Lee M. Howie died here this morning at the home of his son, Mr. Claude Howie. Mr. Howie was taken sick several days ago at his store in the eastern part of town. He went to the home of his son and had been confined to his bed since, but his condition was not considered serious. He attempted to get up this morning and fell back on his bed and died in a very few minutes. Deceased was about 65 years old. He was educated at Trinity College and was a man of intelligence. He was a native of this county. Mr. A. M. Howie, of Sandy Ridge township, is his brother. Two sons survive. His wife died several years ago. Funeral will be held here tomorrow.

## LETTERS FROM ALUMNI

We take the liberty of publishing the following excerpts from letters received by members of the staff:

It has been a most delightful pleasure to receive and read the two copies of the REGISTER. To those of us to whom Trinity has meant so much and who are so far away, it brings a tender message which nothing else could.

Inclosed you will find my dollar for this year's subscription.

Yours for Trinity,

C. K. PROCTOR.

Guthrie, Oklahoma, August 16, 1915.

---

Inclosed please find my check for one dollar, subscription for one year to the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER. I have received two copies of the REGISTER and have been very much interested in it.

Having been away from Trinity for fifteen years now and not having had the opportunity to visit you, as many of the other alumni have had, I often feel a yearning to go back to the old haunts and am at all times desirous to hear in any and all ways from the College and my old associates there.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

FRANK S. CARDEN.

Chattanooga, Tennessee, August 4, 1915.

---

Inclosed find one dollar, covering subscription to the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER for one year.

My initial copy has come to hand and I was pleasantly surprised with same, particularly enjoying Col. Cole's tales of the old days of '61.

Allow me to congratulate you on your success in your efforts for a closer-bound Alumni Association, and the staff of the ALUMNI REGISTER, on the high grade of organ they are editing.

Wherever my assistance is possible, please call on me.

Yours loyally,

E. C. CHEEK.

Chengchow, Honan Province, China, June 27, 1915.

Herewith I am inclosing money order for one dollar, in payment of subscription to the ALUMNI REGISTER, the first two copies of which I have received and read with deep feeling and pleasure. As I recall the happy days I had at Trinity and the many friendships formed there, I find my heart longing for a visit back there to the green campus that meant so much to me. In the REGISTER I see names of friends—scores of them—whom it would be such a great pleasure to meet again. And commencement! What a flood of tender recollections—the gay crowds of young people, the hot sunshine, the throng filling every seat in Memorial Hall, the little groups of men squatting about in the shade of the campus playing mumble-peg, the crush at the receptions, the delicious bricks of ice cream, and by no means least of all myself excited and perspiring as I stand there in the parlor of the Duke Building in the receiving line, wearing a dress suit for the first and last time! Ah, the REGISTER! It brings it all back to me—brings it back as nothing else can—and so each copy is like an angel of happiness winging its way across the thousands of miles between me and that dear old spot, lifting me up from the bustle of the business world and carrying me back to those dear bygone days that will ever be a wonderful heritage.

Then, too, alas there is a sadness, and we cannot keep back the tear as we read of the passing of friends to another world.

God willing, I shall see the New Trinity in the next year or so. It is hard to get away from this great West, and especially from this Puget Sound country with its supremely delightful climate of the summer, and of all the year, for that matter. Sometimes I fear that I could not stand the terrific heat of North Carolina; but if things can be arranged so that I can get away from my work, my wife and I are going to make a visit to the South and East next year, or perhaps shall postpone it till the spring of 1917 so that I can be at the 10-year reunion I suppose the class of 1907 will have.

Kindly remember me to old friends who may be thereabouts.

With best wishes for the Alma Mater, I remain

Sincerely yours,

URAL N. HOFFMAN, '07.

3807 South J. Street, Tacoma, Washington, August 5, 1915.

# REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS

[This is a continuation of the roster of former students begun in the preceding issues of the REGISTER. The first two issues contained no information about alumni who were dead, or who entered college after 1894, or who had not answered Prof. Flowers' inquiry before June 1. This issue contains information available October 15 concerning living alumni who entered college before September, 1903. It *does not contain* the following:

1. Information about alumni now dead. (This is reserved for later publication.)
2. Information received later than October 15.
3. Information regarding students who entered after June, 1903.
4. Additional information regarding names given in the first issue. (Additions will be made when the final publication of the directory is made.)

Additional information received from time to time regarding alumni who were in College during the administrations of Presidents Craven, Wood, and Crowell, together with information regarding other alumni who were students during the administrations of Presidents Kilgo and Few, will be published in succeeding numbers of the REGISTER. When all necessary information has been secured, a complete directory will be issued in one volume and a copy sent to every subscriber.

The executive committee of the Association has no small task in completing this directory, and it urges the thorough co-operation of all former students. In many cases the information is not as complete as it should be. It is requested that every one who has not given all the data asked for send it in at once. Special request is made for information regarding Trinity men who have died. Of course, also, mistakes will occur, and it is desired that corrections be made promptly.

Address all communications for this department to R. L.

Flowers, Chairman of the Executive Committee, Trinity College Alumni Association.]

**Abbreviations:** **b.**, the date of birth; **e.**, the time of matriculation, and the address at that time; **t.**, the length of time in college; **m.**, the maiden name of wife; **p.**, the positions held and other facts; **o.**, present occupation.

ADAMS, ALPHEUS JAMES: b. Aug. 18, 1878; e. Sept., 1895, Cary, N. C.; m. Lettie Thelma Yates; o. dentist. *Address:* Durham, N. C.

ADAMS, HENRY BETHUNE, JR.: b. Nov. 29, 1880; e. Sept., 1900, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '04; p. recorder of Monroe; o. att'y-at-law. *Address:* Monroe, N. C.

ADAMS, WADE HILL: b. Nov. 2, 1876; e. Sept., 1895, Denver, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '99; A. M., '00; m. Jane Douglass Cockrell; p. sec. and treas. N. J. Machine Co., 1906-07; o. sec. and director Durham-Duplex Razor Co., N. Y. *Address:* 364 N. Fullerton Ave., Montclair, N. J.

ALLEN, BENJAMIN GILL: b. June 16, 1877; e. Oct., 1896, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D.; A. B., '00; M. D. (Columbia Univ.); m. Neita Watson; p. pres. Vance Co. medical society; city health officer; mem. bd. health; mem. Vance Co. good road com.; o. physician. *Address:* Henderson, N. C.

ALLRED, LINVILLE H.: b. June 14, 1876; e. Sept., 1896, Holly Springs, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Myrtle May; p. mayor; mem. N. C. legislature, 1911-1915; o. att'y-at-law. *Address:* Smithfield, N. C.

ALSPAUGH, JOHN WESLEY: b. Jan. 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Winston-Salem, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Alice Rose; o. traveling salesman. *Address:* Winston-Salem, N. C.

ANDERSON, STEPHEN WOODARD: b. April 13, 1880; e. Sept., 1897, Wilson, N. C.; A. B., '01; o. salesman, Western Cartridge Co. *Address:* Wilson, N. C.

ANDERSON, WADE HAMPTON: b. Dec. 29, 1876; e. Sept., 1894, Wilson, N. C.; A. B., '98; M. D.; m. Sallie Harper; o. physician. *Address:* Wilson, N. C.

ARTHUR, CECIL B.: b. June 12, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Morehead City, N. C.; A. B., '06; o. mgr. insurance dept. Liggett and Myers Tobacco Co. *Address:* 212 Fifth Ave., New York.

AUTRY, JOHN WATSON: b. May 28, 1872; e. Sept., 1900, Vander, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Miss Green; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor. *Address:* Nashville, N. C.

ASBELL, JOHN N.: b. April, 1876; e. Sept., 1897, Belvidere, N. C.; t. 1 mo.; p. teacher; road overseer; sec. ch. conf.; o. farmer; mechanic. *Address:* Belvidere, N. C.



JOHN COUNCIL WOOTEN, '98  
Elected a Member of the Board of Trustees





✓ ASBURY, LOUIS H.: b. 1877; e. Sept., 1896, Charlotte, N. C.; A. B., '00; m. May Crosby; o. architect. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

✓ AYERS, FREDERICK WILSON: b. Sept. 17, 1880; e. Sept., 1896, Washington, N. C.; A. B., '00; M. A., '01 (Eastman Nat'l Business College); o. merchant. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

BAGBY, CHARLES WHITFIELD: e. Sept., 1901, Monroe, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Frankie Lenore Self; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

BAILEY, ROBERT DANIEL: b. Jan. 21, 1876; e. Sept., 1895, Bethel Hill, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Fannie Humphries; o. farmer. *Address*: Woodsdale, N. C.

BALDWIN, JESSE ARMONA: b. Jan. 9, 1871; e. Sept., 1888, Covington, N. C.; A. B., '93; m. Winnie Watkins Redfern; p. prin. Ellerbee high school; pastor Charlotte, Gastonia, Reidsville; o. pres. Southern Industrial Institute. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

BALDWIN, RUFUS GUY: b. June 2, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Fayetteville, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '06; m. Frances Bunard Cowper; o. pres. Baldwin, Prince & Co., Inc., shippers and exporters of cotton. *Address*: Norfolk, Va.

BANGERT, ALBERT HUBBARD: b. Aug. 29, 1873; e. Sept., 1891; t. 1 yr.; p. real estate; o. mayor, Newbern, N. C. *Address*: Newbern, N. C.

BARBEE, CHRISTOPHER ALLEN: b. Jan. 9, 1871; e. Sept., 1888, High Point, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Cora Annis Pitts; p. Standard Oil Co.; o. mgr. furniture exhibit. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

BARBER, SAMUEL TURNER: b. Apr. 17, 1868; e. Jan., 1889, Reidsville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; B. D., '92; m. Annie Palmer; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1892; o. pastor Andrew's Station. *Address*: Andrews, N. C.

BARKER, JOHN RICHARD: b. Mar. 29, 1881; e. Sept., 1901, Trenton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; LL. B., '06 (George Washington Univ.); m. Neta May; o. att'y-at-law; co. supt. public schs. *Address*: Trenton, N. C.

BARNES, ALVIS DECATUR: b. Jan. 15, 1872; e. Sept., 1889, Reidsville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Winifred Alice Snow; p. office mgr. F. R. Penn Tobacco Co.; o. gen. ag't Christian Peper Tobacco Co. *Address*: Reidsville, N. C.

BARNETT, ASBURY GILLESPIE: b. Sept. 12, 1877; e. Sept., 1896, Mt. Airy, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Eva Brown Downey; o. wholesale dry-goods business. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

BARNETT, HUGH McNUTT: b. Aug. 21, 1875; e. Sept., 1896, Mt. Airy, N. C.; m. Annie Aiken; o. sec.-treas. Farris, Fuller, Crenshaw Co. *Address*: 224 Fourth St., Knoxville, Tenn.

BARNHARDT, JESSE HOMER: b. Feb. 22, 1873; e. Sept., 1896, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; A. B., '99; m. Hattie Misenheimer; o. pastor, Ashe-

ville; sec. Board of Education, W. N. C. Conf. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

BARNHARDT, ZEB ELONZO: b. May 19, 1880; e. Sept., 1902, Concord, N. C., R. No. 5; A. B., '06; m. Alma Kate Wagg; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1906; o. pastor. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

BARRINGER, PAUL J.: b. Sept. 19, 1884; e. Sept., 1902, Lockville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. So. Cotton Oil Co.; o. with Hoke Oil and Lint Co. *Address*: Raeford, N. C.

BEACHBOARD, PAUL EDWIN: b. June 3, 1884; e. Sept., 1902, Bell Buckle, Tenn.; A. B., '05; m. Charlotte Alice Jones; p. sec.-treas. Lakewood Public Service Co.; o. supt. Cleveland Akron Bag Co. *Address*: 1258 Cohasset Ave., Lakewood, O.

BEACHBOARD, ZACHARY P.: b. Dec. 26, 1879; e. Sept., 1901, Bell Buckle, Tenn.; A. B., '04; m. Alice Porter Clark; p. teacher, farmer; contractor and builder; o. real estate dealer, lumber operator, promoter. *Address*: Box 163, Fruitvale, Cal.

BEST, JAMES ARTHUR: b. Jan. 26, 1878; e. Sept., 1895, Fremont, N. C.; A. B., '00; A. M., '02; m. Dora Dees; p. prin. Mt. Pleasant acad'y; ass't in history, Trinity Coll., 1901-02; teacher in Durham high school, 1902-03; treas. of trustees Fremont graded sch.; o. merchant. *Address*: Fremont, N. C.

BETHEA, CHAS. LAMBERT: b. Sept. 23, 1882; e. Sept., 1902, Latta, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. book-keeper. *Address*: 312 Red Cross St., Wilmington, N. C.

BILES, WILLIAM MONROE: b. July 24, 1871; e. Sept., 1898, Palmerville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ollie T. Allen; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1898; o. pastor. *Address*: Newton, N. C.

BIVINS, CHARLES MADISON: b. Dec. 13, 1871; e. Sept., 1902, Albemarle, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '08; p. South Mills Acad.; Cary high sch.; Weddington Acad.; high schs. in Shenandoah, Madison, and Rappahannock counties, Va.; o. teacher. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

BIVINS, WILLIAM ARMISTEAD: b. Dec. 27, 1877; e. Sept., 1898, Albemarle, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Eva Heitman; p. supt. Ashboro, Spencer, Bethel schools; prin. North Durham, Elizabeth City, Trinity, Albemarle schs.; teacher High Point high sch.; o. editor Albemarle Enterprise. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

BLAKENEY, CARL THOMAS: b. Sept. 13, 1877; e. Sept., 1897, Monroe, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Jessie S. Nelson; p. druggist; teacher; o. bank cashier. *Address*: Jefferson, S. C.

BLALOCK, WALTER JACKSON: b. July 15, 1869; e. Sept., 1888, Norwood, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Fannie Mangum; o. wholesale lumber dealer. *Address*: Norwood, N. C.

BLANCHARD, JOSEPH CARROLL: b. June 8, 1880; e. Sept., 1897, Hertford, N. C.; A. B., '01; m. Lillian Evelyn Ferguson; o. merchant. *Address*: Hertford, N. C.

BLANCHARD, JULIAN: b. Nov. 10, 1885; e. Sept., 1901, Hertford, N. C.; A. B., '05; A. M., '09 (Columbia Univ.); p. asst. in physics, Columbia Univ.; prof. of engineering, Trinity Coll.; o. lecturer in physics, Columbia Univ. *Address*: 1120 Amsterdam Ave., New York.

BOGGS, HENRY PATTERSON: b. Dec. 23, 1867; e. Sept., 1889, Winston, N. C.; A. B., '93; m. Susie Taliafero Norfleet; p. prin. Jonesboro high sch., 1893-95; supt. educ. dept. Masonic Home of Va., 1895-01; prin. Clarksville, Va., sch., 1901-02; prin. Seneca, S. C., sch., 1902-04; established personal education for boys, Seneca, 1905-07; editor *Seneca Journal*, 1907-08; personal education for boys, Glenn Springs; o. teacher. *Address*: Glenn Springs, S. C.

BOST, WALTER CLARENCE: b. Dec. 4, 1873; e. Sept., 1894, Davidson, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. hardwood lumber inspector; o. cutlery salesman. *Address*: Cornelius, N. C.

BOSTIAN, JOHN CLYDE: b. Oct. 21, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Albemarle, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. clerk, 1904-06; mgr. dry goods dept., Morrow Bros., Albemarle, N. C.; o. sec.-treas. Bostian Shoe Co. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

BOWDEN, JOHN MOSELEY: b. May 31, 1873; e. Sept., 1894, Faison, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Rebecca Carr; p. mgr. J. P. Council's farm, Wanamish, N. C.; o. farmer and trucker. *Address*: Faison, N. C., R. F. D. No. 3.

BOWLING, EDGAR SIMEON: b. Sept. 6, 1875; e. Sept., 1894, Rougemont, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '99; commercial course certificate; m. Joe Claiborne McGwaine; o. mgr. British-American Tobacco Co. *Address*: Petersburg, Va.

BOYD, WILLIAM KENNETH: b. Jan. 10, 1879; e. Sept., 1894, Weaver-ville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '96; A. M., '97; Ph. D. (Columbia); m. Pat LeGrand; p. master of history, Trinity Park Sch.; adj. prof. of history, Trinity Coll., 1901-02; instructor in history, Dartmouth, 1905-06; o. prof. history, Trinity Coll. since 1906. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BRADSHER, ARTHUR BROWN: b. Jan. 10, 1883; e. Sept., 1900, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '04; A. M., '05; m. Elizabeth Chadwick Muse; p. asst. foreman, foreman, supt., factory mgr., tobacco buyer; o. mgr. Export Leaf Tob. Co. *Address*: Box 302, Petersburg, Va.

BREDLOVE, JOSEPH PENN: b. July 14, 1874; e. Sept., 1895, Dexter, N. C.; A. B., '98; A. M., '02; m. Bessie W. Bassett; o. librarian, Trinity College. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BROWN, ROBERT ANDERSON: b. June 16, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Suzanne Kirkland Crow; p. collection mgr. At-

lantic Nat'l Bk., Jacksonville, Fla.; treas. N. C. Audubon Soc., Raleigh, N. C.; teller City Nat'l Bk.; o. banker. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

BROWN, WILLIAM EDWARDS: b. Dec. 17, 1868; e. Sept., 1896, Hyde Co., N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '01; m. Elizabeth Marvin Porter; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1900; o. pastor. *Address*: Bynum, N. C.

BROWN, WILLIAM HENRY: b. Oct. 23, 1874; e. Sept., 1898, Warrenton, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Margaret Elizabeth Hinton; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1902; o. pastor, Aberdeen and Biscoe. *Address*: Aberdeen, N. C.

BUDD, WALTER PEMBERTON: b. June 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '04; p. teacher in Durham High School; mgr. Chatham Lumber Co., 1906-13; vice-pres. Piper Roofing and Mfg. Co., 1913-14; o. sec.-treas. Budd-Piper Roofing Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BUFFALOE, JAMES HENRY: b. Oct. 4, 1873; e. Sept., 1897, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Mattie Buffalo; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., ..; o. pastor, Franklinton circuit. *Address*: Franklinton, N. C.

BURT, SAMUEL PERRY: b. Nov. 14, 1870; e. Sept., 1889, Centerville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; M. D. (P. and S. College, Baltimore), '96; m. Viola Lee Davis; p. pres. Franklin Co., N. C., med. soc.; physician to Louisburg College; o. physician, surgeon. *Address*: Louisburg, N. C.

BYNUM, FREDERICK WILLIAM: b. Jan. 30, 1882; e. Sept., 1902, Pittsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B., '04; m. Florence Page; p. mayor Pittsboro; chmn. Dem. county ex. com.; co. att'y; mem. gen. Assembly, 1913-15; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Pittsboro, N. C.

CARD, WILBUR WADE: b. Oct. 29, 1873; e. Sept., 1895, Raleigh, N. C.; A. B., '00; m. Anna Luella Waldo; p. director physical training Y. M. C. A., Mobile, Ala., 1901-02; o. physical director, Trinity Coll. *Address*: 2. Minerva Ave., Durham, N. C.

CARDEN, FRANK STAMPER: b. Feb. 6, 1882; e. Sept., 1898, Bramwell, W. Va.; A. B., '01; m. Frances Campbell; p. mem. gen. assembly, Tenn., 2 terms; o. att'y-at-law; city att'y. *Address*: Chattanooga, Tenn.

CARL, BUFORD D.: b. Dec. 21, 1883; e. Sept., 1902, Concord, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. B.; D. D. S.; p. instructor at Balto. Coll. D. S.; extractor of dental staff, Johns Hopkins; o. dental specialist. *Address*: 330 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

CARPENTER, EDGAR CLARENCE: b. Jan. 14, 1877; e. Sept., 1898, Henrietta, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Carrie Haynes; p. cotton mill business; o. supt. Heath-Ham Co. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

CAVINNESS, DOCTOR NEWBY: b. Nov. 18, 1859; e. Nov. 12, 1889, Sanford, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Nora Cummings; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1892; o. pastor. *Address*: Morehead City, N. C.

CLAYWELL, JAMES ADDISON, JR.: b. Nov. 1, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Morganton, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; o. asst. cashier First Nat'l Bank. *Address*: Morganton, N. C.

CLEGG, MARK BYNUM: b. April 25, 1874; e. Sept., 1896, Pittsboro, N. C.; A. B., '00; m. Louise V. Hoyle; p. prin. Belwood Inst., 3 yrs; prin. Waco high sch.; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1904; o. pastor Henrietta, Caroleen. *Address*: Henrietta, N. C.

CLEMENT, JOHN HENRY: b. Sept. 26, 1882; e. Sept., 1902, Mocksville, N. C.; A. B., '06; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLE, ARTHUR VANCE: b. Oct. 21, 1882; e. Sept., 1901, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '05; p. prin. Newton Grove Acad.; Lakewood school, Durham, N. C.; Taylorsville high sch.; Pilot Mountain high sch.; o. teacher. *Address*: Oriental, N. C.

COLE, EDWIN OSWALD: b. Sept. 21, 1877; e. Sept., 1901, Charlotte, N. C.; A. B., '05; m. Sue Garlington; o. pastor, Kings Mountain, N. C. *Address*: Kings Mountain, N. C.

COLTRANE, JESSE FRANKLIN: b. June 3, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Roxboro, N. C.; A. B., '03; D. D. S., '09 (Med. Coll. of Va.); m. Nancy Etha Kemp; p. Epworth H. S., Lydia, S. C., 1903-05; Fayetteville schools, 1905-06; instructor Richmond Acad., 1908-09; o. dentist. *Address*: Zebulon, N. C.

COLTRANE, WILLIAM GANNAWAY: b. Aug. 1, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Roxboro, N. C.; A. B., '00; m. Alma Lee Garrett; p. prin. Ridgeway Institute, Ridgeway, Va.; Manteo high school; supt. Marion schools; supt. North Wilkesboro schools; o. supt. Elm City graded schools. *Address*: Elm City, N. C.

COLVERT, WILLIAM ALEXANDER: b. Oct. 28, 1875; e. Sept., 1896; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mabel M. Turner; p. merchant; o. sec. Turner Mills Co. *Address*: East Monbo, N. C.

CONNELLY, GEORGE GILMER: b. April 26, 1884; e. Sept., 1899, Morganton, N. C.; A. B., '03; o. leaf tobacco buyer for Liggett and Myers Tobacco Co. *Address*: Connelly Springs, N. C.

CONRAD, JOSEPH L.: b. Mar. 15, 1879; e. Sept., 1895, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Cora Lee Anderson; p. engineer for Interstate Tel. and Tel. Co.; o. electrical engineering. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

COPELAND, ARTHUR SANFORD: b. Aug. 18, 1869; e. Sept., 1888, Wilson, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Della Edgerton; o. merchant. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

COWAN, JOHN RAYMOND: b. July 24, 1878; e. Sept., 1896, Cleveland, Tenn.; A. B., '00; A. M., '02; m. Della K. Tedder; p. w. newspapers: Chattanooga, Tenn.; Minneapolis, St. Paul, Minn.; Louisville, Ky.;

Newark, N. J.; o. telegraph editor, *Buffalo Times*. *Address*: 427 Prospect Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Craven, Benton Reid: b. Sept. 30, 1875; e. Sept., 1894, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '98; m. Daisy Weatherly Donnell; p. book-keeper, China Grove, N. C., 1 yr.; o. with Cone Export and Com. Co. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

Craven, Bruce: b. May 14, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Clara Chaffin; p. 7 yrs. supt. city schools; editor *Winston Daily Journal*; mem. Nat. Bar Asso.; Author: *The Torrens Land Title System, Synopsis of Corporation Law*; o. att'y-at-law, newspaper and magazine writer. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

Crawford, Leonidas Wakefield: b. Dec. 23, 1877; e. Sept., 1894, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '98; A. M., '03 (Columbia Univ.); m. Helen May Meridith; p. instructor Rutherford Coll.; instructor Polytechnic Inst., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Tudor College, N. Y.; prof. Sweet Briar Coll., Va.; o. dean and prof. Eng. Lit., Emory Coll. (winter); asst. director Columbia Univ. summer sch. *Address*: Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.

Crawford, Wade Hampton: b. May 14, 1877; e. Sept., 1897, Franklin, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Frances Bradford; p. prin. Mansfield high sch.; supt. Patterson sch., La.; o. supt. schs. *Address*: Andrews, N. C.

Crook, William Marvin: b. May 7, 1879; e. Sept., 1902, Fort Mill, S. C.; A. B., '06; m. Bashie Estelle Farmer; p. chief engineer, A. G. I. A. Reog. Co., Tefto, Ga.; consulting engineer, Ware Co., Ga.; Jefferson Co., Ga.; Midville, Ga.; Louisville, Ga.; o. civil and consulting engineer. *Address*: Macon, Ga.

Culberson, Don L.: b. Oct. 14, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Roberdel, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Willie Sellars; p. supt. Copelsia Cotton Mills; overseer carding and spinning, Randolph Mfg. Co.; o. supt. Ledbetter Mfg. Co. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

Culbrenth, James Marvin: b. Jan. 13, 1880; e. Sept., 1896, Kenly, N. C.; A. B., '00; B. D. (Vanderbilt Univ.); m. Clara Elizabeth Tra-  
wick; p. pastor Epworth Ch., Raleigh; Trinity, Wilmington; Smith-  
field; o. asst.-sec. Epworth League. *Address*: 810 Broadway, Nash-  
ville, Tenn.

Curtis, Benjamin Stephen: b. July 11, 1876; e. Sept., 1897, Lusher, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Hattie Maye Madden; o. att'y-at-law; real estate dealer. *Address*: Ardmore, Okla.

Curtis, Zebulon Frazier: b. Mar. 14, 1874; e. Sept., 1894, Luther, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '96; A. M., '97; m. Katherine Chambers; p. mem. city school board; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

Daniels, Arthur S.: b. Dec. 24, 1880; e. Sept., 1897, Wanchese, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mary Edna Petre; p. merchant, 1897-1911, Wan-

chese, N. C.; o. sec.-treas. Globe Fish Co. *Address*: Elizabeth City, N. C.

DIXON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN: b. May 29, 1879; e. Feb., 1898, Shelby, N. C.; t. 4 yrs., 2 mo.; A. B., '03; A. M.; LL. B. (Columbia Univ.); p. state auditor; prosecuting att'y, Raleigh, N. C.; mem. N. C. and N. Y. Bars; author of legal articles in encyclopedias; sec. legislative freight rate com.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

DIXON, FRANCES ERNEST: b. Oct. 14, 1872; e. Jan., 1895, Maple Cypress, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Nannie West; p. mem. Pacific Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1900; o. pastor, Stedman circuit. *Address*: Stedman, N. C.

DOWD, ORREN WESLEY: b. Oct. 28, 1875; e. Sept., 1896, Carbondon, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mollie Wiles; p. teacher, pastor; mem. Pacific Conf., M. E. Ch., S., mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Gibson. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

DUNCAN, CHARLES LUCAS: e. Sept., 1890, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; M. D. (Univ. Md.); m. Clyde Mason; o. physician. *Address*: Beaufort, N. C.

EDWARDS, LINUS M.: b. May 19, 1880; e. Durham, N. C.; m. Mary Elizabeth Eure; o. dentist. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

EGERTON, CHARLES EDWARD DAVIS: b. Apr. 10, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Louisburg, N. C.; A. B., '03; p. w. Gen. Electric Co., 1904-07; supt. elec. dept., Wilson, N. C.; statistician, C. P. and L. Co., 1910-12; o. electrical engineer, Yadkin River Power Co. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

ELIAS, LEWIS W.: b. Dec. 11, 1876; e. Sept., 1895, Franklin, N. C.; A. B., '99; m. Frances R. Carter; o. physician. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

ELLINGTON, RICHARD LINDSEY: b. Oct. 4, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Reidsville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; B. S., Univ. N. C. and Guilford College; p. teller, Citizens Bank, Reidsville; o. leaf dept, Liggett and Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: Reidsville, N. C.

ELLIOTT, ARTHUR G.: b. Sept. 6, 1883; e. Sept., 1900, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '04; p. office of reg. deeds, Durham, N. C., 1905-06; o. civil engineer. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

ELLIOTT, EUGENE W.: b. May 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1904, West Durham, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Cora Mangum; p. farmer; life insurance ag't., 1906-07; o. pastor, Cascade. *Address*: Cascade, Va.

ETHRIDGE, ROBERT BRUCE: b. July 31, 1878; e. Sept., 1895, A. B., '99; p. supt. of schools; clerk Superior Court; mem. N. C. legislature; state senator; o. cashier, Bank of Manteo, postmaster. *Address*: Manteo, N. C.

FARABOW, PRESTON THOMAS: b. Nov. 10, 1869; e. Sept., 1897, Stem, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Kate McD. Sharpe; p. book-keeper, farmer, cashier, Bank of Carthage; o. farmer. *Address*: Carthage, N. C.

FARNELL, DANIEL NEWTON: b. April 25, 1858; e. Jan., 1879, Swansboro, N. C.; A. B., '82; m. Alice William Russell; p. observer U. S. Weather Bureau, traveling correspondent Wilmington (N. C.) *Messenger*, editor Dunn (N. C.) *Signboard*, clerk in U. S. postoffice dept., ag't A. C. L. Ry., at Suffolk, Va.; clerk in House of Rep. U. S., traveling salesman; o. organizer, Order of Owls. *Address*: 813 Bank St., Suffolk, Va.

FINK, FLETCHER N.: b. Jan. 22, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Jessie K. Shelton; p. chief clerk in mechanical dept. Isthmian Canal Com.; o. chief clerk, Am. Tel. and Tel. Co. *Address*: 1000 East Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

FITZGERALD, JOHN HAMPTON: b. Nov. 25, 1865; e. Sept., 1891, Saperia, N. C.; A. B., '95; m. Clara Genevieve McCaughan; p. pastor, Winston circuit, Durango, Mazethan, Torreon; presiding elder, Durango, Chihuahua, and El Paso districts; o. missionary. *Address*: El Paso, Texas.

FLOWERS, CHARLES EUGENE: b. Oct. 23, 1872; e. Sept., 1891, Taylorsville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. Pacific Coast representative of Leonard and Barrows, and Grover. *Address*: Essex Hotel, Boston, Mass.

FLOWERS, GEORGE HORACE: b. May 23, 1881; e. Sept., 1897, Taylorsville, N. C.; A. B., '01; m. Blanche Lacey Patton; foreman, supt., mgr. of British Am. Tob. Co., leaf dept.; o. local mgr. Export Leaf Tob. Co. *Address*: Richmond, Va.

FOARD, HENRY GILBERT: b. Oct. 12, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Wilmington, N. C.; A. B., '06; p. special ag't. N. C. Carolina Ins. Co., Wilmington, N. C.; o. special agt. The Home Insurance Co. of N. Y. in N. C. and S. C. *Address*: 403 Chestnut St., Wilmington, N. C.

FORBES, FRED JAMES: b. Jan. 11, 1883; e. Sept., 1900, Greenville, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Blanche C. Mayo; o. bank cashier. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

FORD, FRED L.: b. Mar. 17, 1878; e. Sept., 1894, Reidsville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. cashier, Bank of Columbus. *Address*: Vineland, N. C.

FORTUNE, WALTER HARLEN: b. Nov. 9, 1873; e. Sept., 1889, Asheville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Marion Blackley; o. feed and coal business. *Address*: Damascus, Va.

FRANKLIN, EARL RUFFIN: b. Jan. 9, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Raleigh, N. C., No. 4; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., A. M.; p. prin. Merry Oaks high sch.; o. supt. schools. *Address*: Pittsboro, N. C.



FRANKLIN, GIDEON EDWARDS: b. June 12, 1855; e. Sept., 1875, Elkin, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; 1 yr. in Cal. State Normal Sch.; p. teacher; o. farmer and walnut grower. *Address*: Carpinteria, Santa Barbara Co., Cal.

FRIZZELLE, JESSE PAUL: b. Sept. 2, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Snow Hill, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '04; two years in Trinity Coll. Law Sch.; m. Nina Warner Frizzelle; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Snow Hill, N. C.

FRIZZELLE, MARK T.: b. Oct. 26, 1879; e. Sept., 1899, Snow Hill, N. C.; A. B., '03; o. physician. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

GIBBONS, JOHN PARTRIDGE: b. May 12, 1875; e. Sept., 1894, Jonesboro, N. C.; A. B., '98; m. Virginia Garrett Ware; p. w. Standard Oil Co., 1898-1903; o. broker. *Address*: Hamlet, N. C.

GIBBONS, LEMUEL HARDY: b. July 12, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Wilmington, N. C.; A. B., '03; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Jonesboro, N. C.

GIBSON, EDWARD HERBERT: b. Feb. 18, 1880; e. Sept., 1898, Gibson, N. C.; t. 1 yr. 2 mo.; m. Edith M. Gibson; p. mayor Laurinburg; trial justice, criminal court, Scotland County; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Laurinburg, N. C.

GIBSON, FRANCIS DUNCAN: b. Nov. 23, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Gibson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Myra Parks; p. asst.-cashier, Bank of Gibson; o. farmer. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

GIBSON, LEROY BRUCE: b. Oct. 30, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Gibson, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; p. book-keeper; o. soldier. *Address*: 9th Inf. Com., Lando, Texas.

GIBSON, NOAH F.: b. Dec. 29, 1877; e. Sept., 1897, Gibson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Hattie M. Adams; o. planter. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

GILES, DENISON FOY: b. July 26, 1880; e. Sept., 1899, Dunn, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; attended U. N. C. 1 yr.; m. Katherine Lee Reed; p. prin. Marion, N. C., school; supt. McDowell Co. schools; o. supt. Wake Co. schools. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

GILES, MARVIN STAMEY: b. July 1, 1878; e. Sept., 1897, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; A. B., '01; p. supt. Hope Mills school, Apex school; county supt. schools of McDowell Co.; o. supt. of graded sch., Glen Alpine. *Address*: Glen Alpine, N. C.

GODWIN, HANNIBAL LAFAYETTE: b. Nov. 3, 1873; e. Jan., 1895, Dunn, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; LL. B. (Univ. N. C.); m. Mattie Block Barnes; p. mayor Dunn, N. C., 1897; mem. State Senate, 1903; pres. elector, 1904; mem. Congress, 6th N. C. dist., since 1907; o. mem. of Congress. *Address*: Dunn, N. C.

GOODE, HARLEY: b. Dec. 30, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Connelly Springs, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. B., '03 (Peabody Coll.); m. Mrs. Roberta May Faw; o. ry. postal clerk. *Address*: Connelly Springs, N. C.

GORHAM, LOUIS RHODES: b. Dec. 14, 1875; e. Sept., 1896, Battle-

boro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; D. D. S., '06 (Balto. College of Dental Surgery); m. Mary Cherry Bryan; p. teacher, book-keeper; o. dentist. *Address*: 322 Sunset Ave., Rocky Mount, N. C.

GUTHRIE, GUY MOORE: b. Nov. 27, 1877; e. Sept., 1902, Engelhard, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Etta Clark; o. prin. Engelhard graded sch. *Address*: Engelhard, N. C.

HALL, WILLIAM HOLLAND: b. Nov. 29, 1884; e. Supt., 1902, Wilmington, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '08; A. M., '09; 2 yrs. U. S. Naval Academy; 1 yr. Univ. Mich; p. prin. Columbia (N. C.) school; teacher Math., Wilson high sch.; o. asst. prof. Civil Engineering, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HAMMOND, ALFRED F.: b. Dec. 29, 1874; e. Sept., 1899, Trenton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D.; m. Dollie V. Koonce; p. supt. health, Jones Co.; life insurance exam'r; o. physician. *Address*: Pollocksville, N. C.

HANES, PLEASANT HUBUR, JR.: b. Mar. 5, 1880; e. Sept., 1896, Winston-Salem, N. C.; A. B., '00; m. Evelyn Wills Hazen; o. sec-treas., P. H. Hanes K't'g Co. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

HARRELL, COSTEN JORDAN: b. Feb. 12, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '06; A. M., B. D., (Vanderbilt); p. clerk Correspondence School, Nashville, Tenn., 4 yrs.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1910; o. pastor, Mangum Street Church. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HARRISON, EDWARD NORMAN: b. Dec. 20, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Weldon, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Helen G. Ditmars; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1905; o. pastor, Caswell Street M. E. Ch., S. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

HENDREN, LINVILLE LAURENTINE: b. Mar. 3, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, New Berne, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '00; A. M., '01; Ph. D. (Columbia Univ.); m. Virginia Bryan; p. asst. in Physics, Columbia Univ.; adj. prof. Applied Math., Trinity College; o. prof. Physics and Astronomy, Univ. of Ga. *Address*: Athens, Ga.

HENRY, JAMES THOMAS: b. Mar. 24, 1872; e. Sept., 1894, Acton, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '98; A. M., '00; m. Marguerite Annie Harris; p. supt. schools; o. teacher. *Address*: Hampton, S. C.

HIGHSMITH, JOHN HENRY: b. Oct. 5, 1877; e. Sept., 1896, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '00; A. M., '02; Teachers' College, Columbia University, 1904-06; m. Lula Johnson; p. prin. gram. school, Durham, N. C.; prof. Philosophy and Bible, Meredith College; conductor of teachers' institutes; instructor in summer session, State Normal Coll.; o. prof. Education. *Address*: Wake Forest College, N. C.

HOBGOOD, ALTON SANDERS: b. Apr. 30, 1882; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '06; Trinity College Law Sch., one yr.; p. stenographer; o. atty-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HOBGOOD, ROBERT MAYNARD: b. Oct. 16, 1874; e. Sept., 1897, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Lizzie Holloway; o. gen. del. and stamp clerk, U. S. post office. *Address*: 410 Roxboro St., Durham, N. C.

HOLDEN, JOSEPH EDGAR: b. Jan. 1, 1869; e. Jan., 1897, Beaumont, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '00; m. Mattie King Angell; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1900; o. pastor. *Address*: Norlina, N. C.

HOLTON, THOMAS ALFRED: b. July 24, 1882; e. Sept. 11, 1902, Grifton, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Bessie Craver; p. prin. Courtney Academy, Stem high school, East Durham high school; supt. Roper schs.; instructor in math., Winston-Salem High School; o. supt. Albemarle schools. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.

HOOVER, EDWIN FRANCIS: b. Oct. 5, 1879; e. Sept., 1901, Bell Buckle, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B.; m. Bessie King; p. dept. Greek and Latin, Clebarro College, Cleburne, Tex.; o. prin. Smyrna high school. *Address*: Smyrna, Tenn.

HORNADAY, CLIFFORD LEE: b. Apr. 5, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Ridgeway, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '02; A. M., '05; m. Bessie Jones; p. instructor in Trinity Park School since graduation; o. teacher. *Address*: Trinity Park, Durham, N. C.

HORTON, DANIEL W.: b. 1882; e. Sept., 1901, Durham, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Georgia Farthing; o. shoe merchant. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HOYLE, CALEB W.: b. Mar. 16, 1874; e. Jan., 1894, Monroe, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Lillie Love Stroup; o. druggist. *Address*: Fallston, N. C.

HOYLE, E. MARVIN: b. Aug. 25, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Delight, N. C.; A. B., '04; m. Olive Leola Turner; p. mem. N. C. Conf. and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1903; o. pastor, Asheville. *Address*: 210 Patton Ave., Asheville, N. C.

HOYLE, GEO. A.: b. June 17, 1877; e. Sept., 1898, Belwood, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Lucy Barber; o. merchant. *Address*: Shelby, N. C.

HOYLE, JOHN WILLIAM: b. June 22, 1868; e. Sept., 1894, Belwood, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Civilla C. Cranford; p. mem. N. C. Conf., and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1896; o. pastor, Sparta. *Address*: Sparta, N. C.

HOWLAND, WILLIAM FRANKLIN: b. Feb. 2, 1876; e. Jan., 1895, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth McIntosh; p. railroad supt.; o. asst. postmaster. *Address*: Henderson, N. C.

HUCKABEE, JAMES GASTON: b. June 22, 1881; e. Sept., 1900, Albemarle, N. C.; A. B., '04; p. foreman; o. American Tob. Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HUNT, ROBERT EUGENE: b. Oct. 18, 1875; e. Sept., 1900, Burlington, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Emery Murray; p. mem. N. C. Conf. and W.

N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1901; o. pastor, Taylorsville. *Address*: Taylorsville, N. C.

JONES, AMERICUS: b. July 18, 1872; e. Sept., 1901, Stem, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Pattie Davis; p. prin. Ingleside acad., 1903-07; Stem high school, 1907-08; Lyons, 1908-09; Casar, 1909-10; Ingleside, 1910-12; o. farmer; local preacher, M. E. Ch., S. *Address*: Louisburg, N. C.

JONES, OTHO JEROME: b. May 21, 1879; e. Sept., 1898, Mt. Island, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Sallie Alston Bonner; p. teacher; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Wilkesboro. *Address*: Wilkesboro, N. C.

JONES, WILLIAM CECIL: b. June 22, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1906; o. pastor, Tryon. *Address*: Tryon, N. C.

KELLY, RICHARD CECIL: b. Dec. 24, 1886; e. Sept., 1901, Bramwell, W. Va.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; Trinity College Law School two yrs.; m. Ellen Mordecai; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Ashboro, N. C.

KIME, JOHN W.: b. Jan. 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Concord, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Emma Milliken; o. pay-master. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

KUGIMIYA, TOKIO: b. Mar. 13, 1871; e. Oct., 1900, Japan; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '03; m. Luga Tatsuji; p. pastor, Hiroshima, 10 yrs.; o. pastor, editor. *Address*: M. E. Church, W. Osaka, Japan.

LACKEY, OTIS BRANTLEY: b. Sept. 26, 1877; e. Sept., 1897, Morganton, N. C.; t. 1 yr., 3 mo.; m. Martha Crowley; p. asst. res. eng. L. & N. Ry.; res. eng. S. W. Ry.; asst. roadmaster So. Ry.; contractor; o. resident engineer, So. Ry. Co. *Address*: Memphis, Tenn.

LAMBETH, CHARLES FRANKLIN: b. Oct. 18, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Thomasville, N. C.; A. B., '04; m. Mary Johnson; p. pres. Standard Chair Co.; pres. First Nat'l Bank; mem. Board of Trustees of Trinity Coll.; o. chair m'fg. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

LAMBETH, JAMES ERWIN: b. July 5, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Thomasville, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Mary Helen McAuley; p. v.-pres. Standard Chair Co.; o. m'fg. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

LAMBETH, WILLIAM ARNOLD: b. Oct. 5, 1879; e. Sept., 1898, Thomasville, N. C.; A. B., '01; B. D. (Yale), '04; A. M. (Harvard), '05; m. Evelyn Walker; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1906; o. pastor, Reidsville. *Address*: Reidsville, N. C.

LANCE, CHARLES MARTIN: b. Apr. 7, 1870; e. Sept., 1898, Avery's Creek; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '03; m. Ava Malessie Clendenin; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1903; o. pastor, Southport Station. *Address*: Southport, N. C.

LANE, JOHN B.: b. Jan. 14, 1875; e. Oct., 1890, Eureka, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Louise Person; p. sec.-treas. Fremont Oil Mill Co.; o. farmer, m'fg. *Address*: Fremont, N. C.

LANGSTON, JOHN DALLAS: b. Mar. 22, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, West Durham, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Mary Williams Williamson; p. mem. Gov. Craig's personal staff with rank of Col.; teacher, Stedman, N. C., and Goldston, N. C.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

LASSITER, EDGAR WINGATE: b. Nov. 9, 1880; e. Sept., 1897, Rich Square, N. C.; A. B., '01; M. D., '09 (Univ.); m. Mary R. Vann; p. merchant; farmer; o. physician, surgeon. *Address*: Rich Square, N. C.

LAW, ROBERT ADGER: b. Mar. 8, 1879; e. Sept., 1901, Spartanburg, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '02; m. Elizabeth Mortimer Manigault; p. instructor English (Harvard), 1905-06; editor: *Romeo and Juliet* (Arden Shakespeare); *Henry VI, Pt. III* (Tudor Shakespeare); o. associate prof. Eng. Univ. of Texas. *Address*: Austin, Texas.

LAWTON, ROBERT OSWALD: b. 1881; e. Sept., 1901, Brighton, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. B., (Wofford); m. Anne Pattillo Simpson; p. asst. in English, Wofford; prof. English, Lander College; mem. S. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; Author: *The Greatest of These, The Making of a Home*; o. pastor, N. Augusta. *Address*: North Augusta, S. C.

LEE, ELI FRANKLIN: b. Mar. 28, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Newton Grove, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '05; A. M., '08 (Col. Univ.); graduated at Union Theological Seminary, N. Y., 1909; m. Elsie Barbee; p. asst. pastor Arlington Ave. Pres. Ch., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1907-08; pastor, St. Alban's Pres. Ch., St. Alban's, L. I., 1909-12; W. End Presbyt. Ch., Birmingham, Ala., 1912-13; o. pastor, Buffalo and Midway Presbyt. Churches. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

LEE, WILLIAM BOWMAN: b. July 16, 1864; e. Sept., 1887, Durham, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; B. D., '91; m. Mamie Fonville; p. co-prin. Kinston College, N. C.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; pres. Granberry College, Brazil; o. dean of theol. dept., Granbery Coll.; director Granbery Coll. Mission. *Address*: Juiz de Fora, Brazil.

LILES, JOSEPH FRANK: b. Dec. 15, 1872; e. Sept., 1896, Tarboro, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '02; Univ. N. C. Law Sch., 1906; m. Mattie Elizabeth Stancill; p. teacher, 4 yrs.; post-master, Tarboro, N. C., 1910-14; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Tarboro, N. C.

LILES, PAUL WILSON: b. Dec. 21, 1879; e. Jan., 1900, Tarboro, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '03; m. Bessie Inez von Santen; o. traffic mgr., So. Bell Tel. Co. *Address*: Savannah, Ga.

LINNEY, ROMULUS Z.: b. July 1, 1876; e. Sept., 1897, Taylorsville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lessie N. Townsend; p. surgeon Frisco R. R.; pres. co. med. society; pres. U. S. Pension Board; co. physician Woods Co., Okla.; o. physician. *Address*: Hopton, Okla.

LITTLE, LEE LEDBETTER: b. July 29, 1857; e. Sept., 1875, Ansonville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Lula Smith, (2) Julia Lockhart; o. farmer; real estate dealer. *Address*: Ansonville, N. C.

LITTLEJOHN, DAVID HALL: b. Aug. 25, 1877; e. Jan., 1896, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; A. B., '98; p. reporter, *Charlotte News*; o. reporter, *Charlotte News*. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

LIVENGOOD, CHARLES HARRIS: b. Dec. 11, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Mocksville, N. C.; A. B., '04; m. Mary Blackwell Johnson; p. foreman; o. asst. supt. W. Duke, Sons & Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

LOCKHART, WALTER SAMUEL: A. B., '04; LL. B., '13; p. instructor in History, Trinity Park Sch.; o. att'y-at-law, prof. of Law, Trinity Coll. Law Sch. *Address*: 401 Watts St., Durham, N. C.

LOWDERMILK, WILLIAM STEELE: b. Jan. 29, 1882; e. Sept., 1900; A. B., '04; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Aimie Horan; p. judge co. court; co. att'y; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Rockingham, N. C.

LUCAS, WILLIAM A.: b. Feb. 11, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Lucama, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mamie Doss Jennings; p. co. att'y, Wilson Co., 1 yr.; city att'y, 1910-13; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

LYON, GEORGE LEONIDAS: b. Feb. 3, 1881; e. Sept., 1897, Durham, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Annie Snowden Carr. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

MCADAMS, CHARLES RUPERT: b. Jan. 23, 1882; e. Sept., 1901, Siler City, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; med. coll., 1908-12; m. Grace Eloise Ezell; p. supt. High Point Furniture Co., 1903-08; o. physician. *Address*: Pineville, N. C.

MCAFEE, WILLIAM FORT: b. Mar. 4, 1880; e. Sept., 1899, Smithville, Ga.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Kathleen Salter; (2) Lucile Pipkin; p. tax assessor; salesman; A. T. Co.; International Harvester Co.; o. treas. Lee Co.; salesman I. H. Co. *Address*: Smithville, Ga.

MARCH, GEORGE MARKHAM: b. Sept. 5, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Mobile, Ala.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B.; m. Ellie McMurphy; p. buyer "mill supply House"; real estate; prop. stationery store; prop. building contractors' establishment; o. farmer. *Address*: Theodore, Ala., Route 2.

MARKHAM, CHARLES BLACKWELL: b. Oct. 8, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '06; A. M., '07; Columbia Univ., 1907-08; m. Sadie Hackney; o. asst. prof. Mathematics; asst. treas., Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

MATTHEWS, MARTIN LUTHER: b. Nov. 7, 1874; e. Sept., 1894, East Bend, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Ruth Huff; p. prin. Union high school, East Bend; prin. Wilkesboro Seminary; o. physician. *Address*: Cameron, N. C.

MEACHAM, CHARLES THOMAS: b. May 8, 1874; e. Sept., 1894; t. 2 yrs.; m. Susan H. Pollock; p. mgr. Chesterfield Mfg. Co., Petersburg, Va.; 7 yrs.; frt. agt. W. A. C. L. Ry., 12 yrs.; o. brick mfg.; frt. agt. *Address*: New Bern, N. C.

MIDGETTE, GARLAND EUGENE: b. Jan. 17, 1874; e. Jan., 1896, Wil-

liamston, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; Wake Forest Law Sch., 1899-1900; m. Mary Buxton; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1907; Co. att'y; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Jackson, N. C.

MIMS, HUGH FORREST: b. Jan. 5, 1880; e. Sept., 1898, Newport, Tenn.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Isa B. White; o. merchant. *Address*: Morristown, Tenn.

MOORE, ALONZO GIBBONS: b. July 23, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Faison, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '05; m. Hallie Thomason; p. stenog. and court reporter for district att'y, Yuma Co., Arizona; head stenog. accounting dept. Edison Electric Co. Los Angeles; auditor Mexican Nat'l Gas Co. Mexico City; o. accountant, Mexican Petroleum Co. *Address*: 1015 Security Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

MORGAN, JOHN ALLEN: b. Nov. 5, 1883; e. Sept., 1902, Ridgeville, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '06; A. M., '07; m. Flora May Wrenn; p. acting asst. prof. Economics, Trinity, 1910-11; o. asst. prof. Econ., Middlebury Coll. *Address*: Middlebury, Vt.

MORGAN, SAMUEL GOODLOE: b. Apr. 6, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Ridgeville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mrs. Minnie Murphy; p. book-keeper, tob. warehouse, Roxboro and Durham, N. C.; o. cashier, Citizens and Farmers Bank. *Address*: Mebane, N. C.

MURPH, DANIEL SHUFORD: b. Dec. 31, 1879; e. Sept., 1902, St. Matthews, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '03; p. instructor in Trinity Park Schs.; county supt. educ., Calhoun Co., S. C.; o. clerk to U. S. House of Rep. Com. on Agriculture. *Address*: 452 House Office Building, Washington, D. C.

MUSE, CURTIS MARLEY: b. Apr. 15, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Carthage, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; Univ. N. C. Law Sch.; m. Mattie Brownley Cherry; p. mayor, Carthage, co. att'y Harnett Co., 4 yrs.; mem. N. C. state Senate, 1915; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Carthage, N. C.

NEEDHAM, JEREMIAH B.: b. July 24, 1872; e. Sept., 1894, Bliss, N. C.; A. B., '98; m. Maud Sheets; o. pastor, Princeton. *Address*: Princeton, Cal.

NEWBOLD, NATHAN CARTER: b. Dec. 27, 1871; e. Sept., 1894, Chapanoke, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Mabel Wooten; (2) Eugenia Lou Bradsher; p. prin. Leasburg Acad., 1895-97; co-prin., La Grange high sch., 1897-1900; supt. Asheboro graded school, 1900-02; supt. Roxboro graded school, 1902-08; supt. Washington public schools, 1908-13; chm. Person Co. Bd. of Ed., 2 yrs.; o. state agt. rural schools. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

NEWSOM, DALLAS WALTON: b. Oct. 24, 1873; e. Sept., 1895, Littleton, N. C.; A. B., '99; m. Tempe Battle; p. private sec. to Comptroller of Customs, Havana, Cuba, 1900; pres. Durham Book and Stationery Co.; o. treas. and registrar, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

NEWSOM, MARION EUGENE: b. Mar. 4, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Littleton, N. C.; A. B., '05; m. Annie Laurie Long; o. mgr. Durham Book & Stationery Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

NICHOLSON, JOHN LAWRENCE: b. May 2, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Washington, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; M. D. (Univ. Md.); m. Frances Hill; o. physician. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

NICHOLSON, LLOYD CARLTON: e. Jan. 1896, Richlands, N. C.; t. 4½ yrs.; A. B., A. M.; B. S., (E. E., Univ. Mo.); m. Florence Kent Thompson; p. adj. prof. Applied Mathematics, Trinity Coll., 1902-03; inst. Elec. Engineering, Univ. Mo., 1903-04; o. elect. engineer, Niagara, Lockport, and Int. P. Co. *Address*: No. 3, Sagamore Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.

NICKS, SAMUEL FREEMAN: b. Jan. 21, 1874; e. Sept., 1899, Graham, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Emma C. Woods; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1903; o. pastor, Milton Circuit. *Address*: Milton, N. C.

NOBLITT, FRANK BASCOM: b. Aug. 3, 1869; e. Sept., 1900, Old Fort, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '03; m. Daisy Pearl Ownbey; p. teacher; o. pastor. *Address*: Elon College, N. C.

NORMAN, JAMES WOOD: b. June 27, 1879; e. Sept., 1898, Plymouth, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Edna Sallenger; p. prin. Smithfield (Va.); high sch., 1902-13; o. supt. schools. *Address*: Plymouth, N. C.

NORTH, HARRY MAURICE: b. Mar. 16, 1873; e. Sept., 1895, Jonesboro, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '99; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1899; head-master Trinity Park School; o. pastor, Memorial Ch. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

NORTON, ANDREW MARTIN: b. Mar. 6, 1875; e. Sept., 1902, Otto, N. C.; A. B.; A. M. (Scarritt-Morrisville Coll. and Oskaloosa Coll.); m. Jennie Thompson; p. prin. high school, Sumter, S. C., 1 yr.; instructor in History and Eng., New London high sch., 5 yrs.; prof. History and Social Sciences, Scarritt-Morrisville College, 2 yrs.; prof. History and Eng., Carolina Coll., 3 yrs.; o. teacher. *Address*: Maxton, N. C.

ODELL, ARTHUR GOULD: b. Mar. 14, 1886; e. Sept., 1902, Concord, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Grace Patterson; o. textile finisher. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

ODELL, FRED CHAMBERS: b. Mar. 1, 1881; e. Sept., 1898, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Bessie Merrimon; p. cotton mfg., 1902-07; o. gen. insurance. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

OSBURN, NICHOLS SNETHEN, JR.: b. Sept. 24, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '05; B. D. (Vanderbilt); p. teacher, So. Indus. Inst., Charlotte, N. C.; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. Missionary. *Address*: Uwajima, Japan.

ORMOND, JESSE MARVIN: b. Jan. 20, 1878; e. Sept., 1898, Ormond-





CHARLES FRANKLIN LAMBETH, '04  
Elected a Member of the Board of Trustees



ville, N. C.; A. B., '02; B. D., (Vanderbilt); m. Katrina Kern; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Hillsboro. *Address*: Hillsboro, N. C.

OWEN, WILLIAM COOK: b. July 11, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 4 mos.; grad. U. S. Naval Acad., 1908; student Columbia Univ.; o. naval officer, Lieutenant (Y. G.) *Address*: Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

PARKER, WILLIAM NEWMAN: b. Mar. 4, 1878; e. Sept., 1895, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '99; B. D.; m. Mary Roberts Chester; o. rector Epiphany Ch. *Address*: 826 S. 60th St., Philadelphia.

PEACOCK, WALTER LEE: b. Mar. 18, 1881; e. Sept., 1900, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; A. B., '02; m. Mattie Russell; p. mem. board of aldermen; o. farmer. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

PEELE, DAVID DERRICK: b. Oct. 1, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Gibson, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '02; A. M. (Univ. Chicago); m. Gary Elizabeth Milan; p. instructor, Trinity Park Sch.; prof. History, Ky. Wesleyan Coll; o. prof. Eng., Columbia College. *Address*: College Place, Columbia, S. C.

PEELE, JONATHAN: b. Oct. 23, 1875; e. Sept., 1896, Gibson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. B., '00; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1907; state senator, 1909; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

PEELE, LUTHER M.: b. Aug. 14, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Gibson, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '07; m. Sunie Falls; p. prof. Eng. in N. Mex. Milit. Inst., 3 yrs.; prin. Mason Cross high sch., 3 yrs.; o. co. supt. pub. instruction. *Address*: Gibson, N. C.

PEELE, WILLIAM WALTER: b. Nov. 26, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Gibson, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Elizabeth Lytch; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf. and N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. headmaster Trinity Park Sch.; prof. Biblical Lit., Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

PEGAM, JOHN EDWARD: b. Sept. 4, 1880; e. Sept., 1896, Durham, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '00; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. prin. West Durham sch.; substitute recorder, Durham; mem. N. C. legislature, 1915; mem. ex. com. Trinity Coll. Alumni Ass'n.; sec. N. C. Anti-Saloon League; o. atty-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

PEGAM, WILLIAM HOWELL, JR.: b. May 22, 1885; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '06; p. asst. civil eng'r., S. A. L. Ry. Co.; o. res. mgr. U. S. Tire Co. *Address*: 1710 Main St., Houston, Texas.

PERROW, EBER CARLE: b. Dec. 7, 1880; e. Sept., 1899, Norton, Tenn.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '03; A. M., '05; m. Bertha Littig; p. instructor Trinity Coll., 1903-05; asst. prof. Eng., Univ. Miss.; instr. Univ. Wis.; o. prof. English, Univ. Louisville. *Address*: 119 W. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

PHILLIPS, DAVID BARRINGER: b. Nov. 18, 1878; e. Sept., 1902, Salis-

bury, N. C.; A. B., '06; grad. Univ. Mich., Dept. Med. and Surgery, 1910; p. jr. res. physician, Youngstown, O., 1910-11; chief res. phys., 1911-12; mem. visiting jr. surgical staff, 1914; asst. to Dr. John Heberding, Roentgenologist; o. physician, surgeon. *Address*: Youngstown, O.

PITTS, J. A.: b. Dec. 11, 1877; e. Sept. 11, 1901, Mulberry, Tenn.; A. B., '05; m. Iola York; p. prin. Littleton high sch.; Creedmoor high sch.; o. supt. schools. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

POOLE, JAMES ROBERT: b. July 6, 1872; e. Sept., 1894, Capel's Mills, N. C.; A. B., '98; m. Pearle Johnson; p. prin. Hamlet pub. sch., 1900; prin. Boykin high sch., 1902; prof. languages, N. C. Milit. Sch., Red Springs, N. C., 1903; o. co. supt. pub. instr. *Address*: Lumberton, N. C.

PUGH, CLARENCE RAYDEN: b. Mar. 31, 1884; e. Sept., 1902, Wanchese, N. C.; A. B., '06; Univ. Chic. Law Sch.; m. Marie Adell Bulpitt; p. mem. N. C. legislature, 1907; asst. state's att'y, Lake Co., Ill., 1911; teacher in Ill., 4 yrs.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Elizabeth City, N. C.

PURYEAR, WILSON GRINTER: b. Aug. 23, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Paducah, Ky.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '06; A. M.; m. Clara Belle Goar; o. instructor, McTyeire Sch. *Address*: McKenzie, Tenn.

READ, CHARLES LEWIS: b. Nov. 15, 1869; e. Sept., 1897, Palmer Springs, Va.; t. 1 yr.; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pres. elder, Washington district. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

READE, ROBERT PERCIVAL: b. Aug. 5, 1877; e. Sept., 1896, Mt. Tirzah, N. C.; A. B., '00; LL. B. (Univ. Mich.); m. Lela Reade; p. asso. prof. Law, Trinity Coll.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

RENN, JOHN WORRELL: b. Jan. 8, 1881; e. Sept., Shelby, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Nell Hall; p. sec. gen. pass. agt., S. A. L. Ry.; chief clerk treas. dept., Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Ry.; o. court reporter 5th judicial circuit, Ala. *Address*: Tuskegee, Ala.

REXFORD, WILLIAM LESTER: b. Jan. 27, 1873; e. Sept., 1902, Santa Rosa, Cal.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Martha Elizabeth Futrell; p. mem. N. C. Conf., and W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1906; o. pastor, Marshall. *Address*: Marshall, N. C.

RICHARDSON, JOHN CURTIS: b. Dec. 22, 1882; e. Sept., 1901, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '05; A. M., '06; graduate student, Univ. Chic., 1912-13; p. teacher, Greensboro high sch., 1906-07; prin. Wendell Acad., 1907-08; 1st asst. Morton's School for Boys, Savannah, Ga., April-May, '08; prin. Carthage graded schs., 1908-12; o. instructor, Baltimore Polytechnic Inst. *Address*: 216 East 22nd St., Baltimore, Md.

RICHARDSON, MICHAEL RALPH: b. Apr. 24, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '03; A. M., '04; grad. student, Mathematics and Astronomy, Univ. Chic., 1911-13; p. head of Mathematics

dept., Weaverville Coll., N. C.; instr. Math., N. C. A. & M. Coll.; o. private study. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

ROBINSON, CHARLES K.: b. Oct. 20, 1880; e. Sept., 1899, Franklin, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Agnes Morgan Carter; p. teacher, Wilson, N. C.; teacher of Eng., Weaver College; lumber insp., J. S. Coleman Co., Coleman, Robinson & Co., and Gearhart & Robinson; o. reporter, *Gazette-News*. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

ROBINSON, HARDY FENNELL: b. May 20, 1882; e. Sept., 1898, Goldsboro, N. C.; A. B., '02; p. clerk, A. N. C. R. R. Co., Goldsboro, N. C.; o. book-keeper, Contentnea Guano Co. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

ROBEY, WESLEY MARVIN: b. Nov. 30, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Morganton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; D. D. S. (Vanderbilt); m. Annie Bryant; o. dentist. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

ROCHELLE, ZALPHEUS AARON: b. Oct. 19, 1879; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Bertha Marie Lakey; p. book-keeper, treas. office S. A. L. R. R., prin. Barnardsville and Dover high schs.; o. book-keeper; city auditor. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

ROCKETT, FORREST PINCKNEY: b. July 28, 1871; e. Sept., 1897, Hickory, N. C.; t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  yr.; A. B. (Lenoir Coll.); m. Mamie Lee Starnette; p. prin. Mooresville Inst., 5 yrs.; prin. Hendersonville high sch., 2 yrs.; supt. Bessemer City schs., 3 yrs.; o. asst. postmaster. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

ROPER, ROBERT ROY: b. Mar. 4, 1883; e. Sept., 1902, Roper, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Neva Cahoon; p. asst. res. eng'r. N. S. Ry., 1905-1908; G. & F. R. R., 1908; shipping clerk, J. L. Roper Lumber Co., 1909-1911; o. supt. saw-mill. *Address*: Roper, N. C.

ROSS, CHARLES RICHMOND: b. Nov. 21, 1877; e. Sept., 1900, Norwood, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Rosa Ellen Holt; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Roxboro. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

SATTERFIELD, HENRY CLEMENT: b. Mar. 8, 1882; e. Jan., 1900, Roxboro, N. C.; A. B., '04; m. Carlotta Angier; p. pres. Cary Lumber Co., Durham, N. C.; sec. and treas. Wayne Hardwood Co., Goldsboro, N. C.; treas. Clay-Putnam Land Co., Jacksonville, Fla.; o. lumberman. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SCARLETT, CHARLES: b. Sept. 16, 1874; e. Sept., 1899, Hillsboro, N. C., R. R. No. 1; A. B., '03; p. sec. Dem. ex. com.; city att'y; U. S. referee in bankruptcy; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SESSOMS, KELLY PARKER: b. Mar. 13, 1881; e. Sept., 1898, Hope Mills, N. C.; t.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  yrs.; A. B., '02; m. Blanche N. Franks; o. mfg. naval stores. *Address*: Caryville, Fla., R. F. D. No. 1.

SESSOMS, WILLIAM ALEXANDER: b. May 8, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Hope Mills, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Emma H. Dawdy; o. farmer. *Address*: Bonifay, Fla.

SIDBURY, KIRBY CLEVELAND: b. 1884; e. Sept., 1902, Holly Ridge, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; Ph. B. (U. N. C.); m. Edna Crane; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

SIMMONS, DENNIS WISE: b. Aug. 17, 1878; e. Sept., 1895, Fairfield, N. C.; A. B., '99; m. Laura M. Mann; p. prin. Elizabeth City high school; supt. Lake Landing graded school; o. teacher. *Address*: Middletown, N. C.

SINGLETON, LOUIS THOMPSON: b. Oct. 20, 1877; e. Sept., 1902, Roper, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Mary Southall Laurence; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S; o. pastor, Scotland Neck. *Address*: Scotland Neck, N. C.

SMITH, GILBERT HARMER: b. Dec. 23, 1883; e. Sept., 1900, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '04; p. director men's work, J. A. Reis settlement; prof. Eng., Catawba College, Newton, N. C.; o. prof. of English, Univ. Okla. *Address*: Norman, Okla.

SMITHDEAL, EDWARD O.: b. Mar. 19, 1881; e. Sept., 1898, Advance, N. C.; A. B., '02; p. prin. Smithfield graded sch.; supt. Newton graded sch.; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Hickory. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

SNEAD, WALTER ROBERT: b. June 7, 1846; e. Sept., 1859; A. B.; m. Martha E. Thigpen; p. pres. dental board of Fla.; o. dentist. *Address*: Marianna, Fla.

SPARGER, SAMUEL W.: b. Aug. 16, 1874; e. Mount Airy, N. C.; Ph. B., A. M.; o. N. C. mgr. for State Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Mass. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SPEED, WILLIAM MOORE: b. Feb. 2, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Elizabeth M. Powell; p. book-keeper, Durham Hosiery Mills; o. sec.-treas. Austin Heaton Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SPENCER, EDWARD WRIGHT: b. Sept. 7, 1878; e. Sept. 7, 1899, Oxford, N. C.; A. B., '03; m. Virginia Lyle Hannah; p. instructor in Eng., Ark. Military Academy; o. mgr. Va. Inspection & Rating Bureau. *Address*: Am. Nat. Bank Bldg., Richmond, Va.

SQUIRES, JOHN HOUSTON: b. Jan. 19, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; B. S., '05 (V. P. I.); M. S., Ph. D. (Cornell); p. prof. Agronomy, New Mex. A. & M. College; special agent W. S. D. A.; o. agronomist. *Address*: Du Pont Powder Co., Wilmington, Del.

STAINBACK, ASHLEY BURNETTE: b. Nov. 22, 1881; e. Sept., 1902, Weldon, N. C.; A. B., '06; LL. B. (Georgetown Univ.) '14; p. money clerk, Sou. Express Co., Weldon, N. C.; extra train dispatcher, A. C. L. Ry., Norfolk, Va.; clerk Navy Dept., Norfolk, Va.; clerk War

Dept., Columbia, S. C.; o. clerk in P. O. Dept. *Address*: Postal Savings System, Washington, D. C.

STANFIELD, BENJAMIN ELIJAH: b. Aug. 20, 1876; e. Sept., 1896, Leasburg, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Josephine Hambrick; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Fairmont. *Address*: Fairmont, N. C.

STEELE, FLEETE SHELTON: b. Dec. 17, 1883; e. Sept., 1902, Turnersburg, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; o. physician. *Address*: Hickory, N. C.

STEM, THADDEUS GARLAND: b. Feb. 3, 1884; e. Sept., 1902, Stem, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '06; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1 yr.; m. Hallie W. Mayes; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

STEWART, STEPHEN ALEXANDER: b. July 22, 1876; e. Sept., 1896, Monroe, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '00; A. M., '04; student in Yale Divinity Sch., 1904-06; m. (1) Lilian Bridgers; (2) Anna Bird Lanus; p. prin. Stanley Creek Inst.; teacher, Trinity Park School; o. Missionary in Japan. *Address*: 111 Sosui Hama, Kyuto, Japan.

STOKES, EARL MONROE: b. Aug. 25, 1881; e. Sept., 1900, McLauren, S. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Inez Duke Angier; p. dept. foreman, supt., mgr. of factory, for Br. Am. Tob. Co., Durham, N. C., mgr. of factory for Br. Am. Tob. Co., Petersburg, Va.; o. mgr. Plug Tob. factory, David Dunlap, Inc. *Address*: 436 Washington St., Petersburg, Va.

SWINDELL, FREDERICK DUDLEY: b. Mar. 2, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Goldsboro, N. C.; A. B., '03; LL. B., '05 (Wake Forest); m. Frederica Leake (dec'd); o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

SYKES, RALPH JAMES: b. Sept. 10, 1881; e. Sept., 1901, Garysburg, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Fay Dixon Westbrook; p. Thomas Drug Co., W. Durham; Haywood & Boone, Durham, N. C.; Z. V. Conyers, Greensboro, N. C.; o. druggist. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

TAYLOR, GASTON WILDER: b. Mar. 4, 1878; e. Sept., 1894, Whitakers, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Minnie E. Moore; p. mayor, Whitakers, N. C.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Whitakers, N. C.

TAYLOR, HOY: b. July 20, 1879; e. Sept., 1902, Boone, N. C.; A. B., '06; m. Lucy Liles; p. teacher, Cary H. S., 1906-07; prin. Biscoe H. S., 1907-13; o. supt. graded schs. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

TAYLOR, ROBERT RIVES: b. Dec. 13, 1882; e. Sept., 1899, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Eliza Norfleet Smith; p. bookkeeper, 1 yr.; o. cashier, Bank of Gates. *Address*: Gatesville, N. C.

THOMAS, WILLIAM ARCHER: b. June 16, 1882; e. Martinsville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Johanna Dorothea Burgheim; p. division salesman, A. T. Co.; dept. mgr. P. Lorillard Co.; o. southwestern representative United Cigar Mfg. Co. *Address*: 1918 Milan St., Houston, Texas.

TILLET, WILBUR FISK: b. Jan. 29, 1882; e. Sept., 1901, Durham,

N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '06; m. Margaret Stanford; o. tob. buyer, Am. Tob. Co. *Address*: Chase City, Va.

TROY, MELVILLE PRESTON: b. 1877; e. Sept., 1894, Weldon, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. buying agt. and business mgr. Am. Tob. Co. in London, Eng. *Address*: No. 9, New Broad St., London, Eng.

TURNAGE, JESSE RAYMOND: b. Aug. 3, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Ormands-ville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Eva Moseley; o. merchant. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

TUTTLE, SAMUEL LANDER: b. Sept. 17, 1878; e. Sept., 1899, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; o. lumber inspector, W. H. Craddock. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

UMSTEAD, JOSEPH MARTIN: b. Aug. 5, 1881; e. Jan., 1897, Durham, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Annie A. Fullerton; o. bookkeeper, stenographer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

UNDERWOOD, SAMUEL BOBBIT: b. Oct. 19, 1885; e. Sept., 1901, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '06; m. Eloise Lister Underwood; p. prof. Eng., So. Coll., Sutherland, Fla., 1906-07; supt. pub. schs., Hertford, N. C., 1907-10; headmaster, Trinity Park School, 1910-11; supt. Kinston schs., 1911-14; o. supt. Pitt Co. pub. schs.; prof. School Admin., E. Carolina Teachers' Training School. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

VEACH, SAMUEL JONES: b. Oct. 15, 1848; e. Oct., 1868, Thomasville, N. C.; p. teacher, 20 yrs.; mem. bd. of educ., Duplin Co.; trustee of church; o. farmer. *Address*: Warsaw, N. C.

WALKER, JOHN BAILEY, JR.: b. Dec. 14, 1883; e. Sept., 1900, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '04; o. surveyor. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

WANNAMAHER, WILLIAM HANE: b. Sept. 28, 1873; e. Sept., 1900, Spartanburg, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '01; A. B., Wofford; A. M., Harvard; Harvard, 1901-03; Leipsic and Berlin, 1903-05; m. Isabel Stringfellow; o. prof. German, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

WARE, JAMES A.: b. Dec. 8, 1879; e. Sept., 1897, Asheville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. U. S. P. O.; o. coal and drayage (Pisgah Fuel and Dray Co.) *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

WEBB, RICHARD: b. Feb. 23, 1877; e. Sept., 1897, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '00; M. A. (Yale); p. teacher, Trinity Park Sch., 1900-02; prof. Eng., Central Coll., 1903-04. *Address*: R. No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.

WEBB, RUFUS MOORE: b. Apr. 24, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. farmer. *Address*: R. No. 2, Mebane, N. C.

WEBB, THOMAS A.: b. July 24, 1880; e. Sept., 1896, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Lucy C. State; o. treas. Halifax Co., Va. *Address*: South Boston, Va.



WELCH, EDWARD RUSKIN: b. Mar. 30, 1875; e. Jan. 1, 1896, Red Springs, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '99; m. Lula King; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., 1899-1910; mem. West Okla. Conf., since 1910; o. pastor. *Address*: Wynnewood, Okla.

WHITAKER, ROMULUS EARL: b. Mar. 11, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Kinston, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; B. S. (Davidson Coll.); m. Elsa Meyes Boyd; o. rep. H. K. Mulford Co., Mfg. Chemists. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

WHITAKER, WILLIAM MURRAY: b. Oct. 26, 1881; e. Sept., 1901, Trenton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. traveling salesman; farmer. *Address*: Trenton, N. C.

WHITE, THOMAS L.: b. Oct. 18, 1857; e. Sept., 1877, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '81; o. banker. *Address*: Battle Creek, Neb.

WILKERSON, CHARLES B.: b. Sept. 24, 1878; e. Sept., 1901, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D.; m. Annie Royall Farthing; p. pres. People's Bk.; pres. Apex Knitting Mill; local surgeon, S. A. L. Ry. and D. & S. Ry.; o. physician. *Address*: Apex, N. C.

WILLIAMS, JOSEPH LEON: b. July 21, 1883; e. Sept., 1902, Norfolk, Va.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Bessie Lente Steere; p. sec. chamber commerce, New Bern, N. C.; sec. E. Carolina Fair, New Bern, N. C.; o. rep. Radcliffe Chautauqua, Washington, D. C. *Address*: New Bern, N. C.

WILLIAMS, LEON FRANKLIN: b. Aug. 27, 1881; e. Sept., 1896, Gatesville, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '00; A. M., '02; Ph. D., '07 (Chemistry, Johns Hopkins); m. Katharine Westmead Phillips; p. asst. chem., Trinity Coll.; o. asst. prof. Chemistry, N. C. A. & M. Coll. *Address*: W. Raleigh, N. C.

WILLIAMSON, F. MARVIN: b. Apr. 21, 1881; e. Sept., 1902, Troy, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Bertha Smith; p. mgr. hdw. store, 5 yrs.; prin. Conway high sch., 3 yrs.; o. co. supt. schs. *Address*: Pittsboro, N. C.

WINSTEAD, SAMUEL G.: b. Jan. 12, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '00; A. M., '01; m. Kate Barden; p. supt. Roxboro sch., 2 yrs.; mem. bd. trustees, Roxboro schs.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

WOMBLE, BUNYAN SNIPES: b. May 2, 1882; e. Sept., 1900, Shelby, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '04; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1904-06; m. Edith Willingham; p. city att'y; vice-pres. Trinity Coll. Alumni Asso.; mem. Bd. of Trustees, Trinity Coll.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

WOOD, JOHN KERR: b. Feb. 2, 1875; e. Sept., 1897, Asheboro, N. C.; A. B., '01; m. Nettie Reid McAulay; p. banking; insurance; railroad; o. merchant. *Address*: Asheboro, N. C.

WOODALL, PRESTON DEWITT: b. Sept. 25, 1872; e. Sept., 1894, Benson, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Mary Elizabeth Brinkley; p. teacher; o. pastor, Edenton. *Address*: Edenton, N. C.

WOODARD, CHARLES AUGUSTUS: b. May 11, 1876; e. Sept., 1896, Black Creek, N. C.; A. B., '00; M. D., '04 (U. Va.); o. physician, surgeon. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

WOOTEN, JOHN COUNCIL: b. Nov. 14, 1868; e. Sept., 1894, Speights Bridge, N. C.; A. B., '98; B. D.; m. (1) Mary L. Poage; (2) Lydia A. Yates; p. prof. Biblical Literature, Trinity Coll., 1907-10; mem. W. N. C. Conf., Cal. Conf., and N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1898; mem. Board of Trustees, Trinity Coll.; o. pastor, Raleigh. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

WOOTEN, LOYD KIRBY: b. Feb. 21, 1884; e. Sept., 1901, Kinston, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Anna Spencer Jones; p. bookkeeper; Sinurell and McCoy, Inc.; Eagle Warehouse Co.; o. automobile business. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

WREN, JUNIUS CARLYLE: b. June 12, 1879; e. Sept., 1896, Siler City, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Margaret Parker; p. traveling salesman, 10 yrs.; o. merchant. *Address*: Siler City, N. C.

YARBOROUGH, EDWIN SEARCH: b. Aug. 18, 1881; e. Sept., 1898, Locust Hill, N. C.; A. B., '02; m. Nellie Elliot; p. vice-pres. Hassell-Johnson Co.; gen. mdse.; mayor, Duke; o. postmaster; mgr. finishing and shipping dept., Erwin Cotton Mills, No. 2. *Address*: Duke, N. C.

YEARBY, NORMAN CLYDE: b. Mar. 26, 1872; e. Sept., 1895, Kelvin Grove, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '00; m. Annie Lunsford; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1900; o. pastor, Roxboro. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLLEGE

---

### THE TRINITY ARCHIVE

A literary magazine published monthly by the senior class.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. J. J. LILLEY, *Mgr.*

---

### THE TRINITY CHRONICLE

Published every Wednesday during the scholastic year by the Columbian and Hesperian literary societies.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. T. J. SWAIN, *Mgr.*

---

### THE CHANTICLEER

The student annual, preserving the record of the year's college life in all phases by means of pictures, poems, and sketches.  
Subscription price, \$3.00. S. B. WHITE, JR., *Mgr.*

---

### THE SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY

Established by the "9019" and published at Trinity College by the South Atlantic Publishing Company.  
Edited by Professors Wm. H. Glasson and Wm. P. Few.  
Subscription price, \$2.00. FRANK C. BROWN, *Treas.*

---

HISTORICAL PAPERS, Series I-X, \$1.00 each.

### THE JOHN LAWSON MONOGRAPHS:

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BRANTLEY YORK, \$1.08.  
MEMOIRS OF W. W. HOLDEN, \$1.25.  
REMINISCENCES OF GEN. W. R. BOGGS, \$1.10.

*Address:* The Trinity College Historical Society.

---

### TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association to keep all former students of the College in touch with one another and their Alma Mater.  
Subscription price, \$1.00. C. L. HORNADAY, *Mgr.*



Vol. I

JANUARY, 1916

No. 4

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *President*  
B. S. WOMBLE, *Vice-President*

M. E. NEWSOM, JR., *Secretary and Treasurer*  
R. L. FLOWERS, *Chmn. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07, *Managing Editor*  
CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Business Manager*  
HARRY M. NORTH, '99      M. A. BRIGGS, '09  
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09      W. G. SHEPPARD, '12  
MISS KATIE JOHNSON, '02 (*Trinity Alumnae Association*)

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July, and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Library Building, Trinity College.

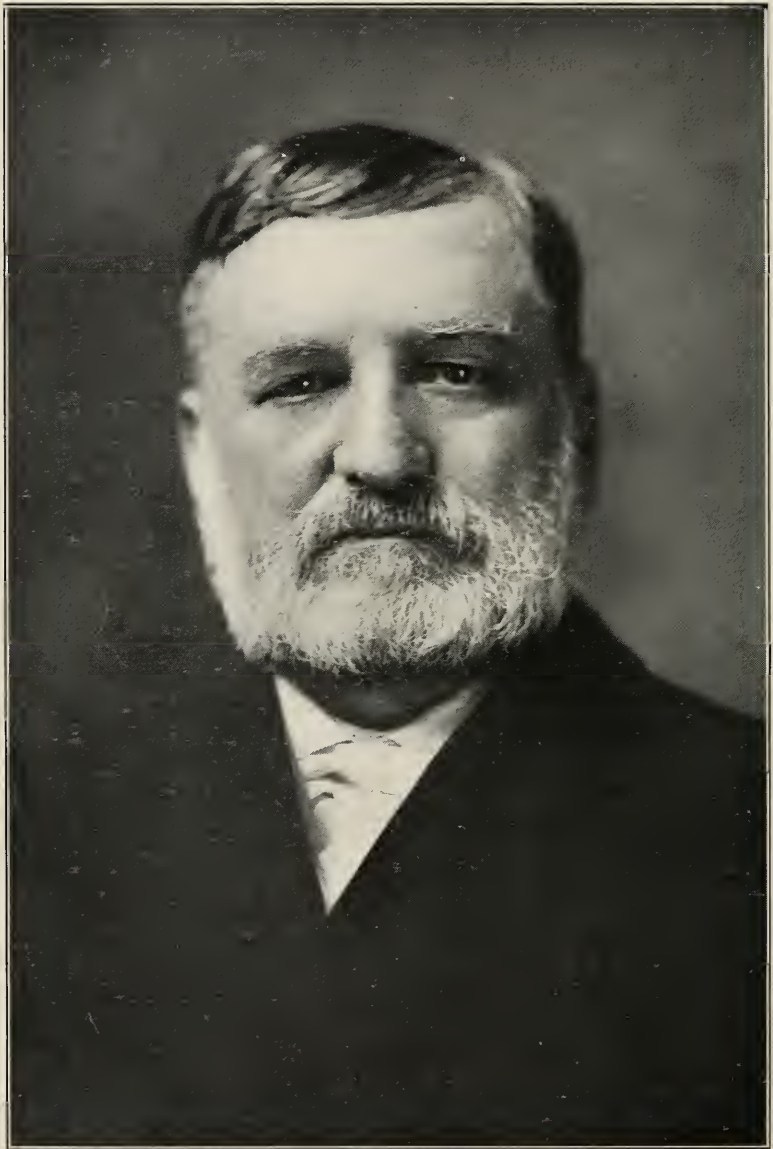
All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
BRAXTON CRAVEN AND TRINITY COLLEGE.....	247
EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94	
REVEREND LESLIE POWELL HOWARD.....	258
PRESIDENT WM. P. FEW	
THE ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT PROGRAM OF 1877.....	261
THE TRINITY COLLEGE LAW SCHOOL.....	264
WALTER G. SHEPPARD, '12	
EDITORIAL NOTES .....	272
ON THE CAMPUS .....	273
EDGAR W. KNIGHT, '09	
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	281
MISS KATIE JOHNSON, '02	
THE ALUMNI DINNER IN RALEIGH.....	283
MISS ANNIE E. TILLET, '07	
ALUMNI NOTES .....	284
CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02	
REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS.....	288
R. L. FLOWERS, <i>Chmn. of the Executive Committee</i>	

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*





SAMUEL FOX MORDECAI, LL. D.  
Dean of Trinity College Law School



# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. I.

JANUARY, 1916

No. 4

## BRAXTON CRAVEN AND TRINITY COLLEGE

EUGENE C. BROOKS, '94

Trinity College opened its first session in August, 1859. With the new name and a new organization the institution opened under most favorable auspices. True, the church was not entirely united, since there were many members of the North Carolina Conference, both among the clergy and among the laity, who felt too close to Randolph-Macon to transfer readily their allegiance to the new conference institution; and furthermore Randolph-Macon College held certain scholarships for North Carolina patrons. The ghost of this old allegiance was to rise to disturb Trinity College after the Civil War; but for the present all on the surface was harmony. As Dr. Craven said in his "Historical Sketch of Trinity College," 1876, "The Conference did not receive it as a pauper or as a bankrupt: it came asking favor and recognition from its own church, but at the same time able and willing to confer favors in return over and above all liabilities."

The property that was turned over to the Conference, consisted of (1) seventeen acres of land, (2) one large brick building erected out of the funds borrowed from the State Literary Board and other funds contributed for the purpose, (3) certain scientific apparatus, and (4) three libraries, one owned by the College and the others by the two literary societies. According to Dr. Craven's report to the Conference at Newbern, December 8, 1858, this property was worth \$30,000. All was the product of Dr. Craven's labors for a pe-

riod of eighteen years. However, against this valuation there stood an indebtedness of \$10,000 to the Literary Board and \$700 to Braxton Craven. The former was covered by a first mortgage bond secured by Hon. John D. Gilmer of Greensboro and President Craven, and the latter was secured by a lien on the property. The Conference accepted the property with the indebtedness and at once began an enthusiastic campaign to raise funds for a new building and for an endowment of \$50,000. And these plans were maturing satisfactorily, when the war came.

#### ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE

Under the new organization Rev. Charles F. Deems, D. D., who had been so active in making the institution a church college, was chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Dr. Craven was a member of the Board and chairman of the executive committee. The Conference had appointed as a board of visitors Rev. Peter Doub, D. D., chairman, Rev. President Frost, Rev. C. P. Jones, Rev. W. E. Pell, and Rev. J. W. Lewis. The agents appointed to solicit funds were Rev. J. N. Andrews and Rev. J. B. Martin. But when Conference met in 1859, Rev. N. H. D. Wilson was appointed agent, serving the institution in this capacity until the outbreak of the war.

Of the first faculty all are more than mere names. They live to-day in the hearts of the "Old Trinity" students, who recall their unselfish labors in laying the foundation of the greater Trinity College of to-day. President Craven, upon whom during this first year was conferred degree of Doctor of Divinity in addition to the A. B. degree conferred by Randolph-Macon in 1850 and the A. M. conferred by the State University in 1851, was professor of mental and moral science. Lemuel Johnson, A. M., was professor of mathematics. He had lived in the village around the College and had entered as a student from Randolph County. He and his brother, D. C. Johnson, were in 1853 the first graduates of Normal College. He began teaching mathematics in 1855. I. L. Wright, A. M., was professor of natural science. He had entered college as

a student from Darlington, S. C., had graduated from Normal College in 1854, and had begun teaching Latin and modern history in the institution in 1855. He taught these subjects until the opening of Trinity College in 1859. W. T. Gannaway, A. M., was professor of Latin and Greek. He was a native of Wythe County, Virginia, and was educated at Randolph-Macon College. He came to North Carolina after graduation and was for a time principal of Germantown Academy. R. H. Skeen, A. B., was tutor in mathematics. He had graduated from Normal College in 1858 and immediately after graduation had been elected tutor in mathematics and ancient history, thus serving as a member of the last faculty of Normal. O. W. Carr, A. B., was tutor in Latin and Greek. He had enrolled as a student from Kenansville, Duplin County, and had graduated in 1859, being a member of the last class that graduated from Normal. He was elected tutor in the new college the summer following his graduation and began his long career as a teacher in Trinity College.

#### THE COLLEGE CURRICULUM

It is difficult for a school man who has worked up through the secondary school to the headship of an institution of college rank to organize a college along the old traditional lines exclusively. Dr. Craven had been principal of a flourishing academy, and he saw clearly the need of making the school serve his day and generation; and the curriculum of Union Institute testifies to that fact. As president of a teacher training institution of collegiate rank his great purpose was to send back to the state men who could serve the state, and he sought to incorporate in his curriculum such subjects as would equip the graduates with useful knowledge; and the curriculum of Normal College is a testimonial of this fact. I am giving below the first curriculum of Trinity; the courses are the same as those published in the last catalogue of Normal College with the exceptions mentioned in my last article.

FRESHMAN CLASS.—*First Term*—1. Latin, Virgil with mythology and ancient geography; 2. Greek, *Anabasis*, construction and a careful review of the whole grammar; 3. Mathematics, algebra and geometry;

4. English literature, embracing English grammar, prosody, metrics, penmanship, and composition. *Second Term*—1. Latin, Virgil, with exercises in Latin composition; 2. Greek, *Anabasis*; 3. Mathematics, algebra and geometry; 4. Natural science, natural philosophy with lectures; 5. English literature, book-keeping and composition. *Third Term*—1. Latin, Cicero's *Orations*, with exercises in Latin composition; 2. Greek, Herodotus, with special exercises in idioms and Greek antiquities; 3. Mathematics, algebra and geometry; 4. English literature, history of the United States and composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.—*First Term*—1. Latin, Sallust, with exercises in Latin composition; 2. Greek, Homer, with Greek prose composition; 3. Mathematics, trigonometry, mensuration, surveying, and navigation, with practical exercises; 4. Natural history, Gould's *Principles of Zoology*, with lectures. *Second Term*—1. Latin, Cicero's *De Officiis* and Terence; 2. Greek, Homer, with exercises in writing Greek; 3. Mathematics, spherical trigonometry and conic sections; 4. English literature, Comstock's *Elocution*, astronomy, and composition. *Third Term*—1. Latin, Livy and lectures on Latin literature; 2. Greek, Demosthenes' *On the Crown* and exercises in writing; 3. Mathematics, analytical geometry; 4. English literature, Wilson's *Outlines of Universal History*, with lectures.

JUNIOR CLASS.—*First Term*—1. Latin, Horace's *Odes* and Juvenal; 2. Greek, Thucydides and exercises in writing Greek; 3. Mathematics, differential calculus; 4. Rhetoric, Blair, Whately, and Campbell, with regular exercises in English composition. *Second Term*—1. Latin, Cicero's *De Oratore*, translation into English; 2. Greek, review; 3. Mathematics, integral calculus and the formation of tables; 4. Logic, Whately and Mill; 5. Uranography, Burrit, exercises with globes; 6. French, grammar and fables. *Third Term*—1. Latin, *The Satires of Horace*; 2. Greek, *The Ajax* of Sophocles, Kubner's Greek Grammar; 3. Mathematics, Olmstead, Larchner, and Renwick's *Mechanics*, with lectures; 4. Natural science, chemistry and botany; 5. English literature, history of the middle ages and composition; 6. French, *Charles XII* and *Telemaque*.

SENIOR CLASS.—*First Term*—1. Latin, the *Germania* and *Agricola* of Tacitus; 2. Greek, review and exercises in writing; 3. Mathematics, mathematical astronomy and the history of science, with lectures; 4. Philosophy, Upham and Reid's *Mental Science* with lectures; 5. French, Molière; 6. Geology and mineralogy. *Second Term*—1. Latin, Cicero's *Immortality of the Soul*; 2. Greek, *New Testament*, Homer, and Sophocles; 3. Mathematics, astronomical calculations, with reviews on algebra, geometry, and trigonometry; 4. Political economy, with lectures on the law of nations, constitution of the United States, etc.; 5. Lectures on modern literature. *Third Term*—1. Latin and Greek, two reci-

tations a week "in such books as the professor may select;" 2. Moral science, with lectures; 3. Mathematics, civil engineering and reviews; 4. *Evidences of Christianity*, Alexander, Pully, and Butler; 5. Lectures on natural science and history.

It is somewhat interesting to note how the more modern subjects, such as book-keeping, history, etc., were classified. English literature was a comprehensive term, a sort of catch-all, that included many subjects written in English language. We should bear in mind that English literature as we think of the term to-day was not taught. Only within the last few years has that subject been introduced into Oxford University, and in 1859 very few academies and colleges made any attempt whatsoever to teach the English masterpieces. It was not until the late eighties and the early nineties that the distinction between literature and history became clearly defined and a specific chair for each was created.

A comparison of the course of study in 1859 with the classical (A) course to-day shows that in Latin and Greek the requirements today are about a year higher, in mathematics about two years higher, and in English perhaps a year higher. No history was required for entrance, while to-day at least two years work in history is required. Since history was classified as literature, it had not become separate and distinct as a college preparatory subject.

How to prepare students for college was then a perplexing question. So perplexing was it that as the colleges developed, they made heavy and heavier demands on the academies throughout the state to give better college preparatory training. Trinity College found, as Normal College had already learned, and as the modern Trinity College had to learn over again, that the best preparatory school for the college would be the one controlled and supervised by the college authorities. In that way the preparation of the students could be directed along lines that would most readily fit into the plans of the college. In the announcement concerning the preparatory department Dr. Craven said, "We have a preparatory school under the immediate supervision of the faculty. We receive

boys of any age or attainment. In this department we use Bullion's *Grammar*, Emerson's *Arithmetic*, Mitchell's *Geography*, and Loomis's *Algebra*."

Dr. Craven said he had learned from observation that "there is tenfold greater deficiency generally in the grammars, arithmetic, and geography than in Caesar, Virgil, the readers (Latin), or algebra."

It was in this year that the College adopted for the first time the policy that "applicants for admission into the freshman class must stand an approved examination" before being admitted into college. The subjects required for admission were: "Oral and written arithmetic, the grammars of the English, Latin, and Greek languages, Latin reader, Caesar, two books of Ovid, Virgil's *Bucolics*, Greek reader, algebra to equations of the second degree, and modern geography."

In this year a series of lectures on popular subjects was arranged, subjects for the most part that have since become a part of the regular college work, but which were then just forming into subjects for college uses. Although they did not form a part of the regular work, they were so arranged that regular students could take them and irregular students could take them also by paying an additional fee. These lectures were in mental science, mineralogy and geology, rhetoric, zoology, trigonometry and surveying, international law and political economy, natural philosophy, chemistry, book-keeping and penmanship, moral science and evidences of Christianity, agricultural chemistry, and civil engineering, embracing road surveys and calculations, architectural drawing, construction, materials, etc.

Dr. Craven was the lecturer as a rule, and it is in this capacity that his students remember him best. He so impressed his students that they cherished the notes taken on these lectures more highly perhaps than any other part of their college work. In this way he reached all students in college. If he had a wonderful sway over men with whom he came in contact in the outside world, his influence over the immature minds of young men was even greater. In knowledge of the

classics, the fundamental principles of science, and the standard works of history and literature, he was an exceptional master. He was a man of encyclopaedic knowledge, and from this rich field he drew the knowledge that became an inspiration to his students.

#### DEGREES

The degree of Master of Arts was more highly prized than any other. The Bachelor of Arts degree had been conferred as an honorary degree at some institutions, whether at Normal College I am unable to learn; but with the opening of Trinity College the Board of Trustees declared that the "A. B. degree will not in any case be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it he must stand an approved examination upon our course of instruction. A. M. will not be conferred as a matter of course upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigations are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction."

#### THE STUDENT BODY

The three years from 1859 to 1862 are referred to as the golden age of the College, because the patronage indicated that the church was united and that the people of North Carolina had confidence in the institution. The enrollment for the first year, 1859-60, was 194; and in 1860-61, the attendance reached 215, the highest number ever enrolled in old Trinity College. The students were classified as follows: seniors, 19; juniors, 24; sophomores, 31; freshmen, 32; preparatory and irregular, 109. The College was dependent entirely for support upon the fees paid by students. However, the expenses of the students were very moderate. The tuition was forty-two dollars per year; board, seven dollars a month. Each student paid a fee of three dollars a year to cover the cost of sweeping, fire-making, bell-ringing, etc., and in addition a matriculation fee of five dollars at the time of entering and two dollars and a half each year afterwards.

Students were required to recite three times daily, and the passing grade was 50. If he fell below that mark, the student was removed to a lower class in that subject. Every student, however, was not required to take the one course outlined above. He might select groups of subjects; and if he completed the four years work, he was given a certificate of proficiency in the subject completed.

A glance at the records of the College reveals the fact that if the habits of students have changed, they have changed for the better, since the first years of Trinity College. We learn that some of the students then had a tendency to drink and gamble, to "tote pistols" and play cards, to have night suppers and "raise a rough house," to devastate orchards and raid chicken houses, and then club together for concealment. Dr. Craven's deep religious nature and his high conceptions of life made it impossible for him to understand how young men of sense could find enjoyment in these vices. "It has long been the custom," he said, "in Southern colleges for students to have a code of regulations and morals peculiar to themselves. According to this code, they may practice all dissipation, damage property, create disturbance, commit depredations, play tricks, and then club together for concealment, and if one should divulge anything, he is insulted and scoffed. To this 'college opinion' we pay no respect, but hold all subject to the morals of a Christian people, and visit with swift punishment every dastardly spirit that attempts to conceal or palliate crime. What young man at his own home would dare buy 'night-suppers' from negroes, steal chickens from neighbors, and do numerous similar things?" And yet, he added, students were guilty of such things at college, and when these stories were related to the parents they laughed at the escapades, thus tending to encourage lawless deeds. His conclusion was that when parents have two standards for their sons, a high and a low, they cannot expect the sons to choose the high standard when the low standard seems pleasing to the parents. During the first three years of Trinity College the number of expulsions was five; deaths, three; and conversions, one hun-



dred sixty-five. These statistics would indicate that the master preacher was the master of young men and that his mastery was destroying that vicious "college opinion."

In writing of the years from 1859 to 1862, Dr. Craven said: "These were by far the most prosperous years the College ever had; current expenses were paid fully and promptly, opposition had died away, agents appointed by the Conference were readily receiving ample funds for elegant and commodious buildings, some gentlemen were preparing to inaugurate a handsome endowment, and everything was favorable for a secure foundation of enduring prosperity." This period was indeed the golden age of "Old Trinity."

Although Dr. Craven said that the funds were sufficient to pay all expenses, it is interesting to see how much funds were received. He said that the total average yearly income was \$7,500, and that the salaries of the faculty and all the other expenses of the college were paid out of this amount. Besides, he failed to collect \$380, and the amount of tuition given to needy students was \$830. It appears from the records that the College actually received \$7,500 annually for these three years.

The most encouraging thing at this time was the fact that the church was united, and the entire Methodist church was giving the institution its support. Such unity and spirit were enough to create a golden age. The agent of the College, Rev. N. H. D. Wilson, was meeting with much success, and on October 16, 1860, the building committee of the College, composed of N. F. Reid, N. H. D. Wilson, Jas. Leach, B. F. Steed, Kelly Johnson, and B. Craven gave the contract "for the new building. . . to G. W. Holt, of Warrenton, which he undertook to execute according to specifications, for the sum of \$14,000." But the great civil war was at hand, and the College saw the end of all building for many years.

During this period, Dr. Craven continued to work with the teachers of the State. He was still interested in normal training for teachers and continued to discuss the question at the teachers' assembly. In 1861 he was elected vice-president of the teachers' assembly, and was a member of the committee

of twelve, of which Calvin H. Wiley was chairman, that drew up the celebrated "Address to the People of North Carolina" at the outbreak of the Civil War. The purport of the address was to set forth "the primary necessity and the vital importance of preventing even a temporary suspension" of the common school system. And it is well known today by students of our educational history that the schools were kept open throughout the war.

#### THE CIVIL WAR PERIOD

The Civil War changed everything. All building came to an end, since all the resources of every individual were turned into a private or public war fund. Young men, instead of returning to college, enlisted as soldiers, and the number of students decreased to a mere handful. In order to prepare the young men for military service, Dr. Craven reported to his board in June, 1861, "I have already agreed to have a military school at the College during vacation, and the prospect is good for a large class;" and he recommended that the trustees establish "a military department in connection with the College; but to retain the same mode of government as at present, but to have an efficient, well organized military department, as an extra cost, to be open to all who may wish to join." The suggestion was adopted, and the military feature was added.

Dr. Craven offered his services to the Confederacy, and in December 20, 1861, he left the institution to take command of the post at Salisbury with the rank of captain. The Confederate prison was located at Salisbury, and "Captain B. Craven was in command of the post." It is said that he received the first prisoners consigned to that post. Captain Craven was in command of the post for about three weeks. Professor Jerome Dowd secured from the Secretary of War the following statement concerning this appointment: "The Confederate archives, on file in this office, show that Captain B. Craven was in command of the post at Salisbury, North Carolina, Dec. 20, 1861, and that he was relieved by Captain A. C. Godwin, between January 7th and 11th, 1862. Neither the exact date of this appointment nor the date he was relieved

has been found on record." In Dr. Craven's report to the board of Trustees in June, 1862, no mention is made of his connection with the Salisbury post, nor of the military school, which, it is said, really continued in operation until Dr. Craven resigned the presidency in 1865 to accept the conference appointment at Edenton Street Church, Raleigh. Prof. O. W. Carr was already in service and in fact rose to the rank of captain. The students followed the president and faculty and gave their services to the Confederacy.

Dr. Craven said of this period: "During the War the exercises of the institution were continued with a variable, but constantly decreasing, number of students. In 1863 the president resigned and was stationed for two years at Edenton Street church in the city of Raleigh. Professor Gannaway was placed in charge as president *pro tempore* and continued with a small number of students till the arrival of General Hardee's corps in April, 1865. The exercises were then suspended till the following January. In the fall of 1865, Dr. Craven, the former president, was re-elected, and having been requested by the Conference to accept the position, he proceeded immediately after Conference to repair and re-open the institution."

When Dr. Craven was pastor of Edenton Street Church, Johnson surrendered, and Sherman's army took possession of Raleigh. The story is told that one of the officers in charge of the soldiers in Raleigh had been a prisoner at Salisbury while Captain Craven was in charge of that post, and on account of the kindness extended to him while a prisoner by Captain Craven, he now took the opportunity to return that kindness by putting a horse at Dr. Craven's service and giving other evidence of his appreciation.

The war was over. The College was closed. When the church began to reorganize its institutions, it turned to Braxton Craven to breathe new life into the old institution; and this will be the subject of the next article.

## REVEREND LESLIE POWELL HOWARD

PRESIDENT WILLIAM P. FEW

[The following appreciation of Leslie P. Howard, '03, was read before the memorial meeting of the North Carolina Conference in December. It so admirably characterizes an alumnus whom we may well be proud to claim as brother that we present it in full. Mr. Howard as a student was a leader in every line of wholesome student activity. He was a member of the glee club, an athlete of first rank, a leader of the Y. M. C. A., and the idol of the Hesperian Literary Society. He was perhaps the first man ever to make a public debate every year while in college, and he was probably the only man who ever participated in an intercollegiate debate and the same year won both the general debater's and the orator's medals from his society. A leading fraternityman at a time when much anti-fraternity spirit existed, he was easily a leader of the student body; and this leadership was all the more remarkable because his brilliancy and unflagging energy naturally aroused the jealousy of less fortunate men, and because he rarely compromised, even when yielding non-essentials would without friction carry a main point.—H. H.]

Reverend Leslie Powell Howard was born at Bell's Landing, Ala., November 15, 1877. He came out of a home that must have somehow possessed extraordinary sources of formative and sustaining power; for there was a large family of children, and they have become successful and useful to an unusual degree. He was prepared for college at the high school in Mobile, whither his parents had moved in 1884. Before coming to Trinity he had attended Southern University at Greensboro, Alabama, and also the well-known Moody Bible School at Mt. Hermon, Massachusetts. He was thereby prepared to enter the sophomore class at Trinity in 1900. After three years of residence and study he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1903. For two years he taught English in the Durham High School, and pursued graduate studies at

Trinity, receiving the degree of Master of Arts in 1905. He was admitted on trial into the North Carolina Conference at Wilson in 1905, and was assigned to Edenton. He remained there till 1908, when he was sent to Morehead City and was returned there for a second year.

From Morehead City he went to Rocky Mount for a term of four years. In 1914 he went to Memorial Church, Durham, where he served one year and was reappointed for a second; but on account of failing health, he was never able to resume work. He died at a sanatorium in New York State, December 20, 1914; and was buried in Durham, where his body now rests.

On October 21, 1908, he was most appropriately married to Miss Nan Goodson of Kinston, who was also a graduate of Trinity in the class of 1906, and who became for him a helpmeet indeed. They had three children, the youngest, a little boy, having died in June, 1914.

I knew Mr. Howard in a two-fold capacity. In the first place, I was his teacher; and in the second place, he was my pastor. I, therefore, had an unusual opportunity to see him at close range and from two opposite points of view; to study his character in the formative years of his life; and later to watch in their maturity the development of the powers with which he was born. Some things in him as a student that puzzled me became plain in him as a man at the great tasks of his life. For example, he was never a docile student; and I understood that trait better when I later learned that he was born for leadership, always at the front and on the firing line of duty and human service. He was never at rest; nobody can recall ever seeing him still; he was rarely ever satisfied. All this I came to understand, too, when I saw how he was possessed with an almost demoniacal energy; that he was forever to be the uncompromising foe of all compromise and to be in unceasing warfare with whatever seemed to him to be incomplete and inadequate.

I do not mean to make the impression that he was not a loyal student; for while he was a virile and manly son of Trinity College, at the same time he carried through life a fine

devotion to his Alma Mater that has on many occasions been an inspiration to me. He was, as every son of Trinity should be, glad and grateful to be able to ally his transitory life with a great and undying institution in which he believed with the whole heart.

As a preacher he brought courage, energy, and the utmost fidelity to his task as he conceived it. I believe he was successful in all his pastorates. But I had opportunity to observe him at work only at Memorial during the last year of his life. To that church he rendered a service of inestimable value. He put life into every part of it, and placed straight upon the heart of every official and every member the individual's personal responsibility for the work and success of the church. He made so plain and insistent the responsibilities of an official in the church of God that under his administration no high-minded man could possibly remain in the office of a steward, unless he was highly resolved to be a man of solid piety who both knows and loves the doctrines of the church. Here is a lasting service he rendered Memorial Church. Here is the secret of his success as a pastor. And here is the great lesson of his life, which as a layman, I should like modestly to bring home to every preacher in this conference. He was my pastor for one year. He did me a great deal of good, and I shall not cease to thank God for his influence over my religious life.

Mr. Howard died on a bleak December night in the loneliness of a strange land. We know nothing of the essential circumstances of his death. But we do know his life. And as an intrepid soldier of the Cross he fought the battle of the Christian life, and fought it bravely till he fell. His earthly career was cut short, but it was not incomplete. He gave out the last thing that was in him for the Church and for the causes of the Kingdom of God. Though his own heart must break, his sword remained unbroken, and to the end he stood at the post of duty where his Lord had placed him. I feel that I can confidently and with all reverence say of him in the tender words of his Master: He was a good shepherd, he laid down his life for the sheep.

## THE ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT PROGRAM OF 1877

[The pages following reproduce, in as nearly the original style as practicable, the annual commencement program of 1877. If you have a copy of your old program, send it to the REGISTER for future use.]

### Marshals

J. KINSEY, *Chief*

G. W. KOONCE

C. R. MAKEPEACE

C. D. CRAWFORD

G. M. BULLA

J. S. BATTLE

T. N. IVY

J. S. OLIVER

J. R. CUTCHIN

### Managers

E. T. WHITE, *Chief*

W. H. BOBBITT

H. E. NORRIS

E. TANNER

E. B. FONVILLE

T. W. TAYLOR

W. R. ALLEN

W. B. DOWD

C. P. KERANS

SUNDAY, JUNE 3<sup>D</sup>

*Senior Sermon, by Rev. P. L. Groom, of Rockingham County*

**Examinations from June 5th to June 12th**

SATURDAY EVENING, JUNE 9<sup>TH</sup>

*Declamation by Members of the Freshman Class*

1. *Sanctified Education*, by J. Clarence Fink, of Concord.
2. *The South*, by R. T. Crews, of Granville County.
3. *Only a Man*, by F. S. Starrett, of Salisbury.
4. *The Vice of Hurry*, by F. L. Dearmin, of Stokes County.
5. *The Coat Makes the Man*, by J. S. Oliver, of Robeson County.
6. *Passing Away*, by E. G. Moore, of Edgecombe County.
7. *The Convict's Soliloquy*, by J. W. Andrews, of Wilmington.
8. *A Prince in Disguise*, by E. D. Ellsworth, of Duplin County.

SUNDAY, JUNE 10

*Sermon Before the Theological Society, by Rev. W. M. Roby, President of Davenport Female College*

## MONDAY EVENING, JUNE 11TH

*Declamation by Members of the Sophomore Class*

1. *Mind and Nature*, by E. T. Iseley, of Alamance County.
2. *Unfinished Problems*, by G. M. Bulla, of High Point.
3. *Crying Down the Race*, by T. A. Crews, of Forsythe County.
4. *The Graveyard of Nations*, by E. Tanner, of Granville County.
5. *Be True to Yourself*, by W. B. Trogden, of Randolph County.
6. *Unity of Effort*, by S. A. Fishblate, of Wilmington.
7. *Democracy and Socialism*, by R. B. Clark, of Anson County.
8. *"Drink Deep, or Taste Not the Pierion Spring,"* by S. A. Redding, of Pamlico County.

## TUESDAY EVENING, JUNE 12TH

*Orations by Members of the Junior Class*

1. *The Age Wants a Hero*, by M. Bradshaw, of Trinity.
2. *Organization Is Life*, by T. E. Everheart, of Texas.
3. *Public Opinion*, by E. S. F. Giles, of Trinity.
4. *Rocking the Cradle Rocks the World*, by E. S. Abell, of Smithfield.
5. *Sectarianism No Longer Possible*, by J. E. Thompson, of Alamance County.
6. *Every Cause Has Its Martyrs*, by J. E. Field, of Leaksville.

## WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13TH

*Trustees meet at 9 o'clock A. M.**At 11 o'clock A. M.*

ANNUAL SERMON

By Rev. J. W. North, D. D., of Shelby, N. C.,

*At 8 o'clock P. M.**Annual meeting of the Alumni Association*

and

ANNUAL ADDRESS

By H. F. Grainger, Esq., of Goldsboro, N. C.

## THURSDAY, JUNE 14TH

*Commencement*

- I. *Anthem—Hark the Song of Jubilee*, by the Choir.
- II. *Prayer*.

*Music by the Band*





BUNYAN S. WOMBLE, '04  
Elected Member Board of Trustees



- III. *Await the Issue*, by Charles Winborn White, of Randolph Co.  
 IV. *Who Shall Govern the Nation?* by David William Michael,  
 of Graham.

*Music*

- V. *The Few Immortals*, by John David Kernodle, of Guilford Co.  
 VI. *The Pleasure of Incompleteness*, by Leroy Campbell Caldwell,  
 of Concord.

*Music*

- VII. *Special Talent*, by David Sanders Koonce, of Carteret Co.  
 VIII. *Latent Power*, by David Bascom Parker.

*Music*

- IX. *Expectation*, by Cyrus Picket Frazer, of Randolph Co.  
 X. *Poets, the Prophets of the Millenium*, by William Gaston  
 Bradshaw, of Trinity.

*Music*

- XI. *The Golden Age*, by William Parker Mercer, of Edgecombe  
 County.  
 XII. *Life's Problems*, by Owen Parker, of Sampson County.

*Music*

- XIII. *Class Presented*, by Oscar Gregory Baugh McMullan, of Hert-  
 ford.  
 XIV. *Degrees Conferred*.  
 XV. *Bibles Presented*.

- XVI. *Society Medals*, by { W. Z. Morten, Hesperian.  
 { J. J. Partridge, Columbian.

*Music*

- XVII. *Valedictory Address*, by Pinckney Lafayette Groom, of Rock-  
 ingham County.  
 XVIII. *Addresses*, by  
 His Excellency, Gov. Hampton, of S. C.  
 His Excellency, Gov. Vance, of N. C.

*Benediction*

Public reception given to Gov. Hampton and Gov. Vance, in the  
 College Chapel, from 3 to 4 o'clock, conducted by Hon. J. M. Leach,  
 of Lexington.

## THE TRINITY COLLEGE LAW SCHOOL

WALTER G. SHEPPARD, '12

Messrs. J. B. and B. N. Duke founded the Trinity College Law School in the summer of 1904. But the history of the teaching of law in Trinity College begins nearly fifty years ago. In the college catalogue of 1868-69 we find the following explanation of a school of law then announced for the first term: "This school is organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction will be as thorough as possible and be given both by lecture and by text-books." The text-books to be used were announced as "Blackstone's *Commentaries*, *Stephen on Pleading*, *Vattels' International Law*, *the Law of Executors*, *Greenleaf's Evidence*, *Adams' Equity*, etc.," and it seems contemplated from the beginning that Dr. Craven himself should give the instruction. The first class, 1869-70, includes all taking the course, regular academic students as well as a few taking law only, the complete roll being as follows: H. B. Adams, Carthage, N. C.; R. S. Andrews, Trinity, N. C.; A. M. Alderman, Wilmington, N. C.; D. E. Bryant, Grayson Co., Texas; W. W. Brickell, Halifax, N. C.; R. S. Bynum, Germantown, N. C.; T. P. Bonner, Hyde Co., N. C.; E. G. Cranford, Davidson Co., N. C.; J. L. Davis, Trinity, N. C.; S. G. Dobyms, Taylorsville, Virginia; A. J. Ellington, Wentworth, N. C.; E. C. Elder, Trinity, N. C.; Alexander Greene, Wilson, N. C.; R. F. Garret, Rockingham Co., N. C.; G. D. Hines, Guilford Co., N. C.; J. T. LeGrand, Richmond Co., N. C.; J. A. Lockhart, Anson Co., N. C.; S. Lane, Goldsboro, N. C.; J. W. Mauney, Stanly Co., N. C.; E. D. McIlhenny, Wilmington, N. C.; H. W. Norris, Wake Co., N. C.; J. D. Pemberton, Richmond Co., N. C.; V. B. Swann, Caswell Co., N. C.; W. T. Swann, Caswell Co., N. C.; A. H. Stokes, Caswell Co., N. C.; W. F. Steele, Rockingham, N. C.; S. Simpson, Rockingham Co., N. C.; J. K. Tucker, Edgefield, S. C.; A. B. Wortham, Henderson, N. C.; R. F. Witty, Rockingham Co., N. C.

The roll for 1870-71 contained in all thirty-seven students, including the following new names: O. H. Allen, Kenansville,

N. C.; I. J. Austin, Black Hawk, Miss.; J. A. Barringer, Greensboro, N. C.; J. Cooper, Savannah, Ga.; G. B. Everett, Wentworth, N. C.; J. W. Eubanks, Jones Co., N. C.; J. A. Faison, Duplin Co., N. C.; R. J. Grimes, Tarboro, N. C.; J. S. Ledbetter, Richmond Co., N. C.; W. M. Leach, Lexington, N. C.; S. W. Legrand, Richmond Co., N. C.; A. S. Murphey, Salisbury, N. C.; J. T. Sharp, Wilson Co., N. C.; F. M. Simmons, Jones Co., N. C.; J. A. Turner, Stanly Co., N. C.; J. A. Worthy, Moore Co., N. C.; I. A. White, Trinity, N. C.; T. Winningham, Hernando, Miss.; E. D. Winstead, Person Co., N. C.; W. W. Wilhelm, Iredell Co., N. C.

The class of 1871-72 numbered twenty-seven, including new names as follows: C. T. Bethel, Rockingham Co., N. C.; C. C. Bibb, Trinity, N. C.; E. T. Boykin, Trinity, N. C.; W. T. Braswell, Edgecombe Co., N. C.; C. F. Emery, Yazoo, Miss.; M. M. Fisher, Hyde Co., N. C.; J. R. Garrett, Rockingham Co., N. C.; L. B. Hendren, Newbern, N. C.; J. J. Kessee, Caswell Co., N. C.; L. B. Masten, Winston, N. C.; J. W. Powell, Sampson Co., N. C.; H. Snell, Washington Co., N. C.; W. L. Terry, Little Rock, Ark.; S. J. Veach, Davidson Co., N. C.; G. I. Watson, Hyde Co., N. C.; G. H. Weston, Hyde Co., N. C.; J. R. Wortham, Warren Co., N. C.

The catalogue for 1872-73 is the first to indicate a regular instructor in law, and we find on the faculty roll "John W. Young, Esq., Instructor in Law." The number of students taking the course, however, gradually decreased until 1881-82, when there were only six students enrolled. These six, the last law students enrolled in the catalogue until the college was moved to Durham, were B. C. Beckwith, Raleigh, N. C.; S. D. Cole, Carthage, N. C.; S. G. Daniel, Halifax, N. C.; D. N. Farnell, Swansboro, N. C.; J. Hines, Point Caswell, N. C.; and P. Holland, Newbern, N. C.

In 1873-74 the "School of Law" apparently came to an end, and the college catalogue makes no mention of any law students the following year. Mr. Young's name also appears no further as instructor. From 1875 to 1882 the work was done in the "Department of Law," apparently under the direct

teaching of President Craven again. In addition to some names already given the rolls of students for the two years, 1872 to 1874, contained the names of J. C. Black, Randolph Co., N. C.; W. A. Caraway, Wadesboro, N. C.; J. J. Desmond, Kinston, N. C.; W. C. Etheridge, Bertie Co., N. C.; M. A. Gray, Kinston, N. C.; J. L. Holmes, Trinity, N. C.; E. J. Kennedy, South Carolina [*sic*]; B. H. Merrimon, Raleigh, N. C.; W. M. Russ, Raleigh, N. C.; H. W. Spinks, Randolph Co., N. C.; J. M. Stockard, Graham, N. C.; W. T. Sanders, Clayton, N. C.; W. D. Turner, Turnersburg, N. C.; G. D. Tysor, Moore Co., N. C.; W. P. Turner, Johnson Co., N. C.; W. A. Welborn, Trinity, N. C.; G. J. Watson, Hyde Co., N. C.; W. A. Bobbitt, Granville Co., N. C.; J. M. Brown, Randolph Co., N. C.; W. G. Burkhead, Shelby, N. C.; T. M. Cross, Harnett Co., N. C.; B. H. Palmer, Randolph Co., N. C.; and J. C. Welborn, Trinity, N. C.

The students enrolled after 1875 were the following: G. S. Bradshaw, Trinity, N. C.; W. G. Bradshaw, Trinity, N. C.; W. G. Burkhead, Raleigh, N. C.; W. L. Cuninggim, Aurora, N. C.; C. P. Frazer, Trinity, N. C.; E. S. F. Giles, Trinity, N. C.; C. L. Heitman, Lexington, N. C.; D. S. Koonce, Harlowe, N. C.; J. D. Kernodle, Gibsonville, N. C.; J. H. Small, Washington, N. C.; J. M. McMullan, Hertford, N. C.; D. W. Michael, Graham, N. C.; W. Z. Morton, Washington, N. C.; H. E. Tripp, Durham's Creek, N. C.; E. S. Abell, Smithfield, N. C.; M. Bradshaw, Trinity, N. C.; J. F. Brower, Trinity, N. C.; J. D. Bundy, Laurinburg, N. C.; C. D. Crawford, Salisbury, N. C.; T. E. Everheart, Key Town, Tex.; J. K. Harris, Trinity, N. C.; J. Hill, Germantown, N. C.; C. B. Ingram, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; W. C. Ingram, Farmer's, N. C.; J. Kinsey, Newbern, N. C.; C. N. Mason, Harlowe, N. C.; J. J. Partridge, Jonesboro, N. C.; G. A. Robbins, Trinity, N. C.; M. O. Smallwood, Weldon, N. C.; G. M. Bulla, High Point, N. C.; F. R. Dearmain, Stoneville, N. C.; W. B. Dowd, Charlotte, N. C.; M. L. Edwards, Mud Lick, N. C.; A. Flemming, Greenville, N. C.; W. A. Flemming, Greenville, N. C.; A. O. Gaylord, Plymouth, N. C.; J. Gibbons, Roxboro, N. C.;

G. W. Koonce, Trenton, N. C.; J. T. Langston, Newton Grove, N. C.; E. G. Moore, Toisnot, N. C.; D. E. Perry, Kinston, N. C.; E. Tanner, Sassafras Fork, N. C.; G. D. Ellsworth, Wallace, N. C.; J. A. Edwards, Hookerton, N. C.; E. F. Finch, Hannersville, N. C.; W. D. Griffin, Louisburg, N. C.; G. W. Holmes, Graham, N. C.; N. F. R. Loftin, Thomasville, N. C.; S. E. Pope, Hannersville, N. C.; G. T. Sikes, Grissom, N. C.; J. W. Welborn, Trinity, N. C.; C. H. Armfield, Statesville, N. C.; E. H. Davis, Louisburg, N. C.; J. A. Fowles, Alleghany Co., N. C.; and the members of the final class of 1881-82 as already given.

The next mention of law courses we find in the college catalogues is in 1887-88, when a course in elementary law, four recitations per week, was offered in the school of history and apparently required of all students graduating. The catalogue for 1888-89 prefaces the outline of this course with these words: "Every liberally educated young man should, whether he expects to make law a profession or not, know the principles and definitions of our common law." President Crowell himself offered the law courses for the first year or two, but in 1889-90 Prof. Nereus C. English took the course in elementary law, and students were thereafter allowed an election between this course and a course in general jurisprudence. The courses were limited to seniors.

In the college announcements at the close of the year 1891-92 appears the following: "The regular law course, as presented by Judge A. C. Avery (Associate Justice of the Supreme Court), Dean of the Law School, was not offered this year on account of having to open college in our old buildings at Trinity, Randolph Co., N. C., but in the absence of Judge Avery, the above special course was offered by the instructor in law." The instructor referred to was B. B. Nicholson, Ph. B., and the course he offered covered the Supreme Court requirements for the bar examination. Judge Avery presided over the school from 1892 to 1894, when it ceased to exist. He was an exceedingly efficient and conscientious instructor, and it was only the financial weakness of the College

at the time that closed the school. The standard of work set an excellent pace for the school today.

But to return to the Trinity College Law School as it exists today, as endowed by Messrs. B. N. and J. B. Duke in 1904. The first task of the college authorities was to find a capable dean, a man who would make the school a success from the start. Their eyes turned to Mr. Samuel F. Mordecai, then a practicing attorney in Raleigh, N. C., who had been an occasional lecturer in law at Wake Forest College. No lawyer in the state was more successful than he, and no lawyer had more completely devoted his life to the scientific study of the science and profession. There was probably no institution in the state that would not have been proud to have him on its law school faculty. To the delight of the friends of the College he accepted the position as dean of the new school. After a careful study of the courses and methods of instruction in the leading law schools of the country Dean Mordecai returned to open the school in the fall of 1904. Associated with him on the law faculty were Mr. A. C. McIntosh, a practicing attorney of Taylorsville, N. C., and close student of the law who eschewed mixing political activities with the practice as much as did the dean himself, and Mr. R. P. Reade, LL. B., University of Michigan, a brilliant young lawyer of Durham.

The school was successful, as the Messrs. Duke had hoped, from the start. New and improved methods of teaching law were established. Mr. Mordecai decided to adopt practically the system used at Harvard. And so the case system was inaugurated. This was new in this State at the time, and it was easily seen that it was a great improvement over the textbook method of the other schools. Case books on all the subjects for which suitable case books could be found, were put into use, and the rest of the course was made up of the best textbooks available. The first roll of students included the following: Henry Bethune Adams, Monroe, N. C.; Arthur B. Bradsher, Durham, N. C.; R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C.; Jesse Paul Frizzelle, Ormondsville, N. C.; W. S. Lowder-



milk, Powelton, N. C.; J. E. Pegram, Durham, N. C.; and B. S. Womble, Newton, N. C. These completed the two years course of study, and stood the state board examination in August, 1906. They have located at various places in the State, and the marked success they are meeting with in their practice is an evidence of the thorough training they received in the new school of law.

The second years' enrollment of applicants for admission was larger than the first and included the names of some men who are now achieving marked success at the bar. These finished the course in due time and were admitted to practice. Others entered to take their place, and the school has grown steadily until this day.

While the new system of teaching had a great deal to do with the success of the law school, the principal feature of its success was the efficient and capable faculty which started it off. In Mr. Mordecai the College found a man who was not only master of the history and principles of law, but also a thoroughbred teacher. He was not only an author but a student, for he is always reading and discovering new things in the law and is continually working on some subject. He is a man who rests while he works—or one who never tires of work. It is his chief desire always to be doing something, and this is what he tries to instill into his students. He is also a successful teacher, for he knows how to approach the student, how to excite his interest, and how to command the preparation of his work. Aside from these faculties, however, his chief asset in teaching is the personal interest he has and shows in every law student. He talks with the students, walks with them, and frequently invites them to dine with him. One of the most pleasant things about the course in law at Trinity College is that of having the dean visit the students, and in turn the students visit the dean, and discuss such matters as are of common interest. Professor McIntosh and Professor Reade also proved successful and competent teachers.

This efficient faculty, together with the system of study used, made Trinity College a thorough school in the prepara-

tion of its students. No one who has ever received a certificate from the school has ever failed to pass the State board. There can be no better evidence than this that the school is successful and thorough. But passing the board is the thing which receives least consideration. The aim of the dean and faculty is to prepare men not for the State board, but for a successful practice. It is not their aim to make successful applicants but to make successful lawyers. They therefore give the student a thorough training in the foundation principles of the law commencing at the beginning and leading on up to the present day. It is this which makes a Trinity man prepared to practice law.

In 1905 the Law School became a member of the American Association of Law Schools, it being the only member in North Carolina. This required a three years residence course of study to receive a degree in law and also required all applicants to complete as much as the sophomore year in some college. Joining the American Association was a step in advance of anything in North Carolina at that time, and many thought it would work a hardship on Trinity, but it was in keeping with the high standard which the College has tried to uphold, and now the school is recognized as one of the strongest in the South.

As the study of law involves extensive research work, a vast amount of reading, and a present knowledge of the changes in the law both by statute and the decision of the courts, a large special collection of books has been purchased for the law school library. The library is one of the strongest assets of the school.

In addition to the splendid equipment and able faculty which the Trinity Law School possesses, the school has gained no small amount of publicity through the publication of law books by the members of its faculty. Mr. Mordecai has perhaps written and published more law books than any North Carolina author. Before coming to Trinity he had been the author of some books of note, but his greatest works have come from the press since he has been connected with the Col-

lege. He is the author of Mordecai's *Law Lectures*, which is a volume comprising some thirteen hundred pages of North Carolina Law with the cases of authority cited. It contains a history of the North Carolina law, copious citations, and careful summaries of the law, and is invaluable in practice in any law office in this state. Dean Mordecai has also published *Remedies by Selected Cases*, with Mr. McIntosh, and Mordecai's *Law Notes*, which is a resumé of all the law covered in the various case books taught at Trinity. In addition the school of law published *McIntosh on Contracts*, prepared and published by Mr. McIntosh while a member of the faculty of Trinity Law School. And only recently Prof. Lockhart has published a *Handbook on the Law of Evidence of North Carolina*. This is a well prepared treatise on this subject and promises to be indispensable for the attorneys in this state. These publications have received wide recognition and are being generally used, thus showing the value and merit of not only the authors, but the law school as well. Just here might be mentioned also the *Outline of Common Law Pleading* prepared exclusively for students by Prof. R. G. Anderson, Mr. McIntosh's successor, while a member of the law faculty; and we might remark in passing that Dean Mordecai has recently revised his *Law Lectures* and printed a second edition.

The school at Trinity is young yet, and we can hardly compute its standing and efficiency by the men who have gone out, for even the first graduates have not been in the practice long enough to receive a very wide and prominent recognition; but if the record they and the men following them thus far have made is any indication of its success, this law school bids fair to render some of the greatest service Trinity College has ever rendered to the State and nation. The present faculty consists of Dean Mordecai, W. S. Lockhart, '04, who received his law training at Trinity and Harvard Law School, and H. G. Hedrick, '11, who also received his law training at Trinity with the exception of one year at Harvard.

## EDITORIAL NOTES

This issue closes the first volume of the REGISTER. The subscription list has nearly doubled since we began publication. The encouragement extended by the alumni and the many friends of the College has even exceeded expectations. The average size of the publication has been larger than the occasional maximum we dared promise a year ago. Altogether we have enjoyed the first year, and we believe the alumni are closer together and the College more directly in touch with them than ever before. May the REGISTER have its part in uniting even more firmly alumnus and alumnus and alumni and College.

---

The local associations are slow to appoint correspondents to the REGISTER. So are the various classes. If the alumni of your county cannot be prevailed upon to appoint a correspondent, send in information yourself as to Trinity alumni in your town or county. Also let some one take it upon himself to write fully of the classes due to hold re-unions next commencement, the class of 1906, the class of 1901, the class of 1896, and the class of 1891.

---

Has your county organized a Trinity College Alumni Association?

---

Dr. Franklin N. Parker, for four years Avera Professor of Biblical Literature, and now professor of Systematic Theology in the Candler School of Divinity, Emory University, will this year conduct the annual Y. M. C. A. revival following mid-year examinations. OLD BOYS, don't you wish you were here!

---

The "register of former students" will be published in full in next issue, including a re-publication of all names already published. Urge all alumni to send in complete information about themselves, call our attention at once to any errors, and by all means send us any available information regarding the dead.

## ON THE CAMPUS

The granite wall, the gift of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke, which when finished will extend around the entire campus, is nearing completion. Work on it was begun in the fall. The wall, thirty-six inches in height and fifteen inches in breadth, is in every way modern and handsome and greatly improves the appearance of the campus.

---

The sixth annual relay race, which was this year held the latter part of October, was won by the sophomore class, which thus for the second time won the Snider-Wilcox-Fletcher loving cup. The sophomore team finished the ten miles in 55:32.4, and the seniors won second place.

---

The Columbian Literary Society entertained in honor of its new members Friday evening, October 22, in its hall in East Duke Building, and the reception was attended by a large number of students and invited friends. On Thursday evening, November 4, the Hesperian Literary Society gave a reception in its hall in the same building in honor of its new members and friends. Both occasions proved successful and highly enjoyable.

---

The baseball team representing the freshman class won the faculty loving cup, which is annually given to the winner of the autumn interclass series. The contest was keenly contested by the sophomore team, which tied the freshman team twice before the final game was won October 18 by the close score of 2 to 1. It was the closest race ever held since the establishment of the trophy in 1913.

---

The College had a prominent place in the Durham County educational exhibit at the state fair this fall. The exhibit was participated in by the educational institutions of the county,

but the greater part of it was furnished by the College. In the exhibit, which was very artistically arranged, there were photographs of the various buildings of the college, books and pamphlets written by the members of the faculty, the college publications, and a most creditable showing from the Trinity College historical society. The exhibit attracted considerable attention.

---

Former students of the College during the past twenty years will regret to learn of the death in October of "Uncle Jack" Dickerson, the faithful and much respected janitor, who during the past several years has served at the Angier Duke Gymnasium. He was one of the most faithful servants of any kind which the College has ever had. Representatives of the various athletic teams of the college acted as pall-bearers at the funeral. A week later "Uncle Jim" Loy, for several years janitor in the "Inn" and Aycock Hall, died. He was likewise a useful and respected servant who will be missed.

---

Dr. Edward Breck, representing the Navy League of America, delivered a lecture in the auditorium in East Duke Building Monday evening, November 8, on "Our Navy and Its Meaning." The lecture, which was heard by a large audience, was illustrated by instructive stereopticon views.

---

Several members of the faculty attended the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Society and the North Carolina Folk-Lore Society in Raleigh early in November.

---

Mr. Alfred Noyes, well known English poet, gave a highly enjoyable and interesting reading to a large audience in Craven Memorial Hall Friday evening, November 12. Mr. Noyes read and commented on his own poems.

---

Dr. Benjamin Sledd, of the department of English in Wake

Forest College, delivered a lecture here Friday evening, November 19, under the auspices of the Fortnightly Club of Sigma Upsilon. His subject, "War-time Wanderings," was heard by an unusually large audience and was greatly enjoyed. Dr. Sledd was traveling in Europe on the Kahn Foundation when the war broke out, and his lecture included many incidents of the early months of the war. At the conclusion of the lecture a reception and smoker was given in honor of Dr. Sledd. His visit to the College proved one of the most interesting and enjoyable occasions of the present college year.

---

President W. P. Few, and Professors W. W. Peele and E. C. Brooks, attended the annual meeting of the Western North Carolina Conference at Reidsville in November. Professor Brooks delivered an educational address before the Conference Wednesday evening, November 17. The annual session of the North Carolina Conference, held this year in Wilmington, was attended by President Few, and Professors W. W. Peele and R. L. Flowers. Professor Flowers read before the annual meeting of the historical society of the Conference a paper on "The Expansion of Methodism in North Carolina after the Revolutionary War," written by Dr. William K. Boyd, professor of history.

---

The basket-ball schedule for this season, published early in December, consisted of twenty-three games, eight on the home floor and fifteen abroad. Some of these games were played immediately before the Christmas holidays, with the following results: December 17, Charlotte Y. M. C. A. 37, Trinity 44; December 18, Davidson College 26, Trinity 23; December 20, Asheville Y. M. C. A. 32, Trinity 27; December 21, Asheville Y. M. C. A. 37, Trinity 42; December 22, Statesville Club 31, Trinity 29. "Bob" Doak, for many years the successful trainer of the Elon College team, is the coach of the Trinity team this season and has developed a fast team.

Dr. DeWitt C. Croissant, Professor of English in the University of Kansas, delivered a lecture here Tuesday evening, December 7, on the subject of simplified spelling.

---

The first state cross-country run held in North Carolina was participated in at the University of North Carolina, at Chapel Hill, Saturday, November 20, by representatives from that institution and Trinity, Wake Forest, and A. & M. College. Trinity was represented by Newton, Noblett, Coman, and Osborne, and won third place.

---

The Glee Club made its annual tour the week beginning Monday, November 22, with engagements at Burlington, Greensboro, Kernersville, and Lexington. The club gave a concert in Craven Memorial Hall Tuesday, November 30.

---

The Durham district meeting of the North Carolina Library Association was held here November 18, when Librarian Joseph P. Breedlove and Miss Eva Malone, cataloguer, participated in the various sessions of the meeting. One of the sessions was held in the college library, after which the building was inspected by the visiting delegates, who pronounced it one of the best kept libraries in the state.

---

The fifth annual inter-scholastic declamation contest, which has in the past been so successfully held here Friday following Thanksgiving, was participated in this year by representatives from sixty high schools, which exceeded the number of representatives of any previous year. The young men arrived Thursday and that evening attended an informal reception in the Hesperian Hall, where they were welcomed by members of the "9019," the local scholarship society under whose auspices the contest was originated and has since been held. At this meeting the contestants drew places for the preliminary contest, which was held Friday morning, when representatives from Apex, East Durham, Henderson, High Point, Oxford,



Piedmont, Pittsboro, Raleigh, Waynesville, and Winston-Salem made the ten places for the final contest Friday evening.

The final contest was held in Craven Memorial Hall, with Dean William I. Cranford, one of the charter members of the "9019," presiding. The judges of the contest were Mr. J. A. Long, of Roxboro, Mr. John Sprunt Hill, of Durham, and Dr. W. H. Glasson, professor of political science in the College. The prize, a twenty-dollar gold medal, the gift of the "9019," was awarded to Mr. Aubrey P. Wiggins, of East Durham, whose subject was "The Unknown Speaker." Mr. Martin Luther, of Piedmont High School, with the subject "Mose," was given second place.

Following the contest in Craven Memorial Hall, which was largely attended, an informal reception and banquet was held in the parlors of East Duke Building, in honor of the speakers and the judges. The occasion proved very successful and full of interest.

---

Professor William S. Franklin, of the department of physics in Lehigh University, delivered a lecture here Monday evening, December 13, on "Mechanical Analogies," and one on "Bill's School and Mine,"—an argument for more play in elementary education,—Tuesday at noon. Both lectures were largely attended and enjoyed.

---

*The Trinity Chronicle* recently celebrated the tenth anniversary of its founding. The first issue of this paper, now so prominently connected with the life of the community, appeared December 19, 1905.

---

Mrs. W. P. Few, who suffered prolonged and serious illness at the home of her parents in Martinsville, Virginia, during the summer and early fall, returned to Durham early in December. While recovering from typhoid fever Mrs. Few was stricken with appendicitis and underwent an operation in a Virginia hospital. Her friends in Durham and elsewhere

are delighted at her complete recovery and her return to the campus.

---

The twenty-fourth annual debate between the Columbian and Hesperian Literary Societies was held in Craven Memorial Hall Saturday evening, December 18, when the question of the policy of military preparedness was discussed. The judges, Messrs. Jones Fuller, L. P. McLendon and J. L. Conley, of Durham, rendered the decision in favor of the affirmative, which was supported by the Hesperians. The Hesperian team was composed of H. C. West and H. C. Greenberg, of Durham, and John H. Small, Jr., of Washington, with Ben Muse, of Durham, alternate; and the Columbian team was composed of L. C. Allen, of Apex, E. C. Few, of Greer, S. C., and A. H. Gwyn, of Yanceyville, with G. W. H. Britt, of Kentucky, as alternate. Mr. Greenberg was selected as a member of the college debating team which will debate a team from Washington and Lee University, of Lexington, Virginia, in Durham on the evening of February 26.

As usual college and society spirit ran high. At the conclusion of the debate, which was held in Craven Memorial Hall, a reception was held in the Hesperian Hall in honor of the occasion and the speakers, judges, and officers. Informal talks were made. The recent contest makes the fourteenth victory for the Hesperians as against ten for the Columbians.

In addition to Mr. Greenberg two speakers will be chosen to debate the Washington and Lee team on the query, "Resolved, That the proposed administration policy of armament increase is to the best interests of the United States." Washington and Lee debates the University of Pennsylvania on the same question the evening of the debate with Trinity, and Pennsylvania in turn debates Cornell and Columbia on the same question one week later. Trinity's second intercollegiate debate of the season will be with Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, about the middle of March, and the query debated will be that adopted by the Pennsylvania debating league, "Resolved, That an international police force should be



JAMES A. LONG, '05  
Elected Member Board of Trustees



established to enforce international agreements and preserve international peace." Three debaters will be chosen for this contest also.

---

Intercollegiate tennis has this year had an important place in the athletic life of the community, and the team representing the College proved very successful. On October 23 A. R. Anderson (Captain) and J. W. Wallace defeated J. O. W. Graverly and H. K. Smith, of Randolph-Macon College, in doubles, by scores of 6-2, 6-4, and Anderson defeated Smith in singles 6-1, 3-6, 6-4, and J. W. Lambeth defeated Graverly in singles 7-5, 6-1.

On October 27 Trinity defeated H. S. Hardcastle and S. T. Holland, of Elon College, in doubles, by scores of 6-2, 7-5. Trinity's team was composed of Anderson and Lambeth. In singles, Anderson defeated Hardcastle 6-2, 6-4, and Lambeth defeated Holland 7-5, 6-2.

On November 12 Anderson and Lambeth defeated a team from the University of North Carolina composed of W. J. Capehart and Alva Combs, 11-9, 4-6, and 6-0, and broke even in singles, Anderson defeating Capehart 6-2, 6-2, and Combs defeating Lambeth 4-6, 4-6.

---

Nearly one hundred graduates, former students of Trinity College, both men and women, and friends of the college, attended a very successful and enjoyable dinner in Raleigh Friday evening, November 26. The occasion was the annual alumni dinner held in connection with the annual meeting of the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly, which was inaugurated at the meeting in Charlotte in November, 1914. The meeting and dinner this year proved successful in every way.

All arrangements for the dinner were in the hands of a committee from the Wake County alumni association and a committee representing the faculty of the College. Professor E. C. Brooks acted as master of ceremonies, giving direction to a number of interesting features which were altogether unlike the usual "speech-making" features of such an occasion.

Speeches were here altogether tabooed, with the exception of brief talks by President Bruce R. Payne, of the George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn., one of Trinity's most distinguished alumni, by President W. P. Few, and Mr. Joseph G. Brown, president of the Trinity College Alumni Association. An excellent dinner was served by the ladies of the Edenton Street Methodist Church, where the banquet was held. Music was furnished by a local orchestra; and instead of speeches, novel features were continually surprising the diners. The occasion proved most enjoyable and entertaining.

---

The Christmas season proved more cheerful than usual for the families of many worn-out Methodist preachers in North Carolina, since Christmas gifts went to them from the college office the week before in the form of checks. These checks were from the fund of \$10,000 given this year by Mr. James B. Duke to be distributed by Trinity College to the superannuate preachers and their wives and to the widows and orphans of deceased preachers of the Methodist Church within the bounds of North Carolina. The church has its own superannuate fund, and the proportion of the Duke fund that went to each claimant was based upon the amount awarded by the church. This retiring fund is not yet adequate. It is hoped that Mr. Duke's munificent gift may attract wide attention to this need and may in the end be the means of building up a pension system that will be in keeping with the dignity of a great church. Nothing in its long history has ever given Trinity College more exquisite pleasure than the privilege of rendering for Mr. Duke this beautiful service to the aged servants of God.

## ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

Miss Annie Pegram, who is a member of the faculty of the Greensboro College for Women, was at her home in Trinity Park during Christmas week.

In November, Mrs. Anthony J. Drexel-Biddle, Jr., (Mary Duke) visited her parents in Durham.

Mrs. Nan Goodson Howard is spending the winter with the relatives of Mr. Howard in Mobile, Alabama. While there she is renewing her study of music and observing kindergarten work.

Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary Thomas) has recovered from a severe attack of typhoid fever. She was stricken in the summer and was very ill for some weeks at her former home in Martinsville, Virginia.

Miss M. Emeth Tuttle is teaching in the State Normal College of Mississippi. This college is located in the city of Columbus.

Miss Julia Minor is at her home in Oxford, N. C., this winter and teaching in the high school there.

Miss Florence Baxter is now teaching in High Point, N. C.

Miss Mary Shotwell is the assistant county superintendent of schools of Granville County, N. C.

Miss Lilian Herndon is teaching in Wendell, N. C.

Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted) of Sanford, N. C., has been visiting her parents in Durham during the holidays.

Mrs. J. H. Elmore (Rosa Langston) of Rocky Mount, N. C., visited relatives in West Durham recently.

Mrs. Gordon Lee (Blanche Smith), of Clinton, N. C., was in Durham for a part of the Christmas holidays.

Among the Trinity women registered at the N. C. Teachers' Assembly were: Misses Mamie E. Jenkins, of Greenville; Carolyn Baldwin, Winston-Salem; Leone Outlaw, Creedmoor; Pannie Petty, Holly Springs; Laura Tillett, Raleigh; Susie Markham, Gastonia; Mary Shotwell, Granville County; Nell Umstead, Annie Tillett, Frances Markham, Susie Michaels, and Mrs. Fannie C. Bivins, all of Durham.

On Thursday evening, December 2, in Hay Street Methodist Church at Fayetteville, N. C., Miss Lucile Gorham was married to Mr. Floyd B. Souders. Among the Trinity alumni interested in the wedding were Rev. W. R. Royall, the officiating minister; Mr. H. A. McKinnon, of Maxton, one of the ushers; Misses Estelle Flowers, of Durham, and Katie Lee McKinnon, bridesmaids; and J. R. McPhail, groomsman.

The marriage of another Trinity woman was that of Miss Mozelle Brown, ex-'17, on December 29, at the home of her parents in Durham, Rev. J. T. Riddick officiating. The groom, Mr. S. P. Crozier, is a resident of Zenith, West Virginia.



## THE ALUMNI DINNER IN RALEIGH

Trinity College is well represented in the Teachers' Assembly of North Carolina. Both the alumni and alumnae of the College have become factors among the educational forces of the state. At the meeting of the Teachers' Assembly in Raleigh, November 24-27, many of the alumni and alumnae were present, and a number of them had places on the program. That these men and women of old Trinity are still loyal to their alma mater was shown by the large number attending the get-together dinner held on Friday evening, November 26, in the Edenton Street Church. Eighty were present.

The dinner was in the nature of the dinners of the celebrated Gridiron Club of Washington. Professor E. C. Brooks, of the department of education, was toastmaster. Many amusing jokes were told and many "stunts" pulled off. Fake telegrams, brought in by messenger boys, furnished much amusement. Pranks were played on many of the dignitaries present. For instance, consternation reigned on the face of Mr. R. L. Davis, superintendent of the Anti-Saloon League, when an express package of whiskey was delivered to him. President Few was reminded of the fact that he had two babies at home when he was presented with a pacifier and a rattle. A cut-glass (?) punch bowl from the ten-cent store was brought to be presented to Mr. J. G. Brown of Raleigh for his loyalty to the College; but two alumni claimed the honor of presenting the bowl to Mr. Brown, and during the scuffle that followed the dispute the bowl fell with a crash to the floor. In the course of the evening it was brought out that higher education of women did not tend to "race suicide," the evidence being in the shape of an announcement that four sets of twins had been born to members of the alumnae since the last meeting.

The only serious talks of the evening were made by Dr. Bruce R. Payne, of Nashville, Tenn., and Dr. W. P. Few, president of the College, who were the guests of honor and privileged to transgress the rules.

## ALUMNI NOTES

On Wednesday, November 10, 1915, Edward Chatham Bivins, ex-'08, and law student, 1908-09, was married in Mount Airy to Miss Alma Banner. For the past few years Mr. Bivins has been practicing law in Mount Airy, of which town he is now mayor.

The following relative to Walter P. Andrews was clipped from a Georgia paper:

ATLANTA, GA., Dec. 18.—The election of Walter P. Andrews of Atlanta as potentate of Yaarab temple, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, will be received with general interest not only throughout the state, but throughout the nation.

For a long time Colonel Andrews has been identified with the best interests and ideals of this organization. He is a member of the Georgia assembly, and is prominent in the civic, political and social life of Atlanta. He is a native of North Carolina.

Rev. S. W. Brown died at his home in Sparta on October 20. He was 65 or 70 years old. He leaves a wife, three daughters, and two sons to mourn their loss. He was a native of Davidson County, and graduated at Trinity College in 1871. He was licensed as a minister of the gospel by the Methodist Conference soon after graduation.

The annual North Carolina Conference alumni banquet was held at the Wilmington Hotel on Friday evening during the December session of the conference in the city of Wilmington, N. C. In many respects it was one of the most successful and interesting Conference banquets ever held and much of the success was due to the tireless efforts of J. M. Daniel, '08. Among those who responded to toasts were C. R. Pugh, W. H. Newell, Jos. G. Brown, Dr. W. F. McMurray, and Pres. W. P. Few. The following officers were elected: M. T. Plyler, '92, president, and J. C. Wooten, '98, vice-president. C. B. Culbreth, '12, J. M. Ormond, '02, and J. M. Daniel, '08, compose the executive committee for the current year.

It is interesting to note that there are about one hundred and twenty-five alumni in the North Carolina Conference. Seventy-five per cent of the Durham District preachers are old Trinity men. Among the changes made at the last conference in Wilmington were the following: W. A. Stanbury, '08, from Clinton Circuit to Wilson; J. C. Wooten, '98, from Edenton Street, Raleigh, to presiding elder of the Durham District; T. M. Grant, '09, from North Gates Circuit to Hillsboro Circuit; J. M. Ormond, '02, from Hillsboro Circuit to Hertford; C. R. Canipe, ex-'09, from Tar River Circuit to Person Street and Calvary, Fayetteville; J. A. Lee from Rowland Circuit to Tar River Circuit; R. H. Willis, '93, from presiding elder Warrenton District to Oxford; A. P. Tyer, ex-'78, from Oxford to Selma; F. S. Love, '08, from missionary to Brazil to Aberdeen; W. H. Brown, '02, from Aberdeen to St. John and Gibson; N. C. Yearby, '00, from Roxboro to Mt. Gilead Station; O. W. Dowd, ex-'00, from St. John and Gibson to Roxboro; T. G. Vickers, '11, from Bladen Street, Wilmington, to Southport; M. T. Plyler, '92, from presiding elder Raleigh District to Grace, Wilmington; G. M. Daniel, '10, from Seagate to Chadbourne Circuit; M. Bradshaw, '78, from Wilson to Edenton Street, Raleigh; C. M. Lance, '03, from Southport to Whiteville; F. M. Shamburger, '83, from Hertford to Weldon.

Frank Brown, '15, who until recently was connected with a Raleigh bank, has accepted a position with the loan department of the Durham Realty and Insurance Company.

At its regular annual meeting, Nov. 30, 1915, the North Carolina Conference historical society in session at Wilmington, N. C., elected Rev. A. S. Barnes, ex-'97, as its president for the ensuing year. Rev. W. H. Brown, '02, was chosen as secretary, and Rev. L. S. Massey, '91, as historian. The features of the meeting was a paper, *The Revival of Methodist Propaganda After the Revolution*, written by Dr. W. K. Boyd, '96.

Willis Smith, '10, and W. B. Duncan, '14, both of whom took the law course at Trinity after their graduation, have

formed a partnership for the practice of law. The firm name is Smith & Duncan, and their offices are in the Citizens National Bank Building, Raleigh, N. C.

J. M. Howard, ex-'12, is now a member of the staff of St. Luke's Hospital, Newbern, N. C.

*Some Principles of Teaching* is a notable book just published from the Pilgrim Press. E. W. Knight, '09, is the author, and he has produced a book valuable to all teachers. It is receiving much attention from the Sunday school teachers. After his graduation at Trinity, Mr. Knight did special work in: Columbia University and in 1912 received the Ph. D. degree from that institution.

D. T. Stutts, '15, is now teaching at Nealsville, N. C.

W. M. Marr, '10, A. M. '12, is principal of the High Point high school.

On November, '14, 1915, at his home in Elm City, N. C., Rev. James Monroe Ashby died after a short illness. At the time of his death he was closing a successful pastorate at Elm City. He graduated with the class of '83 and also had the A. M. degree. He had been a member of the North Carolina Conference since the year of his graduation.

Mr. Ashley B. Stainback, '06, after leaving Trinity received the degree of LL. B. from Georgetown University. He has recently opened offices for the practice of law in Greensboro, N. C.

J. L. Nicholson, who spent three years at Trinity College with the class of '00 and later received his M. D. degree from the University of Maryland, is in charge of the Fowle Memorial Hospital of Washington, N. C.

The president of the Trinity College Alumni Association, Joseph G. Brown of Raleigh, N. C., is a man of sterling worth and wide business experience, whom all men delight to honor. The *State Journal* has the following anent the celebration in November of four decades of service as a banker in Raleigh:

President Jos. G. Brown, that prince of good fellows, has been connected with the Citizens National Bank of Raleigh for forty years. To celebrate this event his friends in the Citizens National Bank and the Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Company met at the Yarborough Hotel on November 5 to congratulate him and to enjoy together a good dinner, as well as to show their regard and esteem by presenting the bank president with a handsome traveling case. Mr. Graham Andrews, in a happy vein, presented the case, and Mr. Brown accepted it with heartfelt appreciation. Mr. Brown has had all the experience a bank can give and is one of the leading bankers in this city and state and recognized abroad.

Charles W. Bagby, ex-'05, has resigned the office of city attorney of Hickory, N. C.

J. P. Gibbons, '98, was recently elected president of the chamber of commerce of Hamlet, N. C.

# REGISTER OF FORMER STUDENTS

[This is a continuation of the roster of former students begun in preceding issues of the REGISTER. The three earlier issues contained no information about alumni who were dead, or who entered college after 1903, or who had not answered Prof. Flowers' inquiry before October 15. This issue contains information available January 1 concerning living alumni who entered college before September, 1908. *It does not contain:*

1. Information about alumni now dead.
2. Information received later than January 1.
3. Information regarding students entering after June, 1908.
4. Additional information regarding names given in earlier issues. (Additions will be made when the final publication of the directory is made.)

The complete directory will be published in the next issue of the REGISTER. We urge the thorough co-operation of all former students. It is requested that everyone who has not given all the data asked for will send it in at once. It is also desirable that corrections of mistakes in the earlier issues be made promptly.

Address all communications for this department to R. L. Flowers, Chairman of the Executive Committee, Trinity College Alumni Association.]

**Abbreviations:** *b.*, the date of birth; *e.*, the time of matriculation, and the address at that time; *t.*, the length of time in college; *m.*, the maiden name of wife; *p.*, the positions held and other facts; *o.*, present occupation.

ADAMS, HUGH BANDY: *b.* July 16, 1889; *e.* Sept., 1905 and 1908, Four Oaks, N. C.; *A. B.*, '10; *o.* salesman for Swift Co. Fertilizer Works. *Address:* Four Oaks, N. C.

ADAMS, JESSE BLAKE: *b.* May 13, 1888; *e.* Sept., 1906, Four Oaks, N. C.; *t.* 1 yr.; *o.* attorney-at-law. *Address:* Four Oaks, N. C.

ADAMS, RAYFORD KENNEDY: *b.* Feb. 22, 1886; *e.* Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; *t.* 3 yrs.; *M. D.* (Jefferson Med. Coll.); *p.* resident physician, Mercer Hospital, Trenton, N. J.; *mem.* staff of N. J. state village

for epileptics, Skillman, N. J.; o. physician, surgeon. *Address*: Skillman, N. J.

AIKEN, JESSE BUXTON: b. Feb. 17, 1882; e. Sept., 1904, Oxford, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Nellie B. Jenkins; p. supt. Scotland Neck Graded School, 3 yrs.; prin. Central Acad. (Littleton, N. C.), 4 yrs.; o. supt. schs., Aberdeen. *Address*: Aberdeen, N. C.

ALLEN, MATTHEW HICKS: b. Nov 29, 1884; e. Sept., 1900, Kinston, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. mem. N. C. legislature from Wayne Co.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

ALLEN, TALBOT MURRAY: b. July 1, 1880; e. Sept., 1906, Raleigh, N. C.; A. B., '10; m. Lena Lee Latta; p. district counsel S. A. L. Ry.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

ALLRED, JAMES CLAIBOURNE: b. Aug. 14, 1879; e. Sept., 1906, Cary, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Alyse Edna Ellis; p. salesman for F. A. Davis Co.; salesman, D. Appleton Co., N. Y.; organizer and president So. Med. Pub. Co.; o. traveling sales mgr. *Address*: Greenfield, Ind.

ALSPAUGH, T. C.: b. Jan. 27, 1878; e. Sept., 1905, Taylorsville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. cotton mill supt. *Address*: Taylorsville, N. C.

ANDERSON, RICHARD SAMUEL: b. July 6, 1867; e. Sept., 1885, Calahaln, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Jennie Call; p. overseer public road; postmaster; justice of the peace; attorney-at-law; o. farmer. *Address*: Calahaln, N. C.

ANDREWS, GEORGE REID: b. Sept. 9, 1886; e. Sept., 1907, Mount Gilead, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; Columbia Univ., 1 yr.; Union Theological Seminary, 3 yrs.; m. Annie Cleveland Whitmore; p. prin. high sch.; sec. Y. M. C. A.; sec. Men and Religion Forward Movement; o. associate pastor, West End Presbyterian Church. *Address*: 517 West 113 St., New York, N. Y.

ANGIER, SAMUEL JONES: b. Oct. 17, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, West Durham, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; p. Carolina-Fla. Lbr. Co., Corey, Fla.; Wayne Hardwood Co., Goldsboro, N. C.; Cary Lbr. Co.; o. lumber business. *Address*: West Durham, N. C.

ARMFIELD, EMSLEY: b. Feb. 2, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. mayor of Chesterfield, S. C.; o. merchant. *Address*: Chesterfield, S. C.

ASBURY, S. J., JR.: b. July 3, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. garage business. *Address*: Regent Garage, Fenway P. O., Boston, Mass.

ASHBY, EDWARD CLAYTON: b. Nov. 5, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Mt. Airy, N. C.; A. B., '10; M. D., '14 (Univ. Penn.); o. resident physician. *Address*: Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

BAGBY, JAMES WILLIS: b. Feb. 25, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, High

Point, N. C.; A. B. '09; m. Lucille Adelaide Shuford; p. U. S. Marine Service; asst. prin. schs., Waynesville, N. C.; supt. schs., Newbern, Ga.; prin. 7th St. sch., Columbus, Ga.; o. teacher. *Address*: Columbus, Ga.

BARBEE, CONNIE CAZETTE: b. Jan. 24, 1889; e. Sept., 1906; t. 2 yrs.; A. B., '10 (U. N. C.), A. M., '11 (Col. Univ.); m. Kent Hodnett; p. teacher, Barnes school, Montgomery, Ala.; State Normal College, Florence, Ala.; Asheville high sch.; o. teacher. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

BARBEE, JAMES WASHINGTON: b. Feb. 2, 1883; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Zora L. Habel, p. att'y for merchants' assn. and solicitor of recorder's court; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BARNHARDT, CHARLES COLWELL: b. Sept. 30, 1880; e. Sept., 1904, Concord, N. C., R. No. 5; A. B., '08; m. Emma Barringer; p. teacher, Okla. Wesleyan Coll., Oklahoma City; o. pastor. *Address*: 1616 N. McKinley St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

BAXTER, OSCAR DIXON: b. Oct. 7, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Durham, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; o. osteopathic physician. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

BEASLEY, WILLIAM LEE: b. July 24, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Louisburg, N. C., R. No. 5; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Susie Lee Macon; p. merchant; o. farmer. *Address*: Louisburg, N. C., R. No. 5.

BELL, WILLIAM RAYMOND: b. Sept. 10, 1892; e. Sept., 1907, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '11; o. with Cannon Cotton Mills. *Address*: 55 Worth St., New York City.

BERGHAUSER, ALBERT SARTOR: b. July 19, 1881; e. Sept., 1907, Fulton, Mo.; t. 1 yr.; A. B., '08; graduate student Univ. Chicago; studied piano with I. Philipp, Paris, France, 1909; m. Ailsie Kyle Powell; p. Chicora College, Greenville, S. C.; Belhaven College, Jackson, Miss.; o. director of music. *Address*: Lexington College, Lexington, Mo.

BIVENS, EDWARD CHATHAM: b. Dec. 29, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Waxhaw, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '08; o. attorney-at-law; mayor Mt. Airy. *Address*: Mt. Airy, N. C.

BIVINS, CURTIS LEE: b. July 31, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Wingate, N. C.; A. B., '09; o. merchant. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

BLALOCK, JOHN EDWARD: b. Mar. 20, 1884; e. Sept., 1907, Albemarle, N. C., R. No. 1; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Nannie Roberta Lontz; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1910; o. pastor, Milton. *Address*: Milton, N. C.

BLANCHARD, LAWRENCE ELY: b. Feb. 12, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Hertford, N. C.; A. B., '09; M. S. (Wisconsin); p. teacher of science in Raleigh High School, 1909-10; Durham High School, 1910-11; o.



farmer; county demonstrator in charge of farm-life work of Robeson Co. *Address*: Red Springs, N. C.

BODDIE, FRANK SHERROD: b. May 6, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Edna Mae Ferguson; p. asst. cashier Home Savings Bank, Durham, N. C.; sec.-treas. Patterson Mercantile Co.; o. with Coca-Cola Bottling Co. *Address*: Little Rock, Ark.

BODDIE, NEEDHAM JAMES: b. July 5, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Henrietta Bacon Webb; o. with Citizens' Nat'l Bank. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BOONE, JAMES JOSHUA: b. Oct. 1, 1881; e. Sept., 1906, Jackson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Clara Belle Avent; o. pastor, Roxboro. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

BOWDEN, WILLIE COLON: b. Aug. 23, 1872; e. Sept., 1903, Maxton, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; p. prin. Raftin Creek high sch., Rembert, S. C.; o. pastor, Laurel Springs. *Address*: Laurel Springs, N. C.

BIGGS, MARCELLUS ARNOLD: b. April 17, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '09; o. prin. Durham High School. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

BRINN, JOSEPH EDWARD: b. Dec. 28, 1887; e. Sept., 1907, Hertford, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. prin. North Durham sch.; prin. Jonesboro high sch.; o. merchant. *Address*: Johnson City, Tenn.

BROTHERS, LUKE FREDERICK: b. Jan. 21, 1881; e. Sept., 1903, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '08; Vanderbilt Univ., 2 yrs.; m. Mattie Dickens; p. teacher; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1912; transferred to Texas in 1915; o. pastor. *Address*: Jefferson, Texas.

BROTHERS, WILLIAM TYNDALL: b. Aug. 8, 1885; e. Sept., 1905, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '09; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1 yr.; o. att'y-at-law. *Address*: Drumright, Okla.

BROWN, ROBERT SOUTHGATE: b. Dec. 24, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, Asheville, N. C.; A. B., '08; o. civil engineer. *Address*: 138 Charlotte St., Asheville, N. C.

BROWNING, RAYMOND: b. Mar. 30, 1879; e. Sept., 1903, Pulaski, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mollie Sorrells Lofitte; p. instructor, Trinity Park Sch., 1904-06; prin. Central Academy, Littleton, N. C., 1906-07; o. evangelist, M. E. Ch., S. *Address*: Lincolnton, N. C.

BRYAN, WILLIAM ARNOLD: b. Feb. 14, 1882; e. Sept., 1903, Rich Square, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; A. M.; one summer Univ. Caen, France; Columbia Univ.; p. instructor in French, Durham High Sch.; o. prin. Fuller School. *Address*: N. Elizabeth St., Durham, N. C.

BUCHANAN, SIDNEY ELI: b. June 30, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Concord, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; M. D., '12 (Univ. Md.); p. chem. asst., Univ. Hospital,

Baltimore; asst. supt. James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington, N. C.; o. physician. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

BUNDY, EDGAR EVERETT: b. July 11, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Kinston, N. C.; t. 4½ yrs.; A. B., '11; p. mail clerk, banker; o. teacher. *Address*: Pembroke, N. C.

BUNDY, JULIAN CARR: b. Mar. 7, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Monroe, N. C., t. 1½ yrs.; m. Eula Mae Babington; p. credit clerk for Internat'l Harvester Co. of America, Charlotte, N. C.; deputy register of deeds, Union Co., N. C.; o. book-keeper, Barnhardt Mfg. Co. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

CAMPBELL, CLAIBORNE McMILLAN, JR.: b. Jan. 9, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Thomasville, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Helen Coiner Allison; p. teacher of history, Durham High Sch.; supt. Jonesboro schools; o. supt. public schools. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

CAMPEN, SAMUEL M.: b. Apr. 17, 1889; e. Sept., 1906, Alliance, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Julia Weskett; p. post-master; o. merchant, ginning, farmer. *Address*: Alliance, N. C.

CANIPE, CLARENCE RICHERSON: b. Feb. 9, 1877; e. Sept., 1905, Lawndale, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Mary Lela Finger; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Fayetteville. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

CARSON, WILLIAM WALLACE: b. Aug. 28, 1886; e. Sept., 1907, Spartanburg, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '08; p. fellow in history, asst. in history, Univ. Wisconsin; o. prof. of history. *Address*: Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa.

CARTER, LUTHER JORDAN: b. Nov. 30, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Woodland, N. C.; A. B., '08; m. Isabel B. Pinnix; p. on staff of *Virginia Pilot*, Norfolk, Va.; o. wholesale tobacco dealer. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

CHADWICK, CARL THOMPSON: e. Sept., 1898, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Rosa Davis; o. agent Texas Oil Co. *Address*: Beaufort, N. C.

CHADWICK, WALTER WINFIELD: e. Sept., 1902, Beaufort, N. C.; m. Elizabeth Hammond; o. fish business. *Address*: Beaufort, N. C.

CHAFFIN, ROBERT: b. Dec. 30, 1847; e. Jan., 1860, Chalk Level, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Sue McQueen; p. book-keeper; merchant; banker, 7 yrs.; o. insurance agent. *Address*: Lumberton, N. C.

CHATHAM, THOMAS DANIEL: b. May 20, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Elkin, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '10; p. supt. st. ry. co., Winston-Salem, N. C.; pres. electric service co., Winston-Salem, N. C.; o. electrical engineering. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

CHEEK, ERNEST CALVIN: b. Nov. 24, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '11; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1916; p. book-keeper, sales-

man, rep. B. A. Tob. Co., Shanghai, China; o. law student. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

CLAYWELL, JAMES ADDISON, JR.: b. Nov. 1, 1881; e. Sept., 1899, Morganton, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Annie James; o. asst. cashier 1st Nat. Bank. *Address*: Morganton, N. C.

CLEMENT, JESSE FRANK: b. Feb. 14, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Blanche March Hanes; o. fireman So. Ry. Co. *Address*: Taylorsville, N. C.

COLE, JOHN NELSON, JR.: b. Mar. 23, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Rockingham, N. C.; A. B., '09; p. press agt., Baltimore Hotel, N. Y. Edison Co.; reporter N. Y. *Eve. Post*; o. adv. writer and salesman, U. S. Printing and Litho. Co. *Address*: Livingston Hall, Columbia, N. Y. City.

CONNELLY, HORACE FREDERICK: b. April 2, 1889; e. Sept., 1906, Connelly Springs, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. salesman, King Cotton Mills Corp. *Address*: Piedmont Hotel, Burlington, N. C.

COOPER, E. B.: b. Aug. 23, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Brookhaven, Miss.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '06; m. Margaret Lee Hawkins; p. state's attorney; attorney for New Orleans, Mobile, and Chicago R. R. Co.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Jackson, Miss.

COOPER, LEWIS GINTER: b. Sept. 25, 1891; e. Sept., 1907, Henderson, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B. (Washington and Lee Univ.); Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

CORNWELL, LOY CHAFFIN: b. Sept. 16, 1884; e. Sept., 1906, Dallas, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Bessie Stirewalt; p. prin. Old Fort graded sch., Spruce Pine high sch.; The McIver Sch.; o. teacher. *Address*: Route No. 4, Charlotte, N. C.

COURTS, DANIEL W.: b. Dec. 29, 1867; e. Sept., 1885, Reidsville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. physician, planter. *Address*: Reidsville, N. C., R. No. 5.

CRAWFORD, CLYDE NEWBOLD: b. Apr. 12, 1884; e. Sept., 1906, Norfolk, Va.; A. B., '10; o. sales dept. Nat'l Biscuit Co. *Address*: 712 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CRAWFORD, ROBERT BAKER: b. Sept. 1, 1873; e. Sept., 1890, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; Ph. B., '95; m. Hallie Gracia Cozart; o. merchant. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

CREWS, THOMAS ALBERT: b. Apr. 18, 1860; e. Sept., 1876, Walkertown, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Francis Paschall; p. tobacco mfr.; mfr. of blankets; o. farmer, wholesale grocer. *Address*: Walkertown, N. C.

CRISP, BURGESS GAITHER: b. July 9, 1862; e. Sept., 1880, Lenoir, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Maggie Hayes; p. prin. sch.; co. supt. public instruction, Dare Co., 4 terms; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Manteo, N. C.

CROOK, CHARLES ELMO: b. June 22, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Fort Mills,

S. C.; A. B., '10; m. Carroll D. Clark; p. prin. Little Rock high sch., (S. C.), teacher of history, Americus high sch., Ga.; o. supt. schools. *Address*: Perry, Ga.

CROWSON, FRED BAYARD: b. Apr. 30, 1882; e. Sept., 1906, Wadesboro, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Esther M. Milton; o. agent Southern Express Co. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

CULBRETH, CORNELIUS BLACKMAN: b. 1877; e. Sept., 1904, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '13; Vanderbilt Univ., 1 yr.; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1907; o. pastor, Elizabeth City. *Address*: Elizabeth City, N. C.

CULBRETH, ESTEL BURKHEAD: b. July 21, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Clinton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address*: Clinton, N. C.

CULBRETH, FRANK: b. June 17, 1878; e. Sept., 1903, Fayetteville, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Martha Ruffin Hicks; p. prin. Jonesboro high sch., 1 yr.; prin. Wartel high sch., Fla., 1 yr.; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1908; o. pastor, Beaufort. *Address*: Beaufort, N. C.

CUNNINGHAM, CLAYTON CARLISLE: b. Jan. 21, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Waxhaw, N. C.; A. B., '09; p. prin. Roxboro graded sch.; sec. Person Co. fair ass'n; city clerk, Roxboro, N. C.; o. real estate; insurance. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

DANIEL, GEORGE MILTON: b. May 25, 1884; e. Sept., 1906, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '10; A. M., '11; D. D., '14 (Vanderbilt); m. Adah Vie Alderson; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., and N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1910; o. pastor, Chadbourn. *Address*: Chadbourn, N. C.

DANIEL, JAMES MARTIN: b. Oct. 22, 1876; e. Sept., 1903, Warrenton, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Ellen Lynch Garrett; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Greenville. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

DANIELS, LENNON GREGORY: b. Nov. 11, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Wanchese, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Kate Moore; p. traveling salesman for J. H. LeRoy Co.; o. mgr. gen. merchandise store. *Address*: Wanchese, N. C.

DAVIS, ALMON LESLIE: b. June 30, 1878; e. Sept., 1904, Smithfield, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mamie W. Perry; o. cashier 1st Nat. Bank. *Address*: Burlington, N. C.

DAVIS, WILLIAM IVERSON: b. Aug. 30, 1875; e. Sept., 1892, Morganton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Margaret McKesson; o. merchant. *Address*: Morganton, N. C.

DEAVER, CHARLES B.: b. Feb. 24, 1875; e. Sept., 1893, Asheville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Antoinette Loftis; p. U. S. internal revenue service, 13 yrs.; mem. N. C. state legislature, 1913-15; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Brevard, N. C.

DELOATCH, CHARLES HENRY: b. Apr. 9, 1872; e. Sept., 1893, Jackson, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Nellie J. Garriss; p. railroad construction, lumber business; o. farmer. *Address*: Jackson, N. C.

DELOATCH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN: b. Nov. 30, 1868; e. Sept., 1904, Creeksville, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Lilly Edmundson; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., for several years; o. minister Baptist Ch. *Address*: Clinton, N. C.

DENT, WILLIAM LYNCH: b. Feb. 24, 1877; e. Sept., 1906, Jefferson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Annie B. Colvard; p. farm foreman, 2 yrs.; o. farmer. *Address*: Jefferson, N. C.

DOSS, HENRY CLAY: b. Apr. 13, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Ada, Okla.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '09; p. teacher, Trinity Park School; librarian, Okla. Supreme Court; o. bank-teller. *Address*: 729 N. Robinson St., Oklahoma City.

EASON, FRANCIS MULLEN: b. Sept. 22, 1883; e. Sept., 1904, South Mills, N. C.; t. 1¾ yrs.; m. Laura Virginia Halstead; o. county supt. schools. *Address*: South Mills, N. C.

EDWARDS, EUGENE SIMPSON: b. Apr. 11, 1875; e. Sept., 1889, Hookerton, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '93; A. M., '94; m. Sallie E. Palmer; o. merchant. *Address*: Hookerton, N. C.

EDWARDS, GEORGE HUGH: e. Sept., 1905, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; p. teacher; clerk for A. C. L. Ry., Wilmington, N. C.; salesman for Tate Furniture Co.; o. salesman, Am. Tob. Co. *Address*: St. John Hotel, Charleston, S. C.

EDWARDS, JAMES ALONZO: b. Jan. 31, 1861; e. Jan., 1878, Hookerton, N. C.; A. B., '80; m. Lilla A. Warren; p. general mercantile business, 1895-1909; justice of peace, 6 yrs.; mayor Snow Hill, 2 yrs.; revenue officer, 4 yrs.; o. undertaker; farmer. *Address*: Snow Hill, N. C.

EGERTON, FRANK NICHOLAS, JR.: b. Nov. 2, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Louisburg, N. C.; t. 5½ yrs.; A. B., '09; A. M., '11; p. mgr. dry goods store, 1910; instructor of electrical engineering, Trinity Coll., 1913-14; o. instructor in electrical engineering, Princeton Univ. *Address*: Graduate College, Princeton, N. J.

ELDER, DAVID LANE: b. 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Trinity, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. physician. *Address*: Hopewell, Va.

ELIAS, BERNARD: b. May 29, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Franklin, N. C.; A. B., '08; o. treas., mgr., So. Coal Co. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

ELIAS, DONALD SILER: b. Jan. 28, 1889; e. Sept., 1904, Franklin, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. news-editor, *Gazette News*, Asheville, N. C.; *Sentinel*, Knoxville, Tenn.; mem. F. M. Messler & Co., real estate; o. pres. So. Coal Co.; sec.-treas. Fork Ridge Coal Co. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

ELLIOTT, EUGENE W.: b. May 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1904, West Durham,

N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Cora Mangum; p. life insurance, farming, minister, M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Cascade. *Address*: Cascade, Va.

ELLIOTT, JAMES ALEXANDER: b. Apr. 27, 1864; e. Sept., 1883, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B., '85; o. merchant. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

ELLIOTT, THOMAS GRAHAM: b. Dec. 12, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. newspaper reporter; clerk in r. r. office; o. book-keeper, Durham Hosiery Mills. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

ELLIOTT, WILLIAM H.: b. Dec. 27, 1866; e. Sept., 1886, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Alice Hoffman; p. book-keeper; buyer; owner ½ int. in L. W. Elliott firm; o. merchant. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

ENGLAND, WILLIAM: e. Sept., 1900, Ramseur, N. C.; o. hotel business. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

ENGLISH, ALVA COLUMBUS: b. July 19, 1868; e. Sept., 1885, Trinity, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '90; m. Dovie White; p. teacher; o. farmer. *Address*: Hillsboro, N. C.

ENGLISH, NEREUS C., JR.: b. Dec. 31, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Effie Fairley; p. asst. cashier and mgr. insurance dept. Savings Loan and Trust Co., Monroe, N. C.; o. banking, insurance. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

EURE, NUMA FLETCHER: e. Sept., 1905; t. 1 yr.; m. Grace Duncan; o. real estate. *Address*: Beaufort, N. C.

FARNELL, DANIEL NEWTON: b. Apr. 25, 1858; e. Jan., 1879, Maysville, N. C.; A. B., '83; m. Alice William Russell; p. observer U. S. weather bureau; traveling correspondent of Wilmington *Messenger*; ed. *Signboard*, Dunn, N. C.; clerk in U. S. P. O. dept.; agt. A. C. L. R. R., Suffolk, Va.; clerk in House of Rep. of U. S., traveling salesman; o. organizer Order of Owls. *Address*: 813 Bank St., Suffolk, Va.

FERGUSON, ROBERT LAWRENCE: b. Sept. 28, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Oxford, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '11; p. sec. Y. M. C. A.; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Black Mountain. *Address*: Black Mountain, N. C.

FINCH, THOMAS AUSTIN: b. Apr. 7, 1890; e. Sept., 1905, Trinity, N. C.; A. B., '09; p. sec.-treas. Thomasville Chair Co.; o. chair mfg. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

FINGER, CARL: b. June 15, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Stanley, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. county treas., Gaston Co. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

FISHER, CLYDE OLIN: b. Aug. 8, 1891; e. Sept., 1907, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '11; p. prin. Lakewood Sch., Durham, N. C.; Burgaw high sch.; o. teacher. *Address*: Burgaw, N. C.

FLOWERS, CLAUDE: b. Apr. 5, 1890; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '09; o. tobacco buyer, Export Leaf Tob. Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

FLOWERS, FRED: b. Jan. 15, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '08; o. tobacco buyer, Liggett & Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

FOREMAN, WILLIAM BLADES: b. Dec. 14, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. pres. and gen. mgr., Foreman-Derrickson Veneer Co. *Address*: Elizabeth City, N. C.

FRIZZELLE, JASPER BROOKS: b. Oct. 17, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Snow Hill, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Virginia Dare Pittman; o. farmer. *Address*: Snow Hill, N. C.

GAITHER, WILLIAM GASSAWAY: b. Nov. 29, 1848; e. Jan., 1867, Farmington, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '70; A. M., '71; m. Elizabeth Skinner Wood; p. prin. academy; agent express co.; post master; co. treas.; o. county supt. public schools. *Address*: Hertford, N. C.

GANTT, JOHN CLAUDIUS: b. Apr. 3, 1882; e. Jan., 1904, Belwood, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; p. inspt. Dallas E. L. & P. Co.; o. electrical engineer. *Address*: 1001 Commerce St., Dallas, Texas.

GANTT, ROBERT MELVIN: b. Feb. 10, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Belwood, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '07; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Katherine Claywell; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

GASKILL, WILLIAM MCKENDRIE: b. Mar. 22, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Salisbury, N. C.; o. rancher. *Address*: Wolton, Wy.

GASTON, WOODFIN GRADY: b. Feb. 7, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Lowell, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. prin. Aurelian Springs high sch., 1 yr.; prin. Dover high sch., 3 yrs.; o. supt. of schs. *Address*: North Wilkesboro, N. C.

GEDDIE, CLARENCE HUGH: b. Oct. 20, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Stedman, N. C.; A. B., '08; D. D. S., '11 (Balto. Coll.); o. dentist. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

GIBBS, JOHN CURRIE: b. July 21, 1877; e. Jan., 1894, Jonesboro, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '98; p. U. S. Com'r; o. mayor Fayetteville, N. C.; attorney-at-law. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

GILLESPIE, JOHN G.: b. Aug. 31, 1886; e. Oct., 1905, Petersburg, Tenn; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '08; m. Margaret Dean; p. partnership with G. C. Gillespie; o. farmer and stock grower. *Address*: Petersburg, Tenn.

GOLDSTEIN, ROBERT C.: b. Oct. 16, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Asheville, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '09; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. teacher of history, Asheville high sch.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

GOODMAN, ALFRED CARVER: b. Aug. 31, 1881; e. Sept., 1903, Durant's Neck, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. Odell Hdw. Co., Greensboro, N. C., 1905-09; o. dealer in real estate and insurance. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

GOODMAN, A. F.: b. Feb. 28, 1885; e. Sept., 1904, Concord, N. C.; m. Mildred Mitchell; p. teller in City Bank and Trust Co.; o. book-keeper. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

GOODSON, WILLIAM ALEXANDER: b. July 21, 1888; e. Sept., 1904, Kinston, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. Am. Tob. Co., 1906-11; o. tobacconist. *Address*: Liggett & Myers Tob. Co., Lexington, Ky.

GOOLSBY, RALPH ARCHER: b. Nov. 12, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Denmark, S. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Anna Marguerite Stokes; o. merchant. *Address*: Denmark, S. C.

GRANT, RUFUS RHODES: b. Oct. 13, 1871; e. Sept., 1896, Rehoboth, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Laura Elizabeth Carter; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor. *Address*: Swan Quarter, N. C.

GRANT, THOMAS McMILLIAN: b. July 28, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Wilmington, N. C.; A. B., '09; m. Malene Harrell; p. teacher; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1910; o. pastor, Hillsboro. *Address*: Hillsboro, N. C.

GRANT, WALTER RUSSELL: b. Nov. 7, 1882; e. Sept., 1904, Rehoboth, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lillian Lenoir Hyslop; o. wholesale dealer in lumber and railroad ties. *Address*: No. 71 Walnut St., Norfolk, Va.

GRAVES, GEORGE CALVIN: b. July 9, 1852; e. Sept., 1867, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Maggie McNeill; o. merchant. *Address*: Carthage, N. C.

GRAVES, WILLIAM WILLIAMS: b. Feb. 7, 1876; e. Sept., 1893, Wilson, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Gladys Wells; o. farmer. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

GRAY, CHARLES DOWD: b. Aug. 21, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Gastonia, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Clarice Poff; o. cotton broker. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

GRAY, GEORGE ALEXANDER: b. Jan. 21, 1889; e. Sept., 1906, Gastonia, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Hallie Torrence; o. sales mgr. Cooker Machine and Foundry Co. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

GREENE, NEILL STEWART: b. Aug. 28, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Lillington, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B.; m. Margaret McArtan; o. automobile business. *Address*: Lillington, N. C.

GREEVER, GUSTAVUS GARLAND: b. Apr. 4, 1883; e. Sept., 1904, Carthage, Mo.; t. 1 yr.; A. M., '05; Ph. D. (Harvard); m. May St. Clair Stocking; p. teacher of English, Durham high Sch., 1905-08; associate prof. of English, Univ. of Ark., 1908-12; Sheldon Traveling Fellow, Harvard Univ.; o. Asst. Prof. of English. *Address*: Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.



GREGG, BENJAMIN GANSE, JR.: b. Nov. 22, 1889; e. Jan., 1908, Florence, S. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '11; m. Calla Louise Boland; o. book-keeper in bank. *Address*: Florence, S. C.

GROOME, THOMAS SETTLE: b. Mar. 30, 1869; e. Sept., 1883, Trinity, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mattie Irvin; p. Greensboro Life and Jefferson Standard Ins. Co.; o. life insurance. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

HALL, JOSEPH NICHOLAS: b. May 12, 1851; e. Sept., 1866, Hallsville, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Annie Thompson; p. postmaster, Hallsville and Richlands; mayor Richlands; coroner Duplin Co.; o. merchant, farmer. *Address*: Union, S. C.

HANES, JOHN LEWIS: b. July 9, 1879; e. Jan., 1898, Winston-Salem, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Eliza Pescud Chisman; p. res. surg. University Hospital, Baltimore, 1902; res. gynecologist, Columbia Hospital, Washington, D. C., 1903; city physician, Winston, N. C., 1904-07; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: Pine Hall, N. C.

HANES, PHILIP FRANKLIN: b. Aug. 13, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '11; Trinity Coll. Law School, 2 yrs.; p. mem. N. C. state legislature, 1915; o. with R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

HARRIS, ROYAL THOMAS: b. Feb. 29, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Wanda E. Willey; o. grocer. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

HARRIS, THEODORE BROWER: b. July 3, 1891; e. Sept., 1907, Concord, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. city editor, Asheville *Citizen*. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

HARRIS, WILLIAM CHARLES: b. 1859; e. Sept., 1879, Trinity, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. F. A. Jarrett; p. reg. of deeds, chair mfg.; merchant; farmer; mayor of Thomasville. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

HARTSELL, JOE ALBERT: b. Jan. 23, 1890; e. Sept., 1905, Concord, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; M. D. (Jefferson Med. Coll.); p. res. physician, St. Mary's Episcopal and Wills Hospitals, Philadelphia, Pa.; o. house surg., Kensington Hospital. *Address*: Kensington Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

HATCH, JAMES JACKSON: b. Apr. 23, 1889; e. Oct., 1906, Mount Olive, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Alice Bell Kizer; o. with The Imperial Tob. Co., Ltd. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

HAWKS, BENJAMIN WILLIAM: b. Sept. 1, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, Baltimore, Md.; A. B., '08; m. Evelyn Jones; o. chief correspondent, Westinghouse Elec. Mfg. Co. *Address*: 105 Dorchester Road Forest Park, Baltimore, Md.

HAYS, JAMES MACKINTOSH: b. Nov. 21, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Petersburg, Va.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B., '09 (University Va.); A. M., '14 (Harvard);

p. instructor Bingham School, Asheville, N. C., 1909-13; o. teacher. *Address*: Lake Forest Academy, Lake Forest, Ill.

HEDRICK, HENRY GRADY: b. Dec. 23, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Lexington, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '11; p. prof. of law, Trinity Coll.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HERBIN, LEONIDAS: b. July 30, 1881; e. Sept., 1905, West Durham, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '09; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Georgie Powell; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

HICKS, FREDERICK WILLIAM: b. Jan. 7, 1888; e. Sept., 1904, Louisburg, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary Alfred Cooper. *Address*: Louisburg, N. C.

HICKS, CLAUDE BERNARD: b. Nov. 16, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '07; M. D.; p. resident physician, Univ. Hospital, Balto., Md.; o. physician. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HILL, ELI WALTER: b. Apr. 14, 1875; e. Sept., 1894, Beaufort, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mamie A. Lindsay; p. editor weekly paper (2 yrs.); p. o. money-order clerk, Goldsboro, N. C., 1899-1908; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

HINOHARA, ZENSUKI: b. Mar. 12, 1877; e. Sept., 1901, Yamaguchi, Japan; A. B., '04; A. M., '05; Union Theological Seminary, 1910-12; m. Mizu Kaneko; p. pastor Osaka West church, 1905-'10; o. pastor, Oita. *Address*: Oita, Japan.

HOBGOOD, EDWARD BURKE; b. Aug. 20, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Reba New; p. clerk, soliciting frt. and pass. agt., D. & S. R. R.; o. commercial agt., D. & S. R. R. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

HOFFMAN, URAL NATHANIEL: b. Sept. 5, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Iron Station, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Claudia Corbett; p. state-editor, *Charlotte Observer*; managing editor, Bend (Ore.) *Bulletin*; telegraph operator, Vancouver (B. C.) *Daily Province*; o. asst. city editor, feature writer, *Daily Ledger*, Tacoma, Wash. *Address*: 3807 South J Street, Tacoma, Wash.

HOLLAND, JOHN MACK: b. Mar. 15, 1888; e. Sept., 1903, Gastonia, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; m. Alice Bostwick Boyden; o. treas.-mgr. Holland Realty & Insurance Co. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

HOLTON, HOLLAND: b. May 13, 1888; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '07; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Lela D. Young; p. prin. East Durham high sch., 2 yrs.; instructor in history, Durham High Sch., 1909-10; prin. The West Durham Sch., 4 yrs.; instructor in debating, Trinity Coll.; instructor in economics, Trinity Coll.; o. teacher. *Address*: West Durham, N. C.

HORNE, JOSHUA LAWRENCE, JR.: b. Dec. 21, 1889; e. Sept., 1905;

t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary Thorp; o. newspaper ed. *Address*: 108 N. Main St., Rocky Mt., N. C.

HORNE, THOMAS ALEXANDER: b. Aug. 28, 1852; e. Sept., 1869, Lilesville, N. C.; t.  $\frac{1}{4}$  yr.; m. Corrinna C. Covington; o. merchant and farmer. *Address*: Lilesville, N. C.

HORTON, ALFRED WHITSETT: b. July 24, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, West Durham, N. C.; A. B., '08; Trinity Coll. Law Sch.; p. instructor, co-master; head master Wofford Fitting School; o. Radcliffe Chautauqua Bureau. *Address*: 406 Star Bldg., Washington, D. C.

HOUSTON, CLARENCE EUSTACE: b. Nov. 22, 1874; e. Sept., 1894, Monroe, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Miriam Stamps; p. clerk, superior court of Union Co.; alderman of Monroe; pharmacist; o. cotton buyer. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

HOWERTON, RICHARD THEOPHILUS, JR.: b. Aug. 22, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Nannie Royster; p. prin. Manteo high sch.; grammar school, Kinston, N. C.; o. supt. Shelby Graded School. *Address*: Shelby, N. C.

HUNTER, HENRY REID: b. Jan. 14, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, New Hill, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. supt. LaGrange graded sch., LaGrange, N. C.; prin. Monroe high sch., Monroe, N. C.; o. teacher of history. *Address*: Tech. High School, Atlanta, Ga.

HURLEY, BOLIVAR STEDMAN: b. May 16, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Troy, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Troy, N. C.

HURLEY, BERNARD TALMAGE: b. Aug. 29, 1883; e. Sept., 1907, Wadeville, N. C.; A. B., '11; m. Ruth Tate Franklin; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1911; o. pastor, Plymouth. *Address*: Plymouth, N. C.

HUTCHINGS, CHESLEY MARTIN: b. Jan. 2, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '11; A. M., '14; p. teacher, East Durham high sch., Lakewood Park Sch., The West Durham Sch.; o. teacher, modern languages. *Address*: City High School, Winston-Salem, N. C.

HUTCHISON, JOHN WADSWORTH: b. Mar. 17, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1 yr.; LL. B., '10 (Harvard); o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

HYMAN, WILLIAM DONALD: b. Feb. 16, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Hobgood, N. C.; t. 4 mos.; m. Hilda J. Early; p. saw filer, Tar River Lbr. Co.; Whiting Mfg. Co.; o. mem. E. P. Hyman Co. *Address*: Hobgood, N. C.

INGRAM, CHARLES THOMAS: b. Sept. 23, 1883; e. Sept., 1901, High Point, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Kathryn Webster; p. 8 yrs. in bank in High Point; 4 yrs. mgr. So. Bell Tel. Co. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

INGRAM, HENRY BRAXTON: b. Dec. 16, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Mt.

Gilead, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Miss Harris; p. clerk in bank of Mt. Gilead; o. book-keeper. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

JAFFE, LOUIS ISAAC: b. Feb. 22, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. editorial writer and reporter *Durham Sun*; o. reporter *Times-Dispatch*. *Address*: The Shenandoah Apts., Richmond, Va.

JENKINS, GEORGE THAXTON: b. Sept. 24, 1889; e. Sept., 1906, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; o. reporter. *Address*: *The Sun*, Baltimore, Md.

JEROME, JOSIE THOMAS: b. Jan. 11, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, West Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; Columbia Univ. summer schs.; m. Annie Brown; p. supt. of sch., Williamston, N. C.; conductor teachers' institutes, 1914-15; o. teacher. *Address*: Williamston, N. C.

JEROME, WALTER GRAY: b. Aug. 29, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, West Durham; A. B., '07; m. Elizabeth Pollard; p. head-master, Trinity High Sch.; teacher, Winston high sch.; mem. Jerome & Johnson, real estate and insurance; o. pres. Galloway & Jenkins Co. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

JOHNSON, JAMES ERIC: b. May 28, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. automobile dealer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

JOHNSON, PAUL HAYNE: b. Nov. 26, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; p. city clerk and treas., Monroe, N. C., 3 yrs.; o. asst. cashier Farmers' and Merchants' Bank. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

JOHNSTON, LEON MCTYEIRE: b. Oct. 25, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Littleton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Louise Hackney; o. sec.-treas. Littleton Lbr. Co., (Inc.) *Address*: Littleton, N. C.

JONES, H. C.: b. Nov. 26, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Fairfield, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Lessie Fisher; p. teacher; o. farmer. *Address*: Fairfield, N. C.

JONES, WILLIAM MURRAY: b. Feb. 16, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Fairfield, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '07; m. Jeannette Butler; o. with Liggett & Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

JURNEY, BRAXTON CLAYWELL: b. Dec. 20, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Mt. Olive, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; p. messenger for Sou. Express Co.; o. salesman for P. Lorillard Co., New York, N. Y. *Address*: Mt. Olive, N. C.

JUSTUS, WILLIAM JAMES: b. Jan. 3, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Kingstree, S. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '06; m. Anna Pearl Haynes; p. physical work, Y. M. C. A.; o. teacher. *Address*: Tabor, N. C.

KERNODLE, JOHN DAVID: b. Nov. 3, 1856; e. Jan., 1873, Gibsonville, N. C.; t. 4½ yrs.; A. B., '77; m. Emma Cora Harden; p. mayor, Graham; town com'r; town clerk and treas.; mem. co. board of educ.; teacher; attorney-at-law; o. editor, *Alamance Gleaner*; clerk of superior court. *Address*: Graham, N. C.

KIKER, PAUL J.: b. Oct. 29, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Polkton, N. C.;

t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '11; m. Ethel L. York; p. prin. Greshamville high sch., Ga.; prin. Mt. Pleasant high sch., Bailey, N. C.; county supt. schs., Anson Co., N. C.; o. ag't Rand McNally Co. *Address*: Wadesboro, N. C.

KIKER, WILLIAM BLACK: b. July 11, 1885; e. Sept., 1905, Polkton, N. C.; A. B., '09; m. Blannie Emmie Berry; o. civil engineer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

KILGO, JAMES LUTHER: b. Apr. 11, 1888; e. Sept., 1904, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '08; A. M., '09; m. Susie J. Cox; p. tobacco-buyer; o. tobacconist, L. & M. Tob. Co. *Address*: Greenville, N. C.

KNIGHT, EDGAR WALLACE: b. Apr. 9, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Rich Square, N. C.; A. B., '09; A. M., '11; p. instructor in history, Trinity Park Sch., 1909-11; fellow in Columbia Univ., 1912-13; Ph. D. (Columbia); author: *The Influence of Reconstruction on Education in the South, Some Principles of Teaching*; o. asst. prof. of education, Trinity Coll. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

KÖRNER, GILMER, JR.: b. July 24, 1887; e. Feb., 1904, Kernersville, N. C.; A. B., '08; A. M., '10; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Wachovia Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem, N. C.

KÖRNER, RUSSELL DELESSEPP: b. Aug. 21, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Kernersville, N. C.; A. B., '11; o. travelling salesman. *Address*: General Fire Extinguisher Co., Charlotte, N. C.

KRAMER, HENRY MAHLER: b. May 25, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Ethel Blake Bryant; o. proprietor cigar stores. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

LAKE, FORREST UNNA: b. Oct. 8, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Florence, S. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Rosamond Tonkin; p. midshipman, U. S. N. Academy, 4 yrs.; o. ensign, U. S. N. *Address*: U. S. S. North Dakota, Norfolk, Va.

LAMBE, BEN HALL: b. Nov. 25, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Siler City, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. with Hearst Newspapers; editor in Sou. News Dept., Asso. Press; o. editor. *Address*: The Nat. Press Club, Washington, D. C.

LAMBETH, JOHN WALTER: b. May 25, 1868; e. Sept., 1887, Thomasville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Daisy H. Sumner; p. mayor of Thomasville, 7 yrs.; mem. co. bd. of edu., Thomasville, N. C.; treas., of Davidson Co. board of road com'rs; o. mfg.; farmer. *Address*: Thomasville, N. C.

LANCE, HICKS EDWIN: b. Nov. 26, 1873; e. Sept., 1903, Avery's Creek, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; m. Helen Ayers Earnhardt; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Roseboro. *Address*: Roseboro, N. C.

LANE, JULIAN JAY: b. July 1, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Wilson, N. C.;

t. 2 yrs.; o. stamping clerk, N. C. Inspection and Rating Bureau (insurance). *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

LANEY, ROBERT GAFFNEY: b. July 12, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '10; o. asst. cashier, Bank of Monroe. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

LAROCHE, LLOYD MURPHEY: b. Jan. 28, 1885; e. Sept., 1904, Kinston, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Iris Lavenia Mitchell; o. sec.-treas., Ellis Carriage Works, Inc. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

LEE, ARCHIE: b. Sept. 17, 1888; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. with *Sunday American*; o. political reporter, *Atlanta Georgian*. *Address*: 172, 5th St., Atlanta, Ga.

LEE, FRANK HOUSTON: b. Nov. 28, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Monroe, N. C.; A. B.; o. merchant. *Address*: Angelus, S. C.

LEGRAND, NATHAN WILSON: b. Apr. 11, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Rockingham, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; o. electrical contractor; o. hotel manager. *Address*: Hamlet, N. C.

LEWIS, ANDREW NUMA: b. Dec. 21, 1879; e. Sept., 1903, Greensboro, N. C., R. F. D. No. 1; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Helen Rice; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., and Va. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Victoria. *Address*: Victoria, Va.

LIVINGSTON, JOHN ALEXANDER: b. Sept., 6, 1885; e. Sept., 1905, Wadesboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. prin. Canton, N. C., graded sch.; asst. prin. Brevard Inst.; ed. *Gastonia Progress*; o. reporter, *Morning Star*. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

LONG, JAMES A.: b. Aug. 16, 1885; e. Sept., 1900, Roxboro, N. C.; A. B., '05; m. Anne Elizabeth Bickford; p. sec.-treas. Roxboro Cotton Mills; o. cotton mfg. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

LONG, MATT RANSOM: b. Oct. 23, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; V. M. I., 2 yrs.; m. Oveda Page; o. sec.-treas., Roxboro Lt. & Power Co. *Address*: Roxboro, N. C.

LOVE, FRANK SWINDELL: b. Oct. 17, 1883; e. Sept., 1904, Unionville, N. C.; A. B., '08; A. M., '09 (Columbia Univ); m. Cornelia Clegg; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1909; teacher of history, Granbery Coll., Juiz de Fora, Minas Geraes, Brazil; o. pastor. *Address*: Aberdeen, N. C.

LUCAS, JOHN PAUL: b. Jan. 26, 1885; e. Sept., 1904, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Alice Charles Craft; p. ed. *Winston-Salem Journal*; managing ed. and ed. of *Charlotte Evening Chronicle*; pres.-treas. Southland Trust Co.; o. dealer in real estate and investments. *Address*: 1601 East 7th St., Charlotte, N. C.

LYON, EDWIN BUCHANAN: b. Jan. 1, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Durham,

N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Marion Noell; o. automobile dealer. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

McAULAY, JAMES AULAY: b. Apr. 26, 1860; e. Sept., 1877, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary S. Ingram; o. merchant. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

McCABE, WILLIAM HAYWOOD, JR.: b. Mar. 4, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

McGHEE, JAMES FORREST: b. Sept. 16, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Belwood, N. C.; A. B., '07; p. asst. supt. Sou. Electro-chem. Co., Charlotte, N. C.; gen. mgr. Piedmont Graphite Co., Atlanta, Ga.; o. salesman. *Address*: 14 N. Long St., Charlotte, N. C.

McLEAN, AVRIETT A., JR.: b. Nov. 18, 1891; e. Nov., 1891, Gastonia, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. asst. sec.-treas.; o. cotton mill business. *Address*: Gastonia, N. C.

McPHAIL, JOSEPH ROGERS: b. Aug. 22, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Clinton, N. C.; A. B., '07; o. agt. N. Y. Life Ins. Co. *Address*: Fayetteville, N. C.

McRAE, WILLIAM VOGEL: b. Dec. 22, 1878; e. Sept., 1904, McFarlon, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Wilmington. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

MAHONEY, WILBUR ALEXANDER: b. Nov. 21, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Fernandina, Fla.; t. 2 yrs.; Phar. D. (Vanderbilt); m. Eva E. Nahm; p. druggist, DeLand, Fla.; Fort Pierce, Fla.; o. retail druggist. *Address*: No. 3, Lauderdale, Jacksonville, Fla.

MANN, IRA THURMAN: b. Nov. 3, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, High Point, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; M. D., '12 (Jefferson Med. Coll.); p. on resident staff Kings Co. Hospital, Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y. City; o. physician and surgeon. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

MARTIN, CLAUD HYMAN: b. Sept. 26, 1882; e. Sept., 1903, Eureka, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. traveling salesman, Goldsboro Grocery Co., 9 yrs.; o. auditor, Wayne Co. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

MARTIN, WILLIAM CHRISTIAN: b. Oct. 8, 1881; e. Sept., 1903, Conway, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Louisiana Moss; p. teacher; o. pastor, Durham Ct. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

MARR, WEAVER McTYEIRE: b. Aug. 25, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Bryson City, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '10; A. M., '12; p. prin. Waynesville, N. C. high sch., 1910-11; prof. of science, Elizabeth City high sch., 1912-14; o. prin. High Point high sch. *Address*: High Point, N. C.

MATLOCK, RUFUS JEFFERSON: b. Mar. 17, 1881; e. Sept., 1904, Wooten, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Willie Palmetta Taylor; p. book-keeper, 3 yrs.; o. prin. Hookerton high sch. *Address*: Hookerton, N. C.

MILLER, JAMES HERBERT: b. May 4, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Winfall, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. teacher; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Wilmington. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

MILLIKEN, JAMES SHEPARD: b. Sept. 6, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Pittsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. student, Jefferson Med. Coll. *Address*: 310 S. 10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

MIMS, STEWART LEE: b. Aug. 7, 1880; e. Sept., 1907, Little Rock, Ark.; t. 2 yrs.; B. A., '04 (Yale); Ph. D., '12 (Yale); m. Mary Gillespie Webb; p. fellow in history, Yale, 1904-06, 1908-09; instructor in history, Sheffield Scientific Sch., 1906-08; instructor in history, Yale Coll., 1911-12; o. asst. prof. of history, Yale Coll. *Address*: Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

NATHAN, MEYER EDWARD: b. Jan. 10, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, Charlotte, N. C.; A. B., '07; o. wholesale merchant. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

NEAL, HENRY AUGUSTUS: b. Mar. 7, 1881; e. Sept., 1902, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '06; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1 yr.; m. Annie F. Maddrey; p. prin. schs.: Hamilton, Roxboro, Atlantic, N. C., and St. Mary's Ga.; o. prin. Indian Normal Sch. *Address*: Pembroke, N. C.

NIXON, KEMP BATTLE: b. Aug. 12, 1883; e. Sept., 1905, Lincolnton, N. C.; B. S., '05 (Univ. N. C.); Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. chmn. co. bd. of educ., 2 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lincolnton, N. C.

NOOE, BENNET, JR.: b. June 16, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, Pittsboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; studied law at Univ. N. C. and Geo. Washington Univ.; m. Mary Helen Carter; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Clayton, N. C.

NORMAN, ZEBULON VANCE: b. Feb. 2, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Plymouth, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. teacher, asst. prin. schs., Suffolk; o. law student. *Address*: Plymouth, N. C.

NORMENT, RICHARD MONTGOMERY: b. Dec. 31, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Lumberton, N. C.; A. B., '09; m. Virginia Caldwell Whitfield; p. spec. agt. U. S. dept. Commerce and Labor; ed. writer; telegraph ed. Wilmington *Morning Star*; o. news ed., Columbia, (S. C.) *Daily Record*. *Address*: Columbia, S. C.

NORWOOD, JOHN DAVID: b. Mar. 20, 1876; e. Sept., 1905, South Boston, Va.; t. 1¼ yrs.; m. Mary N. McCanless; o. banker. *Address*: Salisbury, N. C.

OBARR, FREDERICK WESTON: b. Apr. 2, 1879; e. Sept., 1903, Santa Ana, Cal.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B.; m. Mary Louise Brandon; p. book-keeper; farmer; o. stationary eng'r. *Address*: Rivera, Cal.

OCBURN, FRANCIS ASBURY: b. Mar. 21, 1883; e. Sept., 1903, Monroe, N. C.; t. 4½ yrs.; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1½ yrs.; m. Bess R. Burton;



p. clerk, Durham Book and Sta. Co.; o. spec. agt. N. Y. Life Ins. Co. *Address*: Hight Point, N. C.

PAGE, FRED C.: b. Sept. 7, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Aberdeen, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; m. Christine McIntosh; o. hardware merchant. *Address*: Aberdeen, N. C.

PAGE, HENRY ALLISON, JR.: b. May 21, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, Aberdeen, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Mitchell Waddill; p. asst.-treas. Page Trust Co.; o. banker. *Address*: Aberdeen, N. C.

PARHAM, KENNON WEBSTER: b. Feb. 11, 1889; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. teacher, Wilson, N. C., high sch, 1908-09; stenographer, collection clerk, mgr. acct'g dept., Gibbs Machinery Co., Columbia, S. C., 1909-14; cashier Homestead Bank, Columbia, S. C.; o. with DuPont Powder Co. *Address*: Box 490, Wilmington, Del.

PARKER, WALTER G.: b. Oct. 1, 1879; e. Sept., 1900, Franklin, Va.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '03; m. (1) Antoinette Gay, (2) Lillie Binly; p. chaplain and prof. of history in Woodberry Forest Sch.; minister M. E. Ch., S., 10 yrs.; o. minister, P. E. Ch.; prof. of history and chaplain, Woodberry Forest School. *Address*: Woodberry Forest, Va.

PATRICK, JAMES ELIAKIM: b. Feb. 11, 1871; e. Sept., 1891, Institute, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Maude Jenkins, (2) Virginia Moore; o. physician. *Address*:

PATTERSON, RUTHERFORD MCKINNEY: b. Oct. 16, 1885; e. Sept., 1906, Greer, S. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '11; p. prin. Mt. Pleasant high sch.; teacher of education, Littleton Coll. *Address*: Greer, S. C.

PEARCE, HUBERT EARL: b. Aug. 28, 1879; e. Sept., 1905, Timberlake, N. C., R. F. D., No. 2; t. 1 yr.; m. Nellie Moore; p. foreman; o. supt. storage warehouses. *Address*: Export Leaf Tob. Co., Richmond, Va.

PENDER, LEON EVANS: b. June 7, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Greenville, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; A. M., '08; p. asst., dept. physics, Columbia Univ.; treas. Aberdeen, Ashboro, Durham, Charlotte R. R.; sec. F. T. Gates & Sons; o. asst. to gen. mgr. *Address*: Pinehurst, N. C.

PENDERGRAPH, LUTHER BENTON: b. Jan. 15, 1882; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Florence Bailey; o. supervising prin. *Address*: 515, 4th St., Portsmouth, Va.

PENNEL, JAMES HOLLAND: b. June 29, 1859; e. Nov., 1880, Wilkesboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Lizzie E. Millikan, (2) Belle Phifer, (3) Mae Howel; p. justice of peace; chmn. of bd. of road supervisors; o. farmer. *Address*: R. F. D., No. 1, Wilkesboro, N. C.

PHILLIPS, BOB LEE: b. Oct. 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1906, Salisbury, N. C.; A. B., '10; p. prin. Hiddenite graded sch.; supt. Hertford sch. *Address*: Salisbury, N. C.

PHILLIPS, CLARENCE EUGENE: b. July 13, 1881; e. Sept., 1903, Salisbury, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; A. M., '09; m. Frances High Hicks; p. prin. Monroe, N. C., high sch., 1909-10; supt. Hertford, N. C., graded sch., 1910-13; asst. in history dept., Trinity Coll., 1908-09; o. head of history dept. in Boys' High Sch., Atlanta, Ga. *Address*: 94 Brookline St., Atlanta, Ga.

PINNIX, HUGH: b. Apr. 18, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. clerk: Guilford Hotel, Greensboro, N. C.; East Pittsburg, Pa., 3 yrs.; Zinzendorf Hotel, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Raleigh, N. C.; traveling salesman; o. district sales agt., Pittsburgh Meter Co. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

POPE, GEORGE PIERCE: b. May 16, 1887; e. Sept., 1903, Monticello, Ark.; A. B., '07; m. Edna Smith; p. clerk Frisco R. R.; stenog. and book-keeper lumber office; sec.-treas. N. Butler Haynes Timber Co.; o. sec.-treas. Tire & Vulc. Co. *Address*: 223 N. Watkins, St., Memphis, Tenn.

POTTS, JOSEPH HARRELL: b. July 24, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Amelia, Va.; A. B., '09; o. book-keeper for American Tob. Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

POTTS, REGINALD BLANCHARD: b. June 26, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Amelia, Va.; A. B., '09; o. bookkeeper, Liggett & Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: Richmond, Va.

PROCTOR, ARTHUR MARCUS: b. July 9, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Huntsville, Ala; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '10; m. Katie Sue Brewster; p. prin. Newnan, Ga., high sch., 1910-12; supt. schs., Mount Olive, N. C.; o. supt. schs. *Address*: Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

PROCTOR, BAXTER GRAY: b. July 30, 1891; e. Sept., 1907, East Durham, N. C.; A. B., '11; o. bookkeeper, 1st Nat. Bank. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

PROCTOR, CREASY KINION: b. Sept. 4, 1889; e. Sept., 1904, East Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '08; Vanderbilt Univ., 2 yrs.; Union Theol. Sem., 1 yr.; m. Matilda Culpepper; p. asst. prin. E. Durham high sch., prin. Hookerton Coll. Inst.; o. pastor, Guthrie. *Address*: 309 S. Broad St., Guthrie, Okla.

PROCTOR, ROBERT THOMAS: b. Mar. 6, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Green Grove, Ala.; t. 1 yr.; p. inst., Webb School, 1904-05; prin. Dunlap high sch.; prof. Latin, Henderson Brown Coll.; o. supt. schs. *Address*: Russellville, Ark.

PUGH, CARL SELWYN: b. May 21, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Wanchese, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; Eastman's Nat'l Business Coll., 2 yrs.; m. Virginia Brockwell; p. Amer. Tob. Co., N. Y.; o. merchant. *Address*: Wanchese, N. C.

RAND, PHILLIP BALLANTINE: b. Jan. 20, 1889; e. Sept., 1906, Raleigh, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. M., '10; p. trav. salesman with Swift & Co.; o. salesman with Boylan-Pearce Co. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

RENN, JOHN WORRELL: b. Jan. 8, 1881; e. Shelby, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Nell Hall; p. sec. gen. pass. agt. Seaboard Air Line Law Dept., Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio R. R.; o. court reporter 5th Judicial circuit of Ala. *Address*: Tuskegee, Ala.

RICH, THOMAS WILLIAMS: b. Nov. 17, 1858; e. Aug., 1873, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Emily G. Haines; p. teacher, 5 yrs.; graduate and instructor, Eaton & Burnett's Business College, Baltimore, Md.; employee P. R. R., 25 yrs. as clerk; o. *Retired*. *Address*: 3254 Chesnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

RICHARDSON, GEORGE DAVID: b. Dec. 19, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, South Boston, Va.; t. 3½ yrs.; o. wholesale grocer. *Address*: South Boston, Va.

RICHARDSON, ROBERT McTYEIRE: b. Mar. 8, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Asheboro, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Kate Foil; p. with H. & W. B. Drew, Jacksonville, Fla.; Savannah *Morning News*, Savannah, Ga.; o. printer. *Address*: Concord, N. C.

RICHARDSON, SANFORD AMON: b. Sept. 2, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Monroe, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '08; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. teacher; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Lenoir, N. C.

RONE, LLOYD A.: b. Nov. 1, 1880; e. Sept., 1907, Goldsboro, N. C.; A. B., '11; o. mining engineer. *Address*: Torreón, Mexico, apartment 333.

ROYALL, JOHN ALLEN, JR.: b. July 19, 1887; e. Sept., 1907, Mt. Olive; N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. r. r. postal clerk and P. O. inspector; o. law student. *Address*: Mt. Olive, N. C.

SASSER, LEWIS SNEED: b. Sept. 3, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Durham, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. deputy clerk of superior court; o. sec. Durham Life Ins. Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SCOTT, HOMER LEE: b. Dec. 12, 1886; e. Sept., 1906, Concord, N. C.; A. B., '10; A. M. (Yale); B. D. (Yale); m. Sara A. Goddard; p. supt. of playground; supply pastor in New Eng.; o. gen. sec. Y. M. C. A. *Address*: Y. M. C. A., Ducktown, Tenn.

SCROGGS, CLARENCE REESE: b. Jan. 15, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Winston-Salem, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. with Winston-Salem *Sentinel*, 6 yrs.; o. city ed., Winston-Salem *Journal*. *Address*: Winston-Salem, N. C.

SELF, MARVIN YOUNG: b. Feb. 4, 1881; e. Sept., 1905, Lincolnton, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary Lucy Harrell; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Garysburg Circuit. *Address*: Garysburg, N. C.

SESSIONS, ROBERT ERNEST: b. Dec. 6, 1878; e. Sept., 1903, Montevallo,

Ala.; A. M., '04; m. Yula Stricklen; p. supt. schs., Huntsville, Ala.; o. So. mgr. Row, Peterson & Co., Publishers. *Address*: 1514 N. 19th St., Birmingham, Ala.

SESSOMS, DAVID JAMES: b. May 12, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Klondike, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Annie Laurie Thomson; o. farmer. *Address*: Ivanhoe, N. C., R. F. D., No. 2.

SHEETZ, SILAS: b. Mar. 9, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Fayetteville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Mabel Craft Sheetz; p. cashier Chas. M. Stieff Piano Co., Wilmington, N. C.; o. clerk, A. C. L. R. R. Co. *Address*: 412 Chestnut St., Wilmington, N. C.

SHERRILL, CLARENCE THORNE: b. May 24, 1876; e. Jan., 1896, Greensboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; U. S. Milit. Acad., '01; m. Geraldine Caldwell Taylor; p. aide de camp to Pres. Roosevelt, 1903-04; to Gen. J. P. Bell, 1904-05; instructor, engineering U. S. army service sch., 1907-10; chief engr., 1st separate brigade, 1910; author: *Military Map Reading, Reconnaissance Sketching*, monograph on Mobile Harbor, etc.; o. major, corps of Engineers, U. S. A. *Address*: Fort Santiago, Manila, P. I.

SHERRILL, HENRY CONNOR: b. July 9, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Mocksville, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Betty King; p. circulation mgr. *Charlotte News*; sec.-treas. Citizens Trust Co.; o. real estate and fire insurance agt. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

SHERRILL, J. CARL: b. Feb. 16, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Mount Ulla, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Anita Miller; o. merchant. *Address*: Mount Ulla, N. C.

SHIELDS, LESTER HUMBER: b. Feb. 13, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Carthage, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. operator, Great Falls, S. C., Station So. P. Co.; switchboard inspector, Providence Tel. Co., Providence, R. I.; wire chief, Greensboro, N. C.; o. commercial electrical engr. *Address*: 819 W. Jefferson St., Ft. Wayne, Md.

SHINN, WILLIAM BLACK: b. July 4, 1882; e. Sept., 1905, Gingeville, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Katherine McCanless; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Bessemer City. *Address*: Bessemer City, N. C.

SIDBURY, JAMES BUREN: b. Mar. 2, 1886; e. Sept., 1904, Wilmington, N. C.; A. B., '08; A. M.; M. D. (Columbia Univ.); p. internship in med. at Roosevelt Hospital, N. Y.; o. house physician, New York Foundling Hospital; o. physician. *Address*: Wilmington, N. C.

SILER, GILMER: b. July 7, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Asheville, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '09; A. M., '10; o. prof. of science, Technological High Sch. *Address*: Atlanta, Ga.

SIMMONS, JOSEPH LESLIE: b. Feb. 11, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Fairfield, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Martha Lucas Jarvis; o. farmer. *Address*: Fairfield, N. C.

SMITH, CASPER: b. Dec. 19, 1885; e. Sept., 1904, Lumberton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. mgr. Mauney Drug Co. *Address*: Kings Mountain, N. C.

SMITH, ERNEST LYTCH: b. Dec. 21, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Laurinburg, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. salesman J. F. McNair; supt. Laurinburg Oil Co. ginnery; o. supt. McNair Phosphate Co. *Address*: Laurinburg, N. C.

SMITH, RUFUS JACKSON: b. Feb. 25, 1877; e. Pikeville, N. C.; t. ½ yr.; m. Martha Josephine Baldwin; p. clerk M. Hessberg, 4 yrs.; clerk Globe Co., Richmond, Va.; o. clerk for H. West & Bros. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

SMITH, WILLIS: b. Dec. 19, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Elizabeth City, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '10; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Raleigh, N. C.

SNADER, DAVID L.: b. July 8, 1887; e. Sept., 1907, Baltimore, Md.; t. 1 yr.; C. E.; Arch. E., Grad. Eng.; o. prof. of dept. architectural eng., Valparaiso Univ. *Address*: Valparaiso, Ind.

SNEAD, WALTER ROBERT: b. June 7, 1846; e. Aug., 1858, Smithfield, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Martha E. Thigpen; p. pres. Dental Bd. of Florida; o. dentist. *Address*: Masianna, Fla.

SNOW, HORACE NORTH, JR.: b. Mar. 16, 1886; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Sue Blake Sheetz; p. clerk; book-keeper; o. foreman, Liggett & Myers Tob. Co. *Address*: Gattis Street, Durham, N. C.

SPARGER, SAMUEL W.: b. Aug. 16, 1874; e. Mt. Airy, N. C.; Ph. B.; A. M.; o. mgr. for N. C., State Mutual Life Insurance Co. of Mass. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

SPEARS, HENRY MARSHALL: b. Dec. 30, 1883; e. Sept., 1903, Lillington, N. C.; t. 1½ yrs.; p. state ag't for cotton census bureau; o. dep'ty reg. of deeds. *Address*: Lillington, N. C.

STANBACK, JEREMIAH FRANKLIN: b. Dec. 20, 1852; e. Sept., 1870, Little Mills, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Annie R. Robbins; p. justice of peace; town com'r; o. planter. *Address*: 309 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.

STANBURY, WALTER ADAIR: b. Jan. 27, 1884; e. Sept., 1904, Boone, N. C.; A. B., '08; m. Zula Virginia Bruton; p. teacher, Trinity Park School, 1908-09; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1904; o. pastor, Wilson. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

STANSEL, BUNYAN HARVEY: b. Sept. 15, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Allenton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. merchant. *Address*: Allenton, N. C.

STARNES, JOHN FRAZIER: b. Jan. 12, 1877; e. Sept., 1903, Acton, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Verna E. Gillespie; p. mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1907; o. pastor, Swannanoa. *Address*: Swannanoa, N. C.

STARRETTE, FRANK SALAH: b. Dec. 17, 1850; e. Sept., 1874, Salis-

bury, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Kate Dunreath Alexander; p. teacher; book-keeper; o. editor; printer. *Address*: Brevard, N. C.

STEDMAN, WILLIAM WILLIS: b. May 22, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Locksville, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Nora Harman; p. editor of *Avery Vim*; o. prin. Avery Co. high sch. *Address*: Elk Park, N. C.

STEPHENSON, ERNEST RALSTON: b. Apr. 16, 1883; e. Sept., 1907, Fayetteville, Tenn.; A. B., '10; m. Harriette Combs Nicholas; p. teacher; carpenter; clerk, express co.; o. farmer. *Address*: Fayetteville, Tenn.

STEVENS, SAMUEL AMOS: b. Mar. 22, 1871; e. Sept., 1886, Stevens Mills, N. C.; A. B., '90; m. Celiste Gille; p. prin. Union Institute; prin. Bain Acad.; o. county physician, Monroe, N. C. *Address*: Monroe, N. C.

STEWART, CYRUS QUERY: b. Mar. 4, 1883; e. Sept., 1903, Stevens, N. C.; A. B., '07; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Fort Myers, Fla.

STEWART, WILLIAM CRAWFORD: b. Sept. 4, 1869; e. Sept., 1889, Monroe, N. C.; t. ½ yr; p. frt conductor; o. passenger conductor, S. A. L. Ry. *Address*: Sumter, S. C.

STEWART, WILLIAM SINCLAIR: b. Mar. 27, 1890; e. Sept., 1906, Charlotte, N. C.; A. B., '10; o. book-keeper, Standard Ice & Fuel Co. *Address*: 807 N. College St., Charlotte, N. C.

STIKELEATHER, GILLILAND: b. Aug. 5, 1884; m. Ailen B. Caldwell; o. sec.-treas. Aston Rawls & Co., real estate. *Address*: Asheville, N. C.

STONE, JOSEPH MURRAY: b. Dec. 21, 1862; e. Sept., 1880, Fremont, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. merchant and collector; o. farmer. *Address*: Fremont, N. C.

STROWD, JOHN S.: b. Dec. 10, 1882; e. Sept., 1904, Frosty, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. supt. Lauderville Cotton Mill, Meridian, Miss.; overseer N. C. cotton mills; o. supt. Stonewall Cotton Mills. *Address*: Stonewall, Miss.

STEED, LAWSON JEROME: b. Dec. 9, 1852; e. Sept., 1869, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3½ yrs.; m. Christine J. Clinard; p. mgr. hdw. mill, Archdale, N. C.; o. mgr. of sash and blind factory. *Address*: Oxford, N. C.

SUITER, LEWIS B.: b. May 3, 1885; e. Sept., 1904, Garysburg, N. C.; t. ¼ yr.; o. special representative N. Y. Life Ins. Co. *Address*: Weldon, N. C.

SUITER, THOMAS BAYTON: b. Mar. 9, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Garysburg, N. C.; A. B., '09; o. buyer, Liggett & Myers Tob. Co. *Address*. Rocky Mt., N. C.

SWINDELL, CHARLES LEROY: b. Dec. 1, 1884; e. Sept., 1900, Goldsboro, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; A. B., '02; M. D.; o. physician. *Address*: Wilson, N. C.

SWINDELL, EDMUND SLADE: b. June 8, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Swan Quarter, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; p. junior drug clerk with D. T. Taylor & Co., Washington, N. C., 1909-10; o. druggist. *Address*: Nashville, N. C.

TAYLOR, GUY CLAUDIUS: b. July 15, 1885; e. Sept., 1905, Kinston, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Alice Catherine Taylor; p. farmer; o. insurance. *Address*: Hookerton, N. C.

TAYLOR, HARDEN FRANKLIN: b. July 15, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Franklin, N. C.; t. 4 yrs.; A. B., '13; p. scientific asst., Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Dept. Commerce; prin. Tarboro high sch.; o. Bureau of Fisheries. *Address*: Washington, N. C.

TAYLOR, JOHN LEONARD: b. July 25, 1886; e. Sept., 1907, Richlands, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; C. E. (Univ. of Indiana); m. Gracelee Brindley; p. architectural and civil engineer; o. consulting engineer. *Address*: 4700 Malden Ave., Chicago.

TEMPLETON, ALFRED JONES: b. Feb. 9, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Cary, N. C.; t. 5½ yrs.; A. B., '09; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 1½ yrs.; m. Roberta Osborne; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Cary, N. C.

TEMPLETON, JAMES MCPHERSON, JR.: b. June 21, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Cary, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '07; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. mem. co. bd. elections; mayor, Cary; pres. Bk. of Cary; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Cary, N. C.

THOMPSON, BENJAMIN J.: b. June 14, 1863; e. Jan., 1882, Stantonsburg, N. C.; t. ¾ yr.; m. Lena Applewhite; p. director and vice-pres., Planters Bank, Stantonsburg, N. C.; mem. co. board of education; o. farmer. *Address*: Stantonsburg, N. C.

THORNE, SAMUEL THOMAS: b. Aug. 10, 1888; e. Sept., 1904, Littleton, N. C.; A. B., '08; o. bookkeeper. *Address*: Care G. F. E. Co., N. Charlotte, N. C.

TOMLINSON, JAMES EDWARD: b. Apr. 1, 1863; e. Sept., 1880, Archdale, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. May F. Field; p. clerk in charge parcel post terminal station, Greensboro, N. C.; o. railway mail service. *Address*: 332 Gorrell St., Greensboro, N. C.

TOMLINSON, LAWRENCE A.: b. Sept. 30, 1883; e. Jan., 1907, Durham, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

TURNAGE, ELIAS LESLIE: b. Dec. 19, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Ormondsville, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Helen M. Quinerly; o. merchant. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

TURNAGE, RALPH LEROY: b. Sept. 24, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Snow Hill, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Bonnie Ormond; o. merchant. *Address*: Ayden, N. C.

TUTTLE, HERNDON WESCOTT: b. Feb. 25, 1889; e. Sept., 1907, Rocky

Mount, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. asst. sec.-treas. Goldsboro Insurance and Realty Co. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

UNDERWOOD, HARRISON AUBREY: b. Dec. 2, 1889; e. Sept., 1905, Durham, N. C.; m. Rosa Lee Turner; p. supt. pump installation, Norfolk-Southern R. R. Co., Western Division; o. supt. building construction. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

VICK, GILES WESLEY: b. Dec. 15, 1880; e. Sept., 1907, Bailey, N. C.; A. B., '11; p. mem. Western N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, Salisbury. *Address*: Salisbury, N. C.

VICKERS, THURMAN GOMEZ: b. Dec. 12, 1887; e. Sept., 1906, Durham, N. C., R. F. D., No. 2; A. B., '11; m. Mattie Lumsden; p. mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1908; o. pastor, Southport. *Address*: Southport, N. C.

WADSWORTH, J. A. C.: b. Dec. 4, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Charlotte, N. C.; m. Mary Henkel; p. pres. and gen. mgr., Smith-Wadsworth Hdw. Co.; o. wholesale and retail hardware dealer. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

WARBURTON, JAMES H.: b. Oct. 11, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Rockingham, N. C.; t.  $\frac{1}{2}$  yr.; m. Edna A. Terry; p. mgr. News Printing Co.; sec. Salisbury Chamber of Commerce; o. chamber of com. and publicity expert. *Address*: Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.

WARD, ERNEST BENJAMIN: b. Nov. 2, 1885; e. Sept., 1906, Rowland, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Margaret McRackan; o. banker. *Address*: Rowland, N. C.

WARREN, CHARLES RANSOM: b. Apr. 1, 1878; e. Nov., 1903, Lynchburg, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B.; m. Henrietta Reynolds; p. founder Warren Training Sch.; head-master, Chatham Training Sch.; o. editor, Chatham, Va., *Enterprise*. *Address*: Chatham, Va.

WARREN, CLARENCE SHAW: b. Jan. 2, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Lynchburg, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '10; m. Marjorie Helmer; p. assoc. prof. foreign languages, Central State Normal, Edmond, Okla., 1910-11; o. prof. foreign language, Northwestern State Normal. *Address*: 714 Church St., Alva, Okla.

WARREN, JULIUS BENJAMIN: b. Oct. 12, 1887; e. Sept., 1904, Durham, N. C.; A. B., '08; p. prin. Gastonia high sch.; city ed., *Durham Sun*; circulation and adv. mgr., *Durham Herald*; reporter, *Durham Herald*; o. member of Warren-Baer Co. *Address*: Durham, N. C.

WATKINS, JESSE CLARENCE: b. Apr. 29, 1870; e. Sept., 1886, Ramseur, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; p. sec. Humber Mfg. and Com. Co.; ptrn., Greensboro Warehouse & Storage Co.; o. pres.-treas. Deep River Mills. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

WATKINS, WILBUR LAWRENCE: b. Apr. 10, 1886; e. Sept., 1903;



t. ½ yr.; m. Sarah Bessie Johnson; p. clerk; farmer, 2 yrs.; bank clerk, 1 yr.; partner D. G. Watkins & Sons, 5 yrs.; o. merchant. *Address*: Blanch, N. C.

WATSON, FLETCHER B.: b. Nov. 27, 1841; e. Jan., 1858, Pittsylvania C. H. Va.; t. 3½ yrs.; A. B., '61; m. Pattie Booker Tredway; p. attorney-at-law; o. supt. of schools. *Address*: Chatham (Pittsylvania C. H.), Va.

WATSON, WILLIAM WARREN: b. Sept. 9, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Wysocking, N. C.; A. B., '09; o. farmer. *Address*: Lake Landing, N. C.

WEBB, LLOYD E.: b. Nov. 13, 1879; e. Sept., 1905, Morganton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Martha Foy; o. commercial photographer; photographer for N. C. State Hospital and N. C. Deaf and Dumb School. *Address*: Morganton, N. C.

WELLS, WILLIAM MERCER: b. May 18, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Elm City, N. C.; A. B., '07; o. farmer. *Address*: Elm City, N. C.

WEST, CLAUDE BASCOM: b. Feb. 3, 1888; e. Sept., 1907, Rutherford College, N. C.; A. B., '10; A. M.; m. Margaret Ingold Bost; o. teacher. *Address*: Trinity Park School, Durham, N. C.

WEST, WALTER BROWNLOW: b. June 8, 1886; e. Sept., 1907, Rutherford College, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '10; m. Emma C. Kilgo; p. prin. Mt. Pleasant high sch., Bailey; v.-pres. Rutherford Coll., 1911-12; Weaver Coll., 1912-14; mem. W. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S.; o. pastor, North Charlotte. *Address*: North Charlotte, N. C.

WHITAKER, ROMULUS A., JR.: b. Nov. 11, 1891; e. Sept., 1906, Kinston, N. C.; t. 6 yrs.; A. B., '10; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; p. trav. salesman; teacher; bookkeeper; stenographer; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Kinston, N. C.

WHITE, JAMES C.: b. Mar. 6, 1874; e. Sept., 1888, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mattie D. Gibson; p. r. f. d. carrier; letter carrier, Greensboro, N. C.; o. r. r. section foreman. *Address*: Trinity, N. C.

WHITE, LUTHER GEHRMANN: b. Jan. 24, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Portsmouth, Va.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '08; o. asst. prin. Portsmouth high sch. *Address*: Portsmouth, Va.

WHITE, MOSES ANDREW: e. Sept., 1907, Mooresville, N. C.; t. 2½ yrs.; A. B. (Univ. N. C.); p. supt. Pineville graded sch.; bookkeeper in bank; o. home office work, Life Insurance. *Address*: Greensboro, N. C.

WHITLEY, THEOPHILUS CALHOUN: b. Dec. 8, 1890; e. Sept., 1907, Bonnerton, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; m. Ethel Flowers; p. vice-pres. Moss Lumber Co.; o. farmer. *Address*: Edward, N. C.

WHITLEY, WILLIAM JAMES: b. Sept. 13, 1885; e. Sept., 1903, Bon-

nerton, N. C.; A. B., '07; m. Cora V. Bryan; p. road com'r; o. farmer. *Address*: Blount's Creeks, N. C.

WILKINSON, THOMAS: b. Aug. 17, 1880; e. Sept., 1906, Augusta, Ga.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '09; m. Nell Bly Davidson; p. teacher; o. pastor, Louisville. *Address*: 1917 Second St., Louisville, Ky.

WILLEY, HENRY ALPHEUS: b. Dec. 21, 1887; e. Sept., 1905, Gates, N. C.; t. 2 yrs.; o. minister, P. E. Ch. *Address*: Mayodan, N. C.

WILSON, J. W.: b. 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Dunn, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Dunn, N. C.

WILSON, LEONIDAS PORTLOCK: b. Dec. 22, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Durham, N. C.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '07; A. M., '08; m. Lela Lavinia Parish; p. prin. Monroe high sch.; supt. Monroe schools; o. teacher, Boy's High Sch., Atlanta, Ga. *Address*: 106 Brookline St., Atlanta, Ga.

WINECOFF, HOMER HENDERSON: b. Feb. 27, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Concord, N. C., Route 2; A. B., '09; p. prin. Rocky River high sch.; Bushy Fork high sch.; Dardens sch.; teacher of Latin in Greensboro high sch.; o. teacher. *Address*: Jamesville, N. C., Route 2.

WINSLOW, JOHN COOPER: b. May 5, 1885; e. Sept., 1905, Harriman, Tenn.; t. 3 yrs.; A. B., '08; Harvard Law Sch., 3 yrs. *Address*: Harriman, Tenn.

WINSLOW, J. W.: b. July 28, 1857; e. Sept., 1874, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Lula R. Edmundson; o. merchant. *Address*: Goldsboro, N. C.

WINSTEAD, EDWIN DANIEL: b. June 23, 1852; e. Sept., 1870, Leasburg, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. (1) Eugenia D. Wharton, (2) Annie M. Nebblett; p. merchant, tobacco mfr. Retired. *Address*: Milton, N. C.

WINSTEAD, MARCUS C.: b. Apr. 8, 1877; e. Sept., 1896, Roxboro, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Annie C. Jones; p. mayor, Roxboro, 2 terms; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Milton, N. C.

WOLFE, HARRY FLYNN: b. May 26, 1887; e. —————, Charlotte, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; o. asst.-sec. Cole Mfg. Co. *Address*: Charlotte, N. C.

WOODARD, JOHN CAMERON: b. Oct. 5, 1886; e. Sept., 1905, Old Hundred, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; p. teacher; R. P. O. clerk; clerk in store; o. clerk. *Address*: Old Hundred, N. C.

WOODARD, JOHN REUBEN: b. Dec. 20, 1882; e. Sept., 1903, Fayetteville, Tenn.; t. 5 yrs.; A. B., '06; Trinity Coll. Law Sch., 2 yrs.; m. Wilhelmina Austin Campbell; p. asst. city att'y, Tulsa, Okla.; o. attorney-at-law. *Address*: Tulsa, Okla.

WOOLEY, CALVIN WEBSTER: b. Feb. 13, 1857; e. Sept., 1874, Mt.

Gilead, N. C.; t. 1 yr.; m. Mary Belle Rush; p. trav. salesman; justice of peace; o. farmer. *Address*: Mt. Gilead, N. C.

WRENN, FRANK: b. Aug. 31, 1884; e. Sept., 1903, Siler City, N. C.; A. B., '07; Univ. of N. C. Med Sch., 2 yrs.; M. D., '12 (Jefferson Med. Coll.); p. resident in Reading General Hospital, Pa.; o. physician. *Address*: Siler City, N. C.

WRENN, JAMES SPEIGHT: b. Apr. 10, 1888; e. Sept., 1905, Siler City, N. C.; A. B., '09; m. Margaret Pauline Kirkman; p. asst. cashier Chatham Bank, Siler City; o. merchant. *Address*: Siler City, N. C.

WRIGHT, NATHAN MARTIN: b. May 4, 1888; e. Sept., 1906, Gibson, N. C.; A. B., '10; Biblical Dept., Vanderbilt Univ., 1 yr.; Boston Sch. of Expression, 1 yr. p. teacher; mem. N. C. Conf., M. E. Ch., S., since 1912; o. pastor. *Address*: Williamston, N. C.

WYCHE, THOMAS EVANS: b. Nov. 30, 1856; e. Jan. 1869, Trinity, N. C.; t. 3 yrs.; m. Mary E. Smith; p. bookkeeper; R. R. agt.; telegraph operator; o. pastor, Albemarle. *Address*: Albemarle, N. C.



## PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLLEGE

---

### THE TRINITY ARCHIVE

A literary magazine published monthly by the senior class.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. J. J. LILLEY, *Mgr.*

---

### THE TRINITY CHRONICLE

Published every Wednesday during the scholastic year by the Columbian and Hesperian literary societies.  
Subscription price, \$1.50. T. J. SWAIN, *Mgr.*

---

### THE CHANTICLEER

The student annual, preserving the record of the year's college life in all phases by means of pictures, poems, and sketches.  
Subscription price, \$3.00. S. B. WHITE, JR., *Mgr.*

---

### THE SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY

Established by the "9019" and published at Trinity College by the South Atlantic Publishing Company.  
Edited by Professors Wm. H. Glasson and Wm. P. Few.  
Subscription price, \$2.00. FRANK C. BROWN, *Treas.*

---

HISTORICAL PAPERS, Series I-X, \$1.00 each.

### THE JOHN LAWSON MONOGRAPHS:

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BRANTLEY YORK, \$1.08.

MEMOIRS OF W. W. HOLDEN, \$1.25.

REMINISCENCES OF GEN. W. R. BOGGS, \$1.10.

*Address:* The Trinity College Historical Society.

---

### TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association to keep all former students of the College in touch with one another and their Alma Mater.  
Subscription price, \$1.00. C. L. HORNADAY, *Mgr.*

8













D02604743Q

D02604743Q



Duke University Libraries